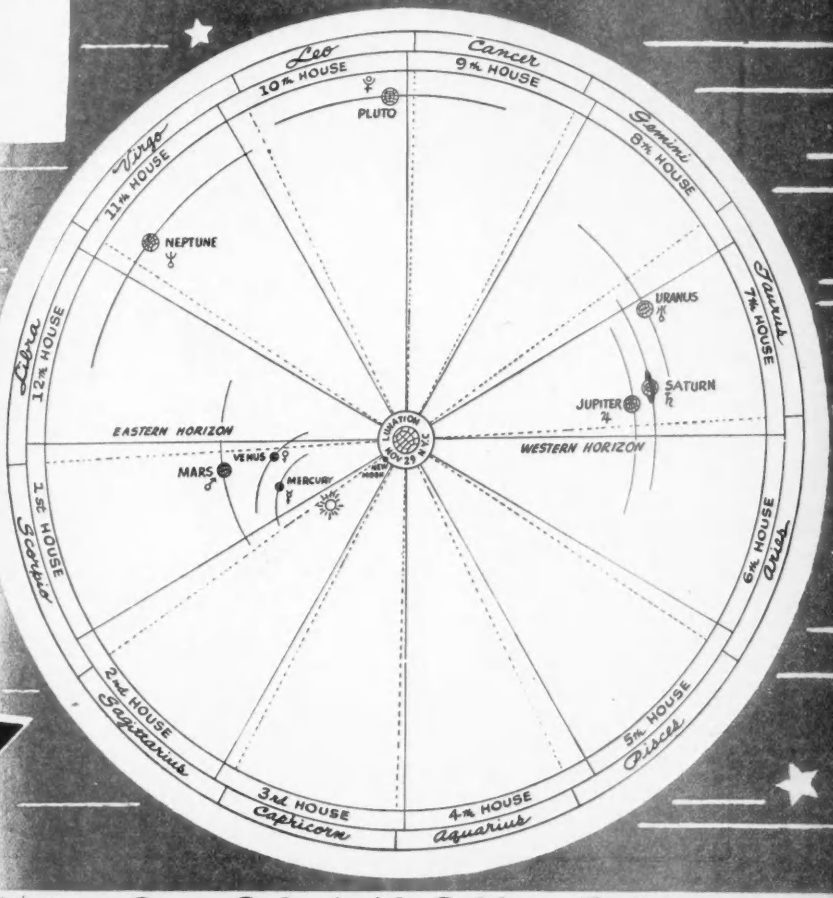
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

DECEMBER 1940

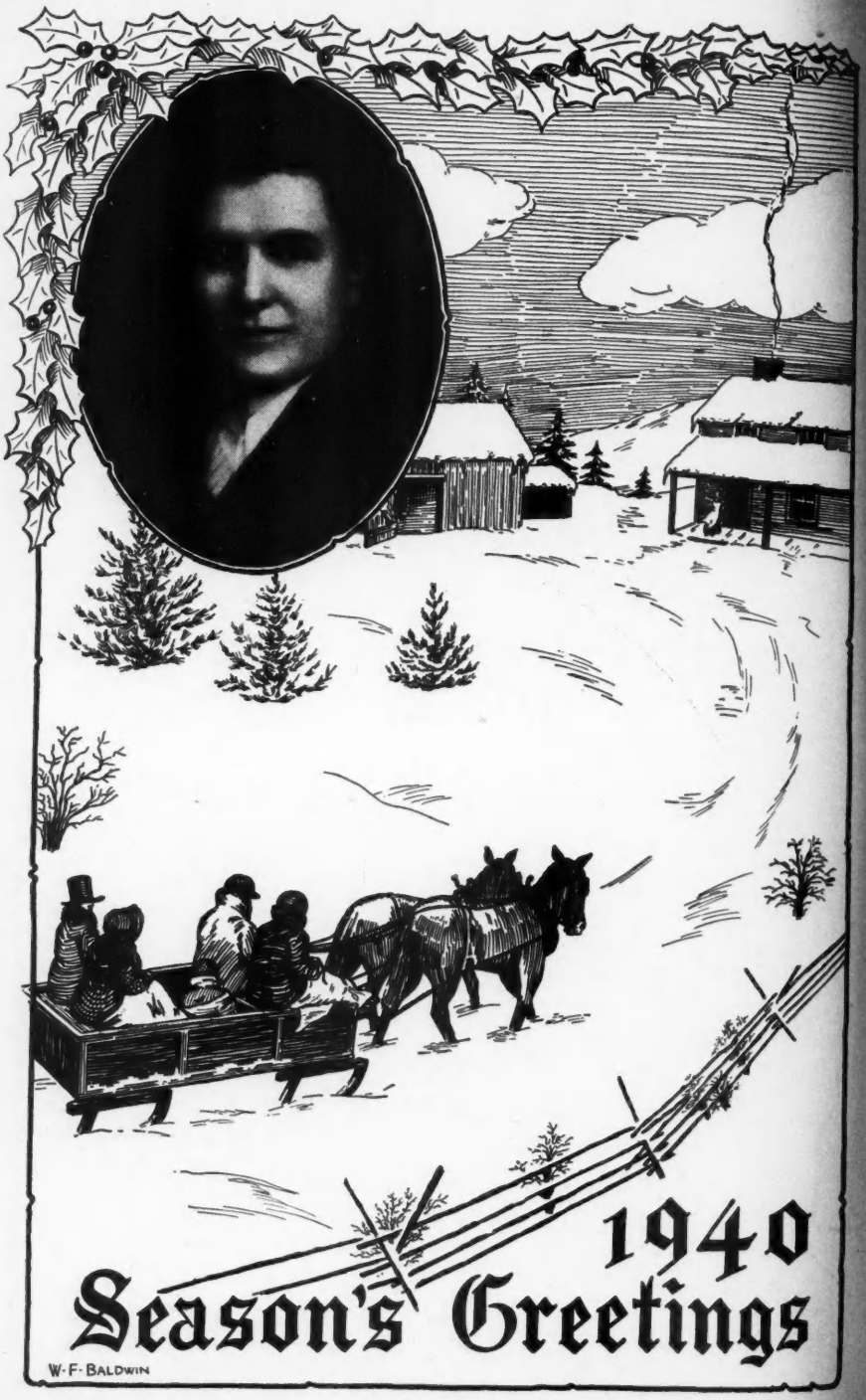
MUSSOLINI—?

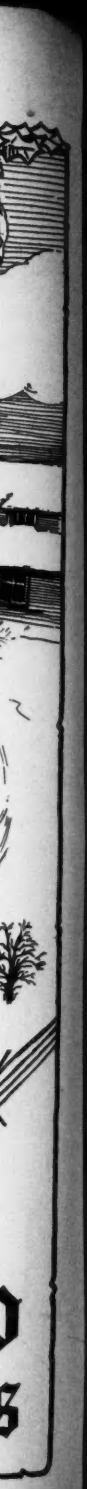
See Page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor


1940
Season's Greetings
W. F. BALDWIN



American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 8. NO. 10 DECEMBER 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Eclipses of the Sun—*Paul H. Steele* 38
Many Things 9
Birth Records — Hear! Hear!
China — Keywords
Cosmic Farming — Lilith
Data — Numerology
Death — Research
Earl Browder — Treaties
Errata — Tomorrow's News
Extravagance — Watch for the Comet
WHY NOT?
Mercury in Pisces—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Mussolini—*Ann S. and Will P. Benjamine* 3
Satan Unmasked—Capricorn—*Frederic van Norstrand* 24
Science of the Ages—XI—*Marc Edmund Jones* 19
Where Is Your Venus?—Sagittarius
Charles H. Hubbard 37
Zodiacal Hierarchies—Sagittarius—*Thomas G. Hansen* 31
Zodiacal Kinsmen—Part II—*Jessie Whittle Koch* 27
Popular Astrology Department 53
Aspectarian 94
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding* 89
December, 1940 Transits 83
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 54
Fishing—Best Days 55
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis* 66
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 85
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 99
Sagittarius General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 75
Students' Department—XII—*Ellen McCaffery* 70
Tabulated Day Chart 93
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 59
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 79
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 57
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 81
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 63

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1940, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 8. Number 10, December, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Mercury in Pisces

By
ROSE
CAMPBELL
STARR

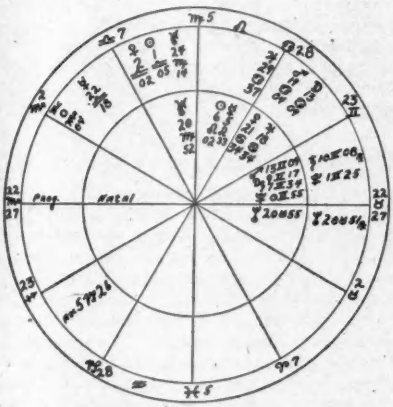
I have come from wandering far,
Tired, alone.
Your voice is calling me
From the attic, where you dwell.
I search frantically;
What shall I wear?
A blue house-coat?
I reach the stairs.
There are none.
I must climb to reach you with my bare hands.
You cannot help me
Until I climb nearer to you.
I search your face.
There is nothing worldly in you.
All the worldliness is past.
I left it behind when I entered.

It is your will that is lifting me.
It is my will that shall bring me to your side.

*Mussolini**

Can he reclaim and hold the glory that was Rome?

Will P. Benjamine
in collaboration with
Ann S. Benjamine



Benito Mussolini
July 29, 1883
2:00 P.M., 16° E. 41° N.
Progressed to July 19, 1940

THE Four Horsemen are riding again! Across the face of western Europe their path has spread, swept clean of everything save War, Famine, Pestilence, and Death. No man has watched that wild ride more closely than has Mussolini. And as a potent factor in the balance of power the eyes of the world have turned to him and his Fascisti.

Fascisti. A word familiar to very few in 1914. Fascisti, by 1922, was the motivating force of a powerful government. One man and one vision are responsible. The man is Benito Mussolini; and his vision is a renaissance of the Roman Empire such as most of us can but slightly comprehend. The great progress already made has been due chiefly to their marvelously efficient publicity campaign. In their leader we find a super press-agent representing his political party and his country. Here we have a man gifted with the power of oratory so dearly loved by the ancient Romans; a man whose stirring voice can sway and mold the people to his will. Second only to the power of his voice, his writings have for many years guided and led the Fascist Party. Since assuming the dictatorship of Italy he has maintained his power and prestige by means of recurrent dramatic publicity stunts; varying from sending a fleet of aircraft across the ocean to America to building up into favorable publicity among his own followers, the conquering of a defenseless co-member of the League of Nations.

No unknown was Mussolini. From early manhood he had been active in the politics of Italy. For years his caustic editorials had pointed out the road he thought should be followed. Now, as leader of Italy, we find his birthchart revealing the driving power that pushed him to the pinnacle. And, as explained in the Brotherhood of Light Lessons, the chart of the ruler of a country also indicates the type of events attracted to the country while he is in power. Thus the horoscope of Mussolini will reveal the activity to be expected from Italy in the future; and the Major Progressions will indicate the time when such actions will occur.

A study of this leader's horoscope well reveals the tremendous force at his command. Here we find five of the planets in angular houses, expressing their energy with the utmost freedom. Dynamic Uranus holds the dominant position in the house of honor (10th), especially important in view of the aspects. Neptune is closely in opposition to the Ascendant—a quite serious affliction. Uranus, however, is a conciliatory factor, breaking up the opposition; it being exactly trine to Neptune and only a degree and a

* Written in May, 1940.

half from a sextile to the Ascendant. Such a configuration releases energy in great quantity, being comparable to the T-square and Grand-square in importance; yet it has the advantage over these in that an outlet is present for the harmonious release of the power. Jupiter and Venus also afford harmonious drains for the discordant opposition, adding to the power of the figure.

The chief energy of this forceful chart is devoted to contacts with others. Having four planets in the house of the public (7th) indicates that much of his life's interest will be in public relations. Other people will have a marked influence over him, ever pushing him to the fore. Likewise he will have a great influence over the lives of others. It is interesting to note that nearly all the planets are posited in the southwest quadrant of his chart. Planets so placed are diminishing in virility to impress themselves upon and mold environment, and require the stimulus of the proper environment to show unusual activity. Perhaps this partly explains the sudden about-face in his policies at times when it becomes easier to lead his flock by telling them that which they wish to hear, even if it is exactly opposite to his expressed opinion of the day before. Probably, too, this is one of the basic differences between Hitler and Mussolini. Hitler has four planets on the east side of the chart. Those having planets on the east have the ability to shape their surroundings to their own needs. Others, perhaps equally successful, are formed and shaped almost entirely by the various conditions which surround them. Hitler creates and molds his environment; Mussolini takes full advantage of conditions presented to him.

Fixed Signs Stressed

With both Sun and Ascendant in fixed signs, one would normally expect the Fascisti leader to be very set in his basic ideas, trying to force others to accept them and so to believe and live exactly as he desires. However, this is undoubtedly modified by the five planets in mutable signs, giving the power to adapt himself to whatever environment is present, and to use it for his own advancement.

The Sun is in conjunction with Mercury in the house of public expression (9th), a most fortunate position for writing and speaking. As the Sun represents the deepest motivating power, this department of life is tremendously important to him. The Sun is in the sign Leo, the Lion, and being in the first decanate is not modified by other influences. In connection with this, it is more than coincidence that Mussolini has been described by Richard Washburn Child as having something of a prowl in his walk, a faint suggestion of the tread of a cat; later mentioning as another feline trait Il Duce's sense of complete isolation. The Key-word for this first decanate of Leo is RULERSHIP. In this chart the impelling desire to rule is increased by the close sextile of the Sun to the planet of ambition, Saturn. And the manner in which this individual would set about trying to rule is indicated by the planets in the ninth house; by means of propaganda, publishing, writing, lecturing, talking, and teaching. The public expression of opinion is thus easily the most important factor to him, the energy released here well indicating his talent for oratory and his ability to write public-swaying editorials.

Most Fortunate Position

The most fortunate position in Mussolini's chart is the conjunction of Jupiter and Venus in the eighth house. These two benefics so well placed (Jupiter is exalted in Cancer) afford a powerful protective influence over the physical body through their close trine to the Ascendant. Venus also is the ruler of the cusp of the house of sickness (6th). The affliction of the Ascendant from the house of health (Neptune in 6th) affects the health and working conditions. While he has been many times wounded and occasionally ill, we find that Venus and Jupiter invariably pull him through. The Pluto opposition from the 7th (open enemies) has been a promient factor in his life. This open antagonism of certain groups (Pluto rules groups) to his personal ambitions has been constantly present, from his expulsion from Switzerland for political activity, to the solid front (Pluto) presented by the members of the League of Nations in the Ethiopian affair. This influence also has been apparent in the several attempted assassinations, where again we find the benefics protecting him from harm.

The heavy aspects involving both Mid-Heaven and Ascendant are outstanding. Those to the M.C. increase his desire for position and station in life and show somewhat the methods he would use to attain his ambitions. This sensitive point receives the sextile of the Sun and Mercury, and the semi-square of Venus and Jupiter; and it is square to the four planets in the seventh house. This heavy square well indicates that he would not hesitate to use the destruc-

tiveness of open warfare (7th house) to gain his desires, particularly as Mars is one of the planets involved. Uranus in the tenth, while making several harmonious aspects, is nevertheless square to Mars. Here we have the direct, abrupt action of Uranus blended most destructively with the violence of Mars. This affliction of Mars in the house of war (7th) to his dominant planet helps give him his love of war, but the prominence of Saturn there would give him caution and forethought. With this combination of aggressive urges (Mars) with safety urges (Saturn), he would not be one to step into a fight unless he were sure the gain would repay the risk. Uranus also receives inharmonious energy through the semi-squares of Sun and Mercury from the ninth, working out at times as unfavorable publicity.

Saturn so prominent, conjunction the Moon, gives the ability needed by organizers and managers. This talent, combined with his ability to sway others, led him to organize his own political party and to manage it efficiently. While much Saturn may give greed, it also indicates the careful foresight and ability to make definite plans for future action and then to plod determinedly towards this goal. The Moon, ruling mentality, is in the decanate of INTUITION. We may be sure that often he knows just what he can do and how much he can bluff before action will be taken against him. He has the ability not merely to see the details of a problem, but to view it completely, perceiving the proper relation of each part to the whole.

Family Background and Early Life

Benito was the second son of Rosa and Alessandro Mussolini. The latter enjoyed an adequate income from his trade, blacksmithing, and in later years became quite a powerful figure in the district where he lived. Rosa taught the village school, and instilled in her young son a desire for higher education. We have only to look to the trine of Uranus in the tenth house (ruling the mother) to Neptune (ruler of the 4th, the father), to see the benefic influence these first and most important factors had on Benito's life. Following his mother's wishes, he passed the necessary examinations and became a teacher; a vocation naturally of interest to him with Sun conjunction Mercury in the house of teaching (9th). However, such an occupation did not give sufficient vent to his aggressive nature; so we find him giving up a teacher's career after a year in order to travel (also 9th house influence).

Switzerland was his first objective, where he struggled to make a living as a laborer, as a translator of languages, or at whatever came to hand. But above all, he threw himself into political activities, in which at last he found the work he felt suited for. He took part in political gatherings, making speeches, until his activities came to the attention of the authorities in 1904, when he was expelled from the country. Mercury had progressed to the square of Mars at that time; so we could expect talk (Mercury) to bring obstacles from open enemies (7th house).

He had a similar experience in 1909 when he was asked to leave Austria for undesirable political activity. At that time he had Mercury conjunction Uranus p, while Sun square Pluto involved the 7th house. In 1910, under this same aspect to Uranus, he went into business (Uranus in 10th house) by launching the proletarian paper *Lotta de Classe*. As editor of a political paper he found full expression for his talent. Recognition of his efforts came swiftly, and in 1912 he was appointed editor of *Avanti*, the only daily newspaper of the socialist cause. During the next two years, while his progressed Ascendant was making the opposition to Mars in the 7th (open warfare), he carried on an intensive fight (Mars) with the existing government. His editorial position gave him the opportunity to carry the fight into the open, pointing out all the faults and weaknesses of the administration, and demanding that action be taken to overcome such conditions. Nor was his fighting all to be done with the pen. On June 7, 1914, under the additional stimulus of Venus square Pluto (mob activity), he participated in the Romagna Outbreak.

Mussolini's efforts as director of the *Avanti* were largely responsible for Italy's entering the World War on the side of the Allies. But these policies were contrary to those of others in the Socialist Party, and the paper was taken out of his control. The young statesman was anything but daunted by losing the directorship of *Avanti*. The fall of 1914 saw him, for the first time, well started on the road that was to lead him to fame. His dynamic editorials in *Avanti* had not been written in vain. Not until he broke with the Socialist Party did he fully realize the extent of his own following. He had drawn to him the impetuous youth element of all factions, as well as the malcontents of the established parties. From this group he organized the nucleus of that force the world now recognizes as Fascism. The motivating

planetary influence at that time was Mercury trine Pluto and Venus square Pluto. What auspicious aspects under which to launch one of the best organized gangs that politics has ever known! Pluto rules organized masses, and in the chart under consideration is ruler of the 7th house (other people in general). But Mercury, ruler of the ninth house, was also involved. Thus we need not be surprised to learn that, on November 15th, 1914, while this aspect was still in full orb, the new party began publishing *Popolo d'Italia* with Mussolini as director.

However, Italy's entering the World War Number I was to arrest the growing strength of her new political child. Mussolini was needed at the front, where he could no longer actively direct the destiny of his paper. Called to arms in September, 1915, as a private he suffered the terrible hardships of the first winter in the Alps. This privation and want were well indicated by Sun square Saturn; afflictions to Saturn usually attracting poverty and hardships.

Yet, in spite of the difficulties and dangers, he liked war. He ever sought the most dangerous missions, striving through personal example to raise the morale of his fellow soldiers. In his biography he states that after the first period of hardship he became perfectly and almost comfortably accustomed to all the terrible elements that life in the trenches involves. His support of Italy was doubly effective, as he continued to write for his own paper, urging and demanding that Italy fight on to the end of the war.

On February 22nd, 1917, under Sun square Moon r and Saturn p, and while Mars was semi-square Neptune in the house of health (6th), a grenade exploded in the trench, severely wounding Mussolini. With Saturn conjunction the Moon, and Sun progressing to the square of both, we could expect an important event. In the month following he underwent twenty-seven operations, only two with anaesthetics. This ended his physical combat, but he was soon using his paper to bolster up the courage and perseverance of the Italian people.

The war continued and, partly due to the Fascisti leader's trench-written editorials, Italy continued to participate. The Italian forces were demoralized, both by the defeats at the front and by the seditious activities of the communists and socialists within the ranks. Fighting aggressively with his editorials, Mussolini used all his force to keep Italy in the war. In this he was successful, and for his efforts he takes full credit.

Then came post-war Italy. It presented a complex problem. Communism began to rear its head in the North. Internal dissension and political disturbances became rife. Mussolini had the nucleus of a Fascist organization, and this he now enlarged by taking in the discontented returned soldiers who could find no work. A propagandist with the ability to lead, he had a splendid environment at hand. Unrest and dissatisfaction stirred the people. They wanted something different; anything that promised relief from present conditions. Mussolini had the presence of mind to seize this dissension to draw to himself a following that was to push him to the very top. On March 23rd, 1919, he founded the first unit to combat Communism —his famous Italian Fascisti of Combat. At this time Mars had progressed to the semi-sextile the Sun, while Mercury was square to Mars p, giving him extremely combative ideas.

In 1919, Mussolini felt the time was at hand for the Black Shirts to test their strength. That year saw greater efforts made than ever before to unify the Party. The plan was to secure the controlling Italian Chamber votes in the November election. Hopes rose high as the time drew near. Nothing had been left undone that could further the cause. But before the elections took place, there occurred a slight incident that was to presage their outcome.

On October 10th, the Duce attended an important Fascist meeting in Rome. After a successful day, he, with three others, left to drive home by auto. The car, driven at top speed, crashed en route into the closed iron gates of a railway crossing. The other members of the party were seriously injured, but Mussolini escaped with slight bruises. Five weeks later, under the same force of Mercury square Mars, the Fascists experienced a national set-back by failing unconditionally to attain their objectives. Not one of their candidates, not even the Chief himself, was elected to the Chamber. However, the integral strength of the Party was in no way materially lessened.

The Black Shirt failure of November 16th did not end the dissension in Italy. Controversy continued more bitterly than ever before, the chief bone of contention being the aviation question. The Government had undertaken the scrapping of all Army planes; commercial flying was greatly discouraged. Mussolini is nothing if not a good press agent. Here, coming most opportunely while the force of the Mercury-square-Mars was still in orb, was the chance for which he

had been seeking. Here was an opportunity, already created, which he so characteristically could use as a lever to advance himself. This was government legislature unsatisfactory to the majority of the people. With cat-like agility, the Fascist leader pounced upon the issue and sky-rocketed it into a position of national importance. With every power at his command, he stressed the importance of aviation as the keynote of Italy's ultimate survival. The *Popolo d'Italia* carried on open warfare, editorially at least, with the Government over the problem. At every opportunity Mussolini orated against the measure, and, to add additional impetus, even learned to fly himself. Neptune ruling aviation, we should expect the trine of Uranus to Neptune to make him interested in flying. To his efforts, Italy owes thanks today for her magnificent air force.

All the publicity over the question accomplished what Mussolini had doubtless planned from the start. Fascism- and Aviation-survival became linked together in the minds of the people as a whole. From that time on, the growth of the party was swift and sure. By 1921, Communist domination in Northern Italy was at an end. The elections of 1921 presented a far different picture from those of 1919, a picture well marked by Fascist colors. Mercury, ruling the M.C. (station and honor), was at that time trine Saturn p and the Moon. This year, 1921, Mussolini and his adherents gained a large plurality in the Chamber.

Il Duce's Sun was approaching the square to Mars; so we could expect some violent action to take place. Mercury was trine the Moon (common people), giving him the support of the populace. At this time he led the famous march on Rome, seized control of the government, and was appointed Premier by the King.

To borrow a currently popular phrase, "Time marches on." Not once did the Fascist political machinery suffer any serious disturbance, but physical machinery can stand only so much. In February, 1925, Mussolini was taken seriously ill. The indomitable will that had carried him safely through various barrages of assassins' bullets failed him under Venus square Mars, and he was confined to his bed for over a month. The next year, 1926, was a year of which to be proud. More and more financial progress was made, with the reestablishment of the lira on a gold basis. Sun (ruling gold) was sextile Jupiter, ruler of house of finances (2nd), during this period; Jupiter favored business expansion.

A Banner Year

In 1929, with Sun conjunction Uranus and trine Neptune, and Venus sextile the planet of religion (Jupiter), was another banner year. At this time definite steps were taken to end the sixty-year-old quarrel between the government and the Vatican. In 1931, with Sun conjunction his progressed Uranus and Mercury square Jupiter, the Catholic Church agreed to withdraw completely from political activity, leaving to Mussolini even more power and authority (Uranus in house of authority). Public works of various kinds were pushed extensively, reclamation of the Pontine Marshes being one of the largest tasks. The Fascist stamp of reform within the Italian boundaries was well defined, but all this regimentation did not provide Italy with the raw material needed by her forty-one million sons and daughters. Apparently for this problem there was only one solution: more colonies.

Mussolini bided his time until, under Sun conjunction Venus in the house of business (10th), he went in for business improvement by expanding his empire. As Mars was then semi-square Pluto, he took what he wanted by force, the favorable influence of Venus insuring the success of the venture. So Ethiopia was annexed, the threats and appeals of the League of Nations, whose opposition was indicated by the Mars semi-square Pluto (group activity), going unheeded. Here again Il Duce proved his ability as a leader in that he accurately gauged the length to which the League would or would not go in its effort to stop him.

While Ethiopia was being digested, he was more inclined to strengthen Italy's position through alliances and pacts. Mars having then passed the affliction to Pluto, the impetus for open warfare waned. The Sun-Venus conjunction remained in orb until the middle of 1940, indicating an increased interest in the expansion of business undertakings during that period (1935 to 1940 inclusive). Therefore, most of the energy of Italy was devoted to trade and commerce, and to the building of her industries. Yet as Mercury was square to Venus, ruling the cusp of the house of war (7th), he would not permit himself to be crowded. Like Japan's Hirohito, Mussolini was ever ready to fight rather than to relinquish safety, territory, or prestige. And with that affliction to the seventh house it was not surprising that his relations with other powers were inharmonious. Albania was taken over in order to perfect the defense of Italy, while

a great clamor was raised over the Italian minority rights in foreign countries, and more and more pressure was exerted to obtain a representative voice in the Suez canal.

Increased activity in commercial affairs was to be expected during 1938 and 1939. The Sun had moved forward to the sextile of progressed Jupiter, indicating business expansion on a huge scale. Venus also made the sextile to Jupiter, bringing additional energy to this planet of finance and business. As both Venus and Jupiter are so harmoniously placed in his birth-chart, we could well have expected this to be a very beneficial period for Italy as a whole.

The period immediately following this, from about June, 1939, to the end of 1941, was and is colored by the progressed Sun in trine to Pluto. Fascism, which Mussolini leads, is a dictatorship by the Plutocracy. The trine is a luck aspect. Thus we could expect the activity of other countries (Pluto in 7th) to afford the luck factor to push Italy into a position of prime importance. The Hitler-Mussolini pact and the visits of these leaders are better understood when we remember that Pluto is the planet of co-operation and of coercion. Mussolini has used, and will continue to use, his unique position as a most desirable ally, to apply Pluto pressure to gain every last possible advantage from any direction.

At this same time Mars, the war planet, has been making the prominence (conjunction) aspect with Jupiter, which is in the house of debts and rules the house of money. This intensified the desire for expansion and gave a very aggressive attempt to gain commercial advantages. However, we could be sure—because those things in which Mars takes part come only through strife and because Pluto tends to stir up opposing groups—that the plans for financial and commercial expansion would be violently opposed by other nations.

The Fascist Plan has been formulated. The skillful piloting by Il Duce has focused the attention of the whole world upon Italy. The power of that nation, already expanding by leaps and bounds, will be tremendously increased, if, as seems likely, this plan can be carried into execution. It will be opposed even as was his Ethiopian venture; but he will proceed in spite of that opposition, and its success will place Italy well toward the top among world powers.

The war-like aspects move out of orb by the first of 1941. (This article was written in May 1940.) No doubt the summer of 1940 is the critical period, especially during June and July, when his major progressed Moon is aspecting Mars. His progressed Sun remains trine Pluto until the first of 1942, promising that he will continue to gain privileges and power by use of pressure.

Progressed Mercury turns retrograde this year. It is sesqui-square Saturn and is moving to the square of his birth-chart Venus, an aspect which will be perfect in 1943. Here we have a retrenching of power—making secure the advantages gained. Benito no longer is the impulsive fire-eater of his youth. The angular Saturn gradually has become more and more apparent in his actions. Under this Mercury aspect, the Safety Urges will be unusually prominent. Mussolini also has progressed Venus square Neptune in 1943, and Mars will be sextile Uranus and Neptune. There will thus continue to be difficulties to be met, if Italy is to retain her place in the sun. From a personal standpoint, these aspects may affect his health.

His chart is that of a natural ruler of men, with the keen foresight and shrewdness needed to direct his country's energy into the proper channels at the right time. Italy is fortunate in having a man with such a harmonious chart at the helm of the ship of state in these troublesome times. Mussolini has the power to advance the people of Italy to a position second to none. His work can be such as finally to realize the higher significance of his rising decanate, ATTAINMENT. Or he can, as he will be sorely tempted to do, sacrifice himself for greedy ambition and self-aggrandizement. The stars impel; they do not compel. His is the power and energy to use; the result depends wholly upon how he prefers to use it.

American Astrology

Complete

Ephemeris & Aspectarian

FOR 1941

PRICE 50 CENTS

Published by

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

BIRTH RECORDS

To the Editor:

Please advise me how can I secure accurate birth time? Is it customarily recorded on one's birth certificate?

L. McG.

ANSWER: Whether or not your birth time would be recorded on your birth certificate would depend to a large extent on when, and where, you were born. Some parts of the country adopted this practice several years ago and others only recently.

If you would care to send us your mother's day, month and year of birth together with your own day, month, year and place of birth we will be able to calculate your ascendant by our method.

CHINA

To the Editor:

Re the Chinese Revolution, the date of this event was October 10, 1911. On the night of that day, the garrison commander of Wuchang, President Li Yuan Hung, began the coup to overthrow the Tsing Dynasty. Now, we celebrate the Double Tenth (10th October) National Day. The chart of that day has Mars in Gemini rising. I take Gemini as China's ruling sign because there is a spiritual link between this Country and the U. S. If we take the configuration of March 16, 1940, when there occurred the major conjunction of Mars and Uranus on Taurus 19, the aspect falls on her Saturn in the 12th house, while the Moon conjuncts her Pluto in the 1st. Will you kindly study the above case as I believe it may be a turning point in the Far East?

Referring to your publications of Birth Dates of prominent people, please note the following:

Dr. H. H. Kung, Finance minister—September 11, 1880 about 4 p.m.

Dr. Wang Chung Hwei, Foreign minister—December 1, 1881, about 2 a.m. (born in Hongkong).

Dr. Wellington Koo, Chinese Ambassador to France, January 29, 1888, about 8 a.m.

Dr. Sun Fo, November 5, 1891, about 4 a.m.

Dr. Mei Lang Fang (actor who visited U. S. A.) October 22, 1894, about 6 a.m.

Mr. T. V. Sung, Former Finance minister and noted economist, December 4, 1894, about 4 a.m.

Mr. Wang Ching-wei (see Life Magazine of January 29, 1940, page 16) May 4, 1883, about 10 a.m. (born in Canton, China). With this birth data, I cannot hope that he will be able to build a New Order in Asia, as the Japanese want to do.

Henry T. Loo.

COSMIC FARMING

To the Editor:

In your October, 1940 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *there is an article, "Zodiacal Hierarchies" by Thomas G. Hansen in which it is stated that "our Libra friend desires to give others his knowledge" about his peculiar system of growing things. I found this article very interesting, maybe because I have a Libra Ascendant and Uranus in the first house also. Anyway, I would like to know more about how the gentleman grows his avocadoes with the help of electricity. Could you give me this information?*

R. F. A.

ANSWER: In view of the number of requests relative to the use of Astrology in Scientific Farming, particularly as outlined in the Libra article in the "Zodiacal Hierarchies" series, we suggest that interested readers address their communications direct to Paul Ellsworth, Encinitis, California.

We are writing to Mr. Ellsworth at this time asking for a letter from him on his process of utilizing cosmic energy in farming. His reply will be given in MANY THINGS as soon as received.

DATA

To the Editor:

Have you a Chart of Canada in your files and can I have a copy?

At the same time, please let me know when King George VI took the accession of the British Empire.

In your March magazine, I have seen several dates for England, but as they occurred so long ago, hardly anyone can progress these charts in an accurate way.

C. R.

ANSWER: The chart generally in use for England is erected for December 25, 1066. It is true that this chart can only be progressed accurately by calculations based on astronomical tables; however, the transits over the important points in this chart should produce effective results.

Coronation of William the Conqueror
December 25, 1066

King George acceded to the throne of the British Empire on December 12, 1936.

There are a number of dates which could be used for Canada—the most important one was July 1, 1867, when "The British North America Act" came into effect by royal proclamation. The province of Manitoba was admitted into the confederation on July 15, 1870. On July 20, 1871 the province of British Columbia was admitted and Prince Edward Island July 1, 1873. The provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan were admitted on September 1, 1905. I should think the first date would be the chart of the Dominion; the other dates could be used for charts of the provinces.

DEATH!

Dear Mr. Hansen:

I have just read your article (Zodiacal Hierarchies, May issue) on the May 10, 1909 horoscope. There is another girl very much like this girl and very beautiful with a wonderful future ahead as a singer. I have just received a horoscope and find her career and maybe her life will end within three months. She has had a most eventful life. Her birthday is May 10, 1920 (Los Angeles); her mother's birthdate is December 19, 1895. at Shiner, Texas. This finding has placed such a spell of unhappiness on her mother that maybe some ray of hope might come through you.

Both horoscopes seem to bear out the findings, but I believe you might find some way out for them. Or what you find may be of some help to others. What was found was Moon conjunct Moon and Sun. Is this a fateful omen always?

L. S.

ANSWER The young lady, born May 10, 1920, is certainly *not* in danger of losing her life within the next three months, nor is the Progressed Moon *opposition* Sun a fateful omen. The transiting Saturn conjunct her Sun and the Moon progressed to an opposition of her Sun (from Scorpio) may bring many changes, some affecting her profession and likewise considerably altering her life; but this is simply a process under which she will attain a greater measure of growth, a process of unfoldment. To fully cooperate with the configurations operating in her life, she should carefully evaluate the past, present and future trend of her affairs and discard unessentials.

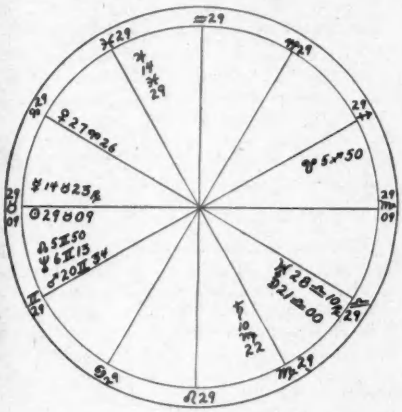
We absolutely emphasize that *it is impossible to predict death in the horoscope,* and Astrologers who do so either have poor sense or none at all. This is one point over which Ethical Astrologers tear out more hair than they can spare; but it seems that this recurrent problem must be faced and answered just as long as human beings try to qualify in this field (Astrology) without possessing sufficient study, depth or understanding. One of the first rules in Astrology is *NEVER predict death.*

As a matter of fact, this young lady has the progressed Sun sextile Neptune in 1940, the Sun applying to a sextile to Jupiter (1940-41), and the sextile of the progressed Sun to Moon is exact in 1942. Excellent opportunities will present themselves during these years, and restrictions, change or even responsibility

will tend to open an avenue of expression and depth of feeling previously unknown. *This* is a period of awakening and growth—she should accept conditions as they come and use her creative talent and imagination to rise above temporary restraint. She should remember, "You can never lose anything that is rightfully yours." She should look ahead, and not be tied to the past.

T. G. H.

EARL BROWDER



Earl Browder
May 20, 1891

To the Editor:

Herewith is a solar map of Earl Browder, official mouthpiece of Moscow, director of Communistic activities in U. S. A., taken from data made public by newspapers. At this writing, he is held by the Federal Government on a charge of passport forgery. This piece of subtlety, often resorted to by subversive heads, could conceivably be denoted by Browder's Sun applying to a conjunct of Neptune in Gemini—and by strong Neptunian activity in general. Neptune is the planetary patron saint of Communism; and, in Browder's solar figure, it squares Jupiter in Pisces and Saturn in Virgo—leaving Sagittarius, the sign connected with foreign activities, propaganda, legal affairs, etc., empty —except for the presence of the Dragon's Tail. This Neptunian T-cross, working through the chart of the U. S. Communist chieftain, could well be a valid indice to the intrinsic worth (?) of Communism in this country.

Jupiter afflicted by Saturn and Neptune often has a distinctly warped side, an open contempt for conventional law and religion, and often leads to treachery, intrigue and conspiracy, and hidden dangers which are often concealed below the surface until too late to apprehend. Located in Pisces (Neptune's sign), it may explain the serpentine, surreptitious inroads Communism has been making into the social body of this land.

Now that Browder is apprehended by the Law and incarcerated for the time being, it is significant that his personal reaction to his lot is typically Neptunian—passive, non-resistant, martyr-like—quite contrasted to the violent reactions of Fritz Kuhn, official figurehead of the "German-American" bunds —Mars-ruled movements.

How much longer is American "democratic" sluggishness going to tolerate these clandestine, subversive forces which are ceaselessly paving the way toward "der tag" when all semblance of individual law and order may be overthrown, and the "ruler of the proletariat"—another rabble-deceiving catchword which spells only barbarism, slavery and regimentation to a brutalistic, materialistic regime—instituted in their stead?

Though on the surface they appear mild, submissive, harmless, these Neptunian-Communistic forces may be likened to a slumbering volcano. . . . All they need is an opportunity—an "opening"—a weak structure—and their "smoke" belches forth! Those who even remotely favor Communism should remember its Indian tactics on the Government side of the Spanish conflict, how it is functioning in its 20th Century motherland—Russia—and take note of its anarchistic ancestral past!

It may be significant that Browder's Neptune occupies the same degree as the U. S. A. natal URANUS. Circumstantially aligning Uranus with democratic principles, Neptune with those communistic, this chart-to-chart contact may well signify figurative "cancerous conditions" connected with the political structure of the U. S. A., with Neptune signifying the "cancer."

B. A. F.

ERRATA
1941 EPHEMERIS

(1) page 4, par. 3, last line, for "4:30:30," read "4:30:00."

(2) pp 63, 64, 65, under heliocentric longitude of Uranus, from Oct. 26 to end of year, for 57°, read 58°.

(3) page 72, under Placidus, II, for sidereal time 234° to 239° inclusive, read "21°, 22°, 24°," etc.

(4) page 80, under Horizontal, I, first line, read "15 ♈ 4 23."

(5) page 90, under Aug. 24, 12:21 p.m., read "☽ ☍ ♆."

(6) page 92, under Nov. 14, 8:32 p.m., read "☽ ∥ ♆."

Hugh S. Rice.

EXTRAVAGANCE

To the Editor:

Why can't I save money? Every time I have a few dollars extra there is always some bill to take it. I was born January 10, 1893, 4:20 a.m. My husband was born June 23, 1889.

M. S.

ANSWER: Your radical Moon is in Libra in opposition to your Jupiter and square your Sun. This would indicate an extravagant tendency that you should try to overcome through the use of your good Saturnine traits. Your Saturn is in Libra, therefore I believe the influence of your marriage partner should be helpful to you and you should endeavor to follow his advice in regard to saving. Saturn is now in Taurus, and I believe that this should enable you to save money during the coming year. You can do this by exercising the virtues of Saturn, which are thrift, patience and economy.

HEAR! HEAR!

To the Editor:

This letter is written by a student of Astrology and it aims at constructive criticism. Though I have studied the science since only 1936, I feel I can speak with some assurance due to personal experience.

Let me state in the beginning that I am FOR Astrology. To me it has a practical use for nearly all: statesman, financier, farmer, laborer, wife, merchant, educator, even astronomer. (NOTE: Had the manufacturing concern which cast the reflector for the 200-inch telescope elected an auspicious occasion for beginning, trial and error and cracking of the first effort would NOT have resulted! Right?) Amusement is my chief state of mind when I come across in print or hear personally some yap-yap comment by an intellectual jackal who has obviously not studied Astrology enough to know which signs are directly opposite each other in the Zodiac. These people are harmless though. I doubt if the science of Astrology would be much benefited or well represented by such mental types.

Now for what I don't like is the buck-passing I find often in articles and predictions of astrological publications.

All this flapdoodle about "free-will" and "people choosing what they want to do"—nerts! says I. That is just a blooming alibi by the horoscope readers who aren't sure of their judgment! Astrology is either the scroll of the Divine Law, or it isn't. Now which will you have?

Here is my viewpoint: at the exact moment of birth, the initial pattern of life is imprinted on the soul by planetary vibrations prevalent in the ether. By mapping a chart of the heavens at this time we arrive at the Natal Chart. This chart shows many things, some of them clearly and others so complicated by a multitude of concentrating aspects that delineations are hard. You see? The truth is in the chart, but the insight of the chart reader may be weak or strong, depending upon many factors.

In every chart, after observing events in the life of its owner, one arrives at the native's characteristic reaction to life. Due to Progression of the Planets and Cusps of Houses, and impingement of planets by Transit, this characteristic reaction to situations evolves and changes.

My point is: it is not the fault of Astrology, which is an absolute Science of Solar Mechanics, dealing with humans who have bodies which are wonderful machines; but the fault lies in the inability of the chart reader to read correctly what is written on the scroll of the heavens. Am I being a "fatalist"? How silly! Of course not, for every chart shows means of escaping its own error and every chart shows a heavenly distillation of the balm of Gilead.

At birth there is the Natal Pattern. Progressions show Evolving Pattern. Transits are scissors snip-snipping away at shaping finely these patterns. Human will is a product of this patterning, but the fact is that this will, this choosing agency develops exactly in the way it was written in the chart—no differently. Those who have initiative

have such indications in their charts. Those who drift with the tide have also such written in their charts. Likewise are things to come written for those who run to read, were not those who run with eyes but seeing not.

I am not afraid to make definite predictions about the future. If I stick my neck out and get it whacked by incorrectly calling the turn of events because I MISINTERPRETED the heavenly script, I don't mumble something about human "free-will agency" and pass the buck. I say merely: Better luck next time, Alf, and, old boy, don't feel so badly because you usually hit around .450 and that is pretty (censored) good batting in anyone's league. Right? So, fellow Astrologers, take heart and courage! Predict to your heart's content. Develop all the insight you can. Don't be afraid to speak out to the best of your judgment. If you miss, why, so have lots of people. But have the moral courage to accept credit for your errors.

For heaven's sake, don't pass the buck! Admit you yourself made the mistake—that you didn't read an aspect correctly.

Astrology is based on movements of planets and positions of stars which the almighty power of God keeps in their orbits and places so finely balanced that their movements and even their eccentricities can be predicted years in advance, such as eclipses. God is exact with His universe. Therefore, Astrology is exact. The factor of variance is the human mind which gets tired, distorted, prejudiced, and at odds with itself. Astrologers are no exception to fatigue and the other ailments to which all humans are liable every day.

In the solar system we have the Master Key to the situations happening to objects within that system. Only the vain egotism of the human mind tries to exempt humans from those magnetic, electric and gravitational influences emanating from the Moon, Sun, planets and stars in the Zodiac. Surely egotistic man will not admit that the snowflake is subject to a more harmonious law for its crystalline beauty than mighty man, a "little lower than the angels."

I have a single astrological ambition: to develop more and deeper insight so that I can better interpret and decipher the heavenly scroll. Also, I want to live to be 90! If I do I will have witnessed the grand parade of planets through Aquarius (1990-2000 A. D.),with the exception of Pluto.

Thanks for reading, friends of Astrology!

A. A. A.

P. S.: Your magazine is "tops" with me, Sir!

ANSWER: This same question has been covered in numerous instances in the pages of this magazine. We refer the reader to the October, 1939 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, page 15, under the sub-heading "Astrology."

The paradox of inflexible Law and Free Will is a provoking one, indeed, and we are, again, reminded of Emerson's "remarkable remark" to wit: "Fate is the name for facts which have not passed under the fire of thought." Law is infinitely rigid and infinitely flexible and our *freedom* is limited only by our understanding of the Law. The horoscope does express a law that cannot be broken, but in understanding we find freedom.

KEYWORDS

To the Editor:

Your magazine is so wonderful, so full of good reading, and I read it from cover to cover.

I was wondering if you ever thought of publishing keywords, like the ones I am enclosing on all the planets? Would it be asking too much to start to publish these keywords in each copy of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, using a different planet until all are published?

J. F. L.

ANSWER: With reference to keywords: Our explanation of symbols which appeared in our February, 1936 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE and which has been reproduced and is included in our 1940 and 1941 Astrological Ephemeris and Aspectarian contains keywords for each of the planets and aspects.

I note that you have included in your list suggestions for keywords for specific planetary relationships, such as Mercury square Sun, opposition Sun, etc. It is understood, of course, that such aspects refer to a relationship between the transiting Mercury or Sun and the radical Mercury or Sun, since the Geocentric position of Mercury in an individual chart can never oppose that of the Sun.

Some years ago I prepared such a list in part, as follows:

Transiting Natal

☿ ✳ or △ ☉—A message that tends toward a realization of ambition.

☿ □ or ☌ ☉—A message that tends toward a frustration of ambition.

☿ ✳ or △ ♀—A message that brings happiness, harmony, favor.

☿ □ of ☌ ♀—A message that results in emotional depression.

☿ ⚹ or △ ☿—A message containing instruction, good news.
☿ □ or ☍ ☿—A message containing bad news.
☿ ⚹ or △ ☽—A message favorable to domestic affairs, or it may be of public significance—or to or from someone in the domestic environment.
☿ □ or ☍ ☽—A message bringing loss or indecision; problems or separation in public or domestic affairs.

Transiting Natal

♀ ⚹ or △ ♃—Business (financial) success through a woman or through a social contact.
♀ □ or ☍ ♃—Loss (financial) through a woman or through a social contact; excess or poor judgment.
♀ ⚹ or △ ☽—Public success, popularity through a woman or a social contact.
♀ □ or ☍ ☽—Unpopularity, domestic inharmony through a woman or a social contact.
♀ ⚹ or △ ☉—Ambitions realized, honor through a woman or social contacts.
♀ □ or ☍ ☉—Ambitions frustrated, dishonor through a woman or social contacts.
♀ ⚹ or △ ♂—Victory, through the influence of a woman or as a result of a social contact.
♀ □ or ☍ ♂—Defeat through a woman or resulting from social contacts.
♀ ⚹ or △ ☿—Good news through a woman or social contacts; an instructive influence.
♀ □ or ☍ ☿—Bad news through a woman or social contacts.
♀ ⚹ or △ ♀—Happiness through a woman—public favor results.
♀ □ or ☍ ♀—Unhappiness through a woman, public disfavor results.
♀ ⚹ or △ ♄—The restraining, steadying influence of a woman or through social contacts.
♀ □ or ☍ ♄—The depressing, inhibiting influence of a woman or through social contacts.
♀ ⚹ or △ ♅—Liberation, freedom through a woman, or social contacts.
♀ □ or ☍ ♅—Disruption, destruction of hopes, wishes and friends through a woman or social contacts.
♀ ⚹ or △ ♆—Ideal psychic or secret happiness, dreams realized through a woman or social contacts.
♀ □ or ☍ ♆—Deception, treachery, sorrow, tragedy through a woman or social contacts.

The conjunction is variable and is favorable or adverse according to how the natal planet is otherwise aspected.

We realize this is only a partial list, but there are a number of books that give this information, notably, Max Heindel's "The Message of the Stars" published by The Rosicrucian Fellowship, Oceanside, California.

You would also find much information on this, in our little booklet "What They Mean," which may be obtained through this office.

LILITH

To the Editor:

I wish you would write up more on Lilith and her effects. I am trying to find out where she hits me in my chart, October 21, 1890, 6:00 p.m., Rochester, N. Y.

P. J. B.

ANSWER: I should be only too glad to help you with the matter of Lilith, as per your letter. However, I have never been able to find anything in astronomical literature about any such dark moon, so that unfortunately, there is nothing that I can possibly say. The only notices that I have ever seen are in our astrological magazine together with letters asking about it or giving additional data. These are the only references that I have. I noticed in those references that all the observations were made between some year in the 18th century up to a time a number of years back from the present.

There is an asteroid or minor planet, No. 1181, which beside this number goes by the name of Lilith. It is very faint, of magnitude 14.1, and of course is not a dark body but shines by reflected light like the earth, but can be seen only in a telescope. I do not know what other information I can give.

Hugh S. Rice, A. M.

NUMEROLOGY

To the Editor:

Please forgive me for writing this letter to you, but I could not refrain from writing and asking you if you really think there are lucky numbers and lucky days which, if a person would follow, he would gain a lot. I was to one of our astrologers here, and asked her, and she said there are no lucky numbers in Astrology but there are lucky days. Why I am writing to you is that I have read your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *from December and I am very much satisfied*

with the literature it contains. I have been following your day by day guide in your April issue, as I was born April 13, 1891 at Detroit, Michigan, between 9 and 10 o'clock in the morning, and my mother tells me when I was born she can't remember whether it was Monday or Tuesday, but that on that day about 20 chicks were hatched and our cat had several kittens and everybody seemed so surprised at that. Do you think it was a coincidence? Now I would like to know what would be more useful, a Horoscope or Master Forecast? I would like to send for one. Would you like to answer me and tell me whether any lucky numbers would be useful to me?

A. S.

ANSWER: Astrology deals with planetary influences rather than those of numbers. Numerology deals with the influence of numbers. You may secure a text book on this subject at any occult book store, and thus be able to determine your most harmonious numbers.

Astrology shows your fortunate and less fortunate days. By following the Daily Guide and the Aspectarian in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, you will be able to determine these for yourself.

We would not attach any significance to the fact that the chickens and kittens were born on your birthdate.

We believe that, as a beginner in Astrology, you will find the Master Horoscope of interest and benefit in helping you to arrive at an understanding of your planetary positions at birth.

RESEARCH

To the Editor:

Several of the members of our group have been endeavoring to find some means by which to portray more definitely the possibilities of planetary influences in Mundane Astrology. With changes and shiftings being so very rapidly made, particularly in the European situation, it is quite evident that Astrology in the mundane division is lacking in some manner in the timing of events to take place.

The work entailed to set up charts day by day for several years ahead is readily recognized as a gigantic task, and to avoid this great labor, the members of the group above mentioned have selected dates according to Pyramid prophecy and are anxious to add to their research group those of your readers who might be interested in joining them. We should, therefore, like to ask your assistance and partake of your graciousness, if you will kindly give this letter space in the columns of your very good magazine.

At the present time there are two dates of particular interest. These are in 1940, being November 4th to 12th and November 29th. Pyramid predictions, of which there are many, are, of course, no concern to the group. The dates, however, appear to be all important, for having checked back on dates arrived at in the manner in which these were arrived at, it is noticed that on such dates in the past, events of great importance and most of them very far reaching have taken place.

The idea this small group, within our Fellowship, has is the construction of charts for the above mentioned periods, by the different methods in use in the various schools of Astrology for different places on earth. Along with the charts thus constructed after suitable study has been made of such charts, should come a statement of probabilities of the planetary influences at such time and place for which the chart is constructed.

If we might prevail on your readers, we should like to hear directly from all of them with such charts and interpretations and we hope to be able to receive a sufficient amount to carry on these research attempts.

Your efforts in placing this letter before your readers must not go unrewarded, and we shall be very pleased to submit to you, from time to time, results of our findings. The probabilities are that by the time these dates have passed we will have amassed much of interest to your readers in general, and in particular those who will cooperate with us. Letters may be addressed as below.

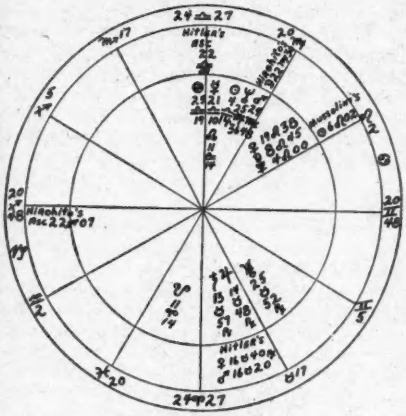
For this time, then, may every success be yours and to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *May it prosper, enjoying all good fortune.*

Sincerely and fraternally yours,
H. B. Dygdon, Corres. Sec'y
The Fellowship,
326 S. Campbell Ave.,
Chicago, Illinois.

TREATIES

Japan had a quick retort to the U. S. embargo on scrap iron—a military alliance with the Axis partners—an alliance which was aimed directly at the United States, as the Associated Press cable, passed by the Nazi censor clearly shows: "Germany, Italy and Japan proclaimed to the world today a

new political, economic and military treaty guaranteeing each other assistance in the event any other nation—UNDOUBTEDLY REFERRING TO THE UNITED STATES—enters the European war."



Axis-Japan Treaty
1:05 P.M., T.L.T.
September 27, 1940
Berlin, Germany

What implications can be found in the Treaty chart? First and foremost, the pattern of all planets in the western hemisphere gives us a title, "A Treaty of Expediency." Mercury, ruler of the 7th House of Partners and Contracts stands in the MC, supported by a sextile from the ruler of the MC, Venus—a favorable enough indication, but—how about Jupiter and Saturn, rulers of the ascendant, placed in the 4th House, the ultimate end of the matter, both retrograde and receiving the impact of the culminating squares from the 8th House Moon, one of the rulers of the 7th House? Someone has a bag of unexpected tricks up his sleeve—one of the Unholy Alliance members or an open enemy—whose methods are not open in the least.

A real clue is to be gained from the degree symbols, every one of which brand the whole affair as an effort to make an impression—lots of fanfare but much ado about nothing. As an example, the ascending degree reads: "A CHILD AND A DOG ARE HAVING JUST ALL THE FUN IN THE WORLD, GRAVELY ATTENDING TO THINGS IN BORROWED GLASSES," and the symbol of the Part of Fortune is: "IN AN ALLEGORICAL REPRESENTATION AN EAGLE AND A LARGE WHITE DOVE ARE REVEALED CONSTANTLY CHANGING INTO EACH OTHER." Fortuna's position in the 10th House is sufficient indication that the "show" is the thing.

One of the curious things about the picture is the ascendant in the Treaty chart placed directly on Hirohito's ascendant, squared by the Mars-Neptune conjunction in the 9th House. Is Japan over-ambitious to play a world role—and over-optimistic about her ability to back up words with deeds? Hitler's ascendant on the MC of course shows who is boss, but the retrograde planets in the 4th are on his Mars-Venus—and he has still to get by the squares from the Moon. Maybe we should not take the whole thing so seriously!

M. M.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

The following is the score on world events forecast for AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE by Will P. Benjamine. It is important to bear in mind that the articles containing the forecasts were written, and in the hands of the editor, two and one-half months before dates of publication.

July 1. *Russia occupies Bessarabia.*

July 2. *King Carol accepts Nazi protection.*
July 8. *Sweden forced into Nazi block.*

July 22. *Three Baltic states absorbed by Russia.*

P. 79, A. A., July '40—Another large scale change of territory is probable early in the month.

P. 80, A. A., July '40—There is no indication that Dictators will get the worst of any deals made just now.

July 15. *F. D. R. mounts the driver's seat to push Third Term.*

July 21. *Havana Conference opens.*

August 16. *British offer U. S. 99-year lease on West Indies bases.*

August 18. *U. S. and Canada join in land, sea and air pact.*

August 22. *Japan recalls U. S. envoy.*

September 1. *Hurricane moving up east coast.*

September 6. *Hurricane wreaks damage.*

September 2. *F. D. R. calls out National Guard.*

September 15. *Congress passes conscription bill.*

September 25. *London battered for 18th consecutive day.*

September 27. *Japan signs Axis treaty.*

Oct. 6. *Plan billion in loans to South America.*

Oct. 7. *The Senate votes to investigate alleged German and other foreign control over American defense industries.*

Oct. 9. *Dies' evidence against Nazis here too explosive for publication.*

Oct. 11. *New Jersey indicts 10 in nationwide war against Bund.*

Oct. 7. *Reich sends army to Rumania to guard oil fields.*

Oct. 11. *Balkans tense as Nazis pour into Rumania.*

Oct. 12. *German air troops land in Bucharest. Yugoslavia prepared to fight. Italian attack on Greece feared.*

Oct. 13. *Red Army faces Nazi troops on border.*

Oct. 16. *Soviet pledges aid to Turks—7 Balkan air bases.*

Oct. 17. *Turks warn Axis on drive. Soviet Black Sea fleet sails out of Odessa.*

Oct. 8. *Reopening of Burma Road, beginning Oct. 17th, announced by Churchill.*

P. 80, A. A., July '40—We can expect great effort to be made by New Dealers.

P. 81, A. A., July '40—America's influence will be outstanding in world affairs during July.

P. 67, A. A., Aug. '40—Most important news will be the announcing of new military and economic treaties.

P. 70, A. A., Aug. '40—This is indeed a war-like month for Japan.

P. 61, A. A., Sept. '40—Weather conditions will come into unusual prominence this month.

P. 60, A. A., Sept. '40—A comprehensive plan for placing the country on a full wartime basis appears probable.

P. 61, A. A., Sept. '40—If the war current has not been stemmed, the English would be fighting desperately for their freedom.

P. 62, A. A., Sept. '40—A treaty with some foreign power will help the financial condition of Japan.

P. 72, A. A., Oct. '40—"The present rumored plan to buy South American surpluses could be consummated. . . . Particularly does it favor the establishment of foreign credit for purchase of supplies."

P. 73, A. A., Oct. '40—"The New Moon Cycle for Washington has the Lunation in the 12th House, giving emphasis to relief work and again stressing the drive against spies and other secret enemies of the people."

P. 74, A. A. Oct. '40—"October again indicates that chief action will take place in Eastern Europe and Asia, bringing the Balkans prominently into the news of the month. It is the Russian border that should be watched at this time."

WATCH FOR THE COMET

The new comet, discovered at Harvard Observatory on September 5th by Leland E. Cunningham is arousing the interest of the layman as well as that of the amateur astronomer, due to the early reports that it would rival the brilliance of Halley's Comet which flashed through the heavens in 1910. At the present time, astronomers are not quite sure just how bright the comet will be in January when it will be nearest to the earth, although they are in general agreement that Cunningham's Comet will be "quite bright."

The influence of comets from the astrological viewpoint is vague at best, yet there seems to be no reason why this sort of celestial phenomena should be ruled out of astrological interpretation. During December the new comet will travel southward through the constellations Vulpecula, Sagitta and Aquila, moving roughly from 0° Aquarius to 28° Capricorn.

Cunningham's Comet will become visible to the naked eye in December, reach its maximum brilliance in January and will continue visible during February. In December the comet will rise in the eastern horizon at around 5:30 A.M. and will travel quite close to the Sun, which may make it more difficult to see, although Halley's Comet was so bright in 1910 that for a time it could be seen in full daylight near the Sun with the unaided eye.

Two other comets have recently been discovered, both of lesser brilliance than that discovered by Cunningham: Comet Whipple, discovered at Harvard, and Comet Okabayasi, discovered at Tokyo. The January issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE will carry a diagram which will give the layman a clue for finding these comets in the sky and more exact information on the path of the comet through the Zodiacal signs.

WHY NOT?

To the Editor:

Anent your article in the October issue concerning Dale Carnegie's position towards Astrology I wish to add the following:

A trained thinker, to my mind, is one who makes no rash statements about matters he is not thoroughly acquainted with. Anyone making such statements based purely on his personal bias and prejudice cannot be called a trained thinker.

Evidently Mr. Carnegie is not acquainted with Astrology and it is, therefore, in order that he be informed that Astrology is a science which concerns itself with the correspondences which are supposed to exist between the planets, human behavior, and sublunar events. That such correspondences do exist I am willing to prove to Mr. Carnegie by simple mathematical equations. If he will cooperate in the experiment by furnishing certified, accurate birth data (date, place, and exact time), and a number of events in his life, especially such as he thinks were the result of his own determination, each event will be shown to be simultaneous with the appropriate constellation of planets for an event of such nature, and besides, I propose to justify every event by unmistakable indications in his natal horoscope and show how this root-constellation grew into maturity exactly at the period when the event came to pass.

The various delineations of the appropriate constellations which will correspond to the events will not be fabricated to suit the event but will be taken from the book, "Rules for Planetary Pictures," so that the whole investigation will rest on a thorough scientific basis. And, what's more, the whole exposition will be presented in such a way that any intelligent person, not only an Astrologer, will be able to understand it.

Mr. Dale Carnegie, being a trained thinker surely will not let this opportunity pass without either learning something about Astrology or else proving its tenets fallacious.

Richard Svehla,
1872 W. 25th Street,
Cleveland, Ohio

A MASTER FORECAST ORDERED NOW will run for ONE FULL YEAR AHEAD

USE COUPON ON INSIDE BACK COVER FOR ORDERS

The Science of the Ages

An Encyclopaedic Outline of Astrology in Its Many Branches and Associated Arts

XI. THE DEPARTMENTS OF SOUL AND SOCIETY

Marc Edmund Jones

The Department of Soul

JUPITER and Saturn constitute the department of planetary activity which conveniently identifies itself as "soul." Jupiter, the positive member, takes the keyword *breadth*. Saturn, the negative member, takes the keyword *depth*.

These two bodies create a category of planets easily seen by the naked eye, but without orbits made significant by a position adjacent to the sun or earth. The original Chaldean classification of the planets left these two to constitute a residual pair out of the seven, and in a simple expression of insight they were assigned to those details of life loosely comprised in the term "remote," or conveniently classified in terms of an "inner life."

The easiest way to describe the nature of these two "soul" planets is to say that Jupiter indicates the act by which the soul enters any given experience of reality, and that Saturn reveals the process by which it draws back into itself for the purpose of working the fruits of its experience into the fibre of its own being. This can be expanded from another point of view, although with more suggestive than immediate or literal value. The language of modern occultism in general is grounded in the metaphysics of the East, with all human experience diagrammed in a pattern of reincarnation, and astrology has largely inherited this point of view. If this theory be accepted as a symbolical means for dramatizing human values, Jupiter can be said to describe the entrance of the soul into any given phase of experience, and Saturn its completion of some aspect of existence in the same fashion. This makes Jupiter much like Mars, and Saturn much like Venus, except that Jupiter and Saturn represent beginning and ending in the subjective rather than objective context of experience.

Jupiter rules birth, and Saturn indicates death. Thus Jupiter describes the early unfoldment of selfhood and Saturn the maturity and declining years of life, as these two phases are marked in a characteristic mode and act of cooperation with others. Conversely, and almost paradoxically, Saturn rules the early experience which is completely under the domination of others, and Jupiter indicates maturity or the experience wholly under the direction of self, because in the first instance the end of act or withdrawal from given experience is predetermined by outside agency, and in the latter case the self is continally present in its action and the fact of subjective beginning is prolonged in a continuous self-discovery. A useful distinction is that Jupiter represents the ramification of consciousness in experience, as against the mere activity indicated by Mars, and that Saturn rules the gaining of a true comprehension or realization out of experience, in contrast with the surface consummation ruled by Venus.

Jupiter is not only like Mars in terms of a special kind of difference, but also is linked to the sun in the same common manifestation of a positive role. Both of these are distinguished from Mars in their lack of definite concern with superficial affairs. The sun reveals the outreach of selfhood in a basically subjective fashion, ever intent on itself, while Jupiter rules the objective outreach, with the self-intent more consciously directed to some exterior reality. For practical purposes, what the sun indicates impersonally, Jupiter indicates personally.

Jupiter

Jupiter is the "great benefic" of traditional astrology, and it is regarded as the most fortunate indicator in the chart. The planet has been likened to the policeman in the

sense that it was supposed to be always "on the job" to bring things into order and to take care of man's best personal interests. As the great protector of men the planet becomes a sort of cosmic "Santa Claus." The actual essence of Jupiter's indication is that expansiveness by which the individual is able, in varying degrees, to come into his own. Because this is generally a pleasant sensation, the Jupiterian influence has been sought by men everywhere. Because the planet indicates initiation into new self-realization, it frequently symbolizes the thrill in shaking off the shackles of limitation, and in achieving a genuinely fresh experience. Thus it indicates the fun or adventure of a first journey alone, or any initial indulgence in adulthood's prerogatives such as a first smoke, drink or kiss, but at the same time it also indicates these things when their results are economically or morally against the interest of self, as in the case of prodigality and many forms of wantonness. The distinction is not a "moral" one, as between things which are good or bad, but rather an indication of relative strength or weakness of "soul."

Jupiter always rules that which expands the actual selfhood, and among other things it gives a clue to the tendency towards fleshiness and a proclivity to indulge the appetites which accentuates overweight. Most incisively the planet reveals the quickening of self to the possibilities of experience, hence the native's capacity for a discrimination of good sense. Here is a quality often termed "spirituality," especially when there is an assimilation of meaning to the planet from the ninth house. Ethical values, and other realities which might be termed "spiritual," are indicated by Jupiter on the whole because of the simple fact that the accepted "good" of life is commonly held in all true self-realization, or because its pursuit permits a greater and more normal self-expansion. An individual inclined to enter into destructive experience, or to be anarchistic or freakish in tastes and conduct, gains far less gratuitous assistance from those about him. Things, in other words, are not good because Jupiter indicates or measures them, but because human society prefers them. The point is that immoral or amoral choice and acts are the result of weakness in character relative to the norm of potentiality, and that wide cooperation with life and broad appreciation of its values are an indication of strength in soul. This has been well demonstrated statistically, since practically all "good" things have a tendency to manifest themselves in positive correlation.

Jupiter most primitively reveals the breadth of soul expression possible to an individual, and this is most readily evident in a desire to cooperate with the expansion or expansiveness of others, as well as in a tendency to make direct contribution to everything generally held in high esteem by men. If in its weaker expression it tends toward self-indulgence, or a ramification of the soul's effort into too private dimensions of self-expression, it shows high capacity for sacrifice and exalted service of every kind when it is strongest. At both these extremes, and all the way between them, Jupiter indicates the doing of things with a purpose or in conformity to an idea; that is, it acts out of some expression to itself of its own self-containment, and in consequence it gives much indication of the everyday intellectual capacity. An emphasis of this is sometimes made in astrology by characterizing Mercury as "mind" and Jupiter as "insight" or "spiritual inspiration." The keyword "breadth" adequately covers all the ideas involved, but it is well to realize that nothing comprised in the word is anything other than that act-of-self in which the self brings more than itself with itself.

Jupiter is preeminently the planet of social indication. The obvious fact that conscious man cannot exist in a vacuum has been emphasized. Everything he does as a real being on the conscious level is a doing in cooperation with his group or race as a whole. Jupiter is the indicator of consciousness in general. It shows the act in which man, by acting, gives expression to his race, or to the smaller segment of some larger group, or to the totality of all his reality as he is able to visualize it in terms of natural law or divinity. On the one hand, therefore, Jupiter shows common sense, and on the other it measures the word of God. The planet indicates whatever there may be of a priestly function in individual act, and in this case an inadequacy will become manifest as smugness or bigotry. In a broad way Jupiter's rulership may be summarized by identifying it as that unconditioned act by which man moves in life as a true adult, or by which he continues spiritually confident within himself.

Saturn

Saturn as the negative planet of soul has much greater concern than Jupiter with the great, broad, eternal and interior reality of

self. Its role has been symbolized in the figure of the judge, to indicate final judgment on human acts, or ultimate equations of effort, value and achievement. In this sense of final summation alone can Saturn have any legitimate association with time. It is th indicator of death, however, either as the literal termination of given existence or as the end of some particular cycle of experience.

By extension of the idea, Saturn rules everything experienced as real beyond or through the focus of death, when "death" is taken in the broader sense. Any possibility of regeneration or rebirth out of one adverse set of circumstances into another one of greater promise is shown by this planet. It represents the type of activity which is usually as unpleasant as that of Jupiter is the reverse, so that Saturn in general indicates the point of suffering in the chart. This is perhaps its most important role in practical astrology.

Thus Saturn is the point of illness and while this refers to a functional act rather than to any circumstantial state of affairs, none the less the consideration of Saturn is a definite and striking key to the problem of health, much as Venus correspondingly is the leading clue to the broad financial situation. Saturn indicates the consciousness of health or sickness in contrast with the sixth house as revealer of adjustment served by the physiological and psychological state of being. The common statement that Saturn, apart from all other considerations, will reveal the part of the body most subject to breakdown, or definite illness, is an oversimplification that is not at all reliable. The planet gives a definite clue to the physical condition of the native, but only in general and as this is a matter of soul-withdrawal from some one phase of experience or special activity of being.

The most valuable indication given by Saturn, in normal healthy cases, is the point of spiritual and psychological sensitiveness in the chart. It reveals the manner of function in the soul's retreat from any outworn phases of experience, and most of the time this is very smooth and little evident as more than mere "loss of interest." At other times, however, and frequently in quite dramatic fashion, the retreat is manifest in a distinct defeat, at the hands of circumstances, of some important attempted demonstration of self-potentialities. In such a case the event represents a distinct embarrassment, and offers real suffering in consciousness. If the situation is serious enough, there may be tragic concomitants, and these are indicated in the chart by Saturn. The withdrawal, or attempt to withdraw, is marked by the way the individual superficially seeks to cover or excuse himself, so that in this respect it represents every conscious and calculating deception or situation manipulation, such as attempting to pass the "blame" for something on someone else. Treachery and criminality come under this head, together with all escapism and underlying social rebellion or anti-social act. As far as anything of this sort becomes overt, Mars rules it, but Saturn is always its root in consciousness. Disappointment, disillusion and dissatisfaction are all phases of this aspect of the self's retreat into itself.

More constructively, what has just been put down is normal sensitiveness, and man's high-strung and creative concentrations of consciousness. Hence Saturn becomes "depth" as the tangible summarization of the end to which every detail of this functioning is directed. It indicates the highest possible refinement of sensibility, and the greatest possible degree of sympathy in the true meaning of that term as "fellow-suffering." Saturn thus shows the real foundation for experience in a given chart, together with the full extent of resource in the spiritual roots of self. Saturn most simply indicates the possibilities of self-maturing in each given life-situation, together with the extreme of concentration possible in any effort towards a given purposed objective in existence.

The Department of Society

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto constitute the department of planetary activity which conveniently identifies itself as "society." Uranus, the positive member, takes the keyword *independence*. Neptune, the negative member, takes the keyword *compulsion*. Pluto, the intermediary member, takes the keyword *focalization*.

These three planets are normally invisible to the naked eye, and they have been discovered since the principal development or perfection of astrological science. The basic theory behind the meanings established for them is that they must have a functional parallel, in their indication, with factors in racial history which have come into functional actuality more or less at the same time and under the same circumstances. This has been accomplished in literal and not altogether satisfactory fashion by assigning rulerships over specific activities and inventions unknown at the time the older books were

put together, such as telegraph, radio, air-travel and the like. At the same time they have been welcomed as a sort of catch-all for those things which astrologers with insufficient skills were unable to find in the chart with the other planets alone. As a result the real utilization of these planets has been rather recent, and there is naturally less general acceptance for their indications than in the case of the other bodies in use for some thousands of years. A reasonable consensus in general conception for their roles is gained through the empirical results from their employment over the past century, as these check satisfactorily against the theoretical necessities comprising the whole astrological schematism.

In general, with perhaps 1848 as the best approximation of a focal point in the world-wide transition, astrology faces a new type of human society. The characteristic of this new social order is a growing universal interdependence. Fundamental to the whole consideration is a recognition of two important facts, the oncoming of the machine age and the virtual disappearance of the world's frontiers. Up to the Renaissance, in general, the ravages of war and pestilence upon the one hand, and the universal lack of sufficient food and other essential supplies for life itself, on the other, kept the human population down enough so that social groups could remain essentially primitive and discrete. There was a considerable measure of world-wide trade, but it consisted very largely of luxuries or articles of a rather artificial and superimposed economy. With the expansion of the Renaissance, and the development of the machine, life was able to take on a larger dimension, and so work toward a greater unity. The coming of the machine age, however, radically redistributed populations, built cities on an entirely new pattern, and recreated society in such a way that few if any units were self-sufficient in their literal land areas. However, as long as economic difficulties could be solved by the general expansion of social dimensions, old modes of life could function, and they did so. For them the three-department or Chaldean astrology was wholly adequate. But with the exhaustion of possibility for a mere horizontal expansion, the pressures of society turned inward, and new patterns of living became necessary for the first time in the whole millennia of traditional and recorded history. The three new planets have their major function in indicating the relations involved in these new necessities, which constitute the general problem of "social relations" and provide the basis for the new department.

It is possible that the reader may not be familiar with the great transition coming to its climax in the nineteenth century, or that he may have a different interpretation of events than the one here presented. In such a case, for his own intellectual stability, he should examine the evidence. Curiously enough it begins with Plato's "Republic," which was epochal for its insight into the nature of social development, but it is not particularly necessary to go back of the important pioneer works of the nineteenth century, of which the following should be consulted: Benedict, R., "Patterns of Culture;" Chase, Stuart, "Men & Machines;" Mumford, Lewis, "Technics & Civilization," McIver, R. "Society, Its Structure and Changes;" Ogburn, W., "Social Change;" Polakov, W. N., "The Power Age;" Randall, J. H., "The Making of the Modern Mind;" Sumner, W., "Folkways;" and Turner, F. J., "The Frontier in American History."

Uranus may be described most simply as that point in the chart where the individual is most free to express himself according to his private notions, and to have the maximum cooperation or appreciation from his fellows in such deviate efforts. It is therefore the point of originality, or independence, in any chart. Neptune can be described most simply by contrast as that point in the horoscope where the individual is most under necessity to do what the group as a whole wishes him to do, or where any extreme of cooperation and appreciation is demanded of him by other people in general. Pluto is the point in any astrological wheel where the individual is most affected by the group or race thinking, or is most stimulated as well as repressed by the impact of generalizations arising outside his own experience. It may best be seen as a sort of cosmic Mercury, indicating in every respect on the larger scale, and in a universal dimension, what Mercury rules normally. Pluto can thus be identified most conveniently as the planet of the great "isms" by which men are welded into group actuality by the underlying and unsuspected general orientation in their thinking. It is the great indicator of propaganda, whether conscious or unconscious and whether its fruits are good or bad.

Uranus

Uranus is the positive planet of social obligation or group opportunity, and it expresses the individual's instinct to act for the group, in contrast with the act-of-self ruled by the

sun. Also it indicates the manner in which he will start anything socially, compared with the individual actuation under Mars. It likewise indicates the manner in which he will expand his own interests and cooperate in the expansion of others for strictly social purposes under definite social concepts, in distinction from Jupiter. Uranus is essentially a planet of deviation, but it is not originality in the sense of something merely novel to the given individual, which is under Mars. It always rules that which is different and challenging to the entire context in which man acts socially; that by which he gives justification to himself in a definite contribution to the existence of his fellows. Failure to make this distinction will reduce Uranus to no more than another Mars.

Uranus indicates the new and original facets of group activity consequent upon the evolution of a "spiritual" or interdependent society, but only at the stage where these are still a novelty to men in general. The first necessity of interdependence in social institutions is the continual emphasis at interdependence as such, and in consequence Uranus indicates large-scale ideals and schemes when these are brought to a point of action. Thus any particular utopian project is indicated by Uranus. There were utopias in past history, of course, but only in literary form or as carried out in some part of absolute rulers. The new or Uranus factor is the continual building of men together in joint effort which is directly additional to life necessities, although ultimately becoming a true essential to existence.

Uranus is a normal planet in every respect, and the beginning of any new outreach into broad and more theoretical or artificial dimensions of existence is founded in the regularity of touch with ordinary being. Neptune, by contrast, begins to be strikingly exceptional in its heavenly situation and operation. Its orbit does not conform to the regular "law" of the astronomer J. E. Bode, an empirical statement which almost exactly approximates the position of all the other planets. Its axis has revolved more than 180° in arc compared with the others, so that it seems to rotate in the opposite direction. Pluto is also irregular, sharing unusual eccentricity of orbit with Mercury, but offering proper conformity to Bode's law. Further deviations from expectations seem well substantiated, and in consequence the sequential development of meaning through these last three planets of present knowledge is a move from lesser to greater deviation. This means that a larger dimension of progressively developing freedom is somehow mixed up with the cosmic orderliness in a dimensional increase of measurement for man's experience.

Neptune

Neptune indicates the negative factor in man's purely social relations, or reveals his fundamental bondage to larger necessities as the price for any enlargement in his social liberty. The planet, in any chart, shows the point where the individual is most definitely "brought up short" whenever he fails to respond to opportunities for a larger mode of being. This means that here he finds his strength dissipated. His feelings are confused and the whole aspect of his personal affairs are hampered at this point by any development of larger realities about him. Neptune reveals how he is made sensitive to group values in the same way that under Saturn he becomes sensitive to personal values. Neptune shows the situation under which he may find himself conscripted, almost against his will, to the task of supporting or enlarging broad social realities which to him as an individual may seem inconsequential and unreal because of their remoteness. Here is that point in the chart where the personality finds itself under obligation to alien ways of action in the form of a compelled attention to the intricacy of social organization.

Neptune indicates the larger or social despair of the individual when he cannot rise to the full significance of his culture, together with any ultimately self-destructive tendency to resist these compulsions upon him. More constructively, especially in the instance of someone who is able to make a creative contribution to life, Neptune signifies the higher group intuitions, or the social wisdom which enables the native to capitalize on his place in the scheme of things.

Pluto

Pluto indicates the basic communication or distribution of social actualities of function and in consequence is useful in the individual chart as a clue to the native's conscious quickening to his group's needs and dangers. Where the individual capacity for social insight is inadequate, the testimony is to a general disconnection from events and hence an inclination to be involved in some wholly wrong direction of effort. When there is cooperation with the larger tendency of general social unfoldment, the being is moved strikingly and continually toward genuine

(Continued on page 30)

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrand

"Strange noises are heard, proceeding from every point. These are the precursors of the Night of Brahma; dusk rises at the horizon, and the Sun passes away behind the thirteenth degree of Makara (Capricorn) and will reach no more the Sign of the Mina (Pisces). The Gurus of the Pagodas, appointed to watch the Rashichakram (Zodiac) may now break their Circle and instruments, for they are henceforth useless."

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

"Makara—now the most sacred and mysterious of the Signs of the Zodiac."

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

Saturn in Capricorn—Ambition

When presiding in Capricorn, Saturn is enthroned in his own First House and in the Angle of Sublimation of Effort and Achievement. Here he is all-powerful by quality and position, the melancholy reminder of a grim past. Posited in this asterism, the Lord of Isolation marks his subjects for loneliness and melancholy, while proposing for their emulation a self-control allied to a diplomatic nicety of manner which, given time and patience on their part, is bound to insure their rise to eminence. Yet Saturn here is a most exacting taskmaster, rough, ready and somewhat crude, and not at all prepossessing in an external sense. Given Saturn here at birth, the battle line between arrogance on the one hand and patience and perseverance on the other are bound to be sharply drawn from the first moment of conflict. What would really appear to be proposed is the necessarily melancholy environment consequent upon the successful pursuit of personal independence, power and authority, for the mundane goal of Saturn in the Sign of the Sea-Goat is the gratification of ambition. Saturn at the Gates of Makara: the Lord of Tithes become the anxious tax-collector of action!

With Saturn in Caper at birth, it is infinitely wiser to hug the main road frequented by the plodders and to leave the short-cuts and the by-paths to goats of a different breed. "Slow but sure" should be your motto; moreover, don't forget that Saturn here exacts a cash-and-carry policy which absolutely forbids going into debt by putting the future in escrow. Indeed, one of the best known earmarks of Saturn here is his outstanding peculiarity of calling in his loans at the most inconvenient times and upon the shortest possible notice, too, for here the Lord of Tithes exacts one hundred per cent interest payable on demand! These natives should keep to a rigorous budget and never take away what they find themselves unable to pay for cash down on the barrel head. And this is true not only financially speaking, but in every other way as well.

Due to the peculiar mundane quality of Saturn's vibration in Capricorn as much as to the ambition he inspires, he may aptly

YOU HAVE SATURN IN CAPRICORN

If you were born in any of the following periods:

1870	Dec.	15	through	Dec.	31
1871	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1872	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1873	Jan.	1	"	Mar.	13
	July	14	"	Dec.	10
1900	Jan.	21	"	July	18
	Oct.	17	"	Dec.	31
1901	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1902	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1903	Jan.	1	"	Jan.	19
1929	Mar.	15	"	May	4
	Nov.	30	"	Dec.	31
1930	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1931	Jan.	1	"	Dec.	31
1932	Jan.	1	"	Feb.	23
	Aug.	14	"	Nov.	19

be compared to Satan tempting Christ with temporal affluence and dominion at a price. The Lord of this World enthroned upon "an exceeding high mountain" (Capricorn, the rugged peaks of Earth symbolically considered) said unto Him: " 'All these things will I give unto Thee, if Thou wilt fall down and worship me.' Then said He unto him, 'Get thee hence, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and Him only shalt thou serve.' " (Matthew: IV, 9-11.)

Everything Has Its Price

I have said that Saturn in Caper generally accords his natives a certain degree of independence, power and authority along with a thirst to succeed according to their walk in life. These people work hard to rise in life by the employment of tact, diplomacy, patience and persistence. As if to compensate, however, for any mundane success they may at length achieve and as a sort of *quid pro quo*—for everything has its price—there is an unusual degree of melancholy seemingly attached to this planetary position, a streak of seriousness and apprehension, of caution, suspicion and a deep discontent, that have become as much the birthmark of Saturn here as have those allied qualities of deep thinking, good reasoning and a grave and somewhat reserved demeanor. Naturally, under any strong affliction on the part of the other planets in the Scheme, the more desirable qualities will be less apparent while the negative attributes will undoubtedly become stressed, as has ever been the way upon the plane of being in a world where evil generally triumphs at the expense of good. Loneliness and, too, a certain isolation mark this location of Saturn, along with a certain liability to inferior attachments, often sorrow through marriage and domestic affairs, unreliable friendships, a general sense of dissatisfaction or repression coupled to a restricted sense of enjoyment or of freedom, are among the more frequent accompaniments of this planetary position when under affliction. And so we are made to see that everything has a price, that every privilege and advantage whatsoever insistently demands payment in kind, which payment there are none who can hope to escape. The more mundane and materialistic one's desires, the higher is the compensation demanded—whether this be on the physical, the mental or the spiritual planes it matters not. There is this difference, however, that the spiritual level is the very first to be drawn upon, next the mental, lastly the physical.

Just remember that God will give you anything: position, riches, earthly love and affection, health, knowledge, whatsoever you will of any or all of these and more, *provided you are willing to pay the price the possession of them demands.* It is just the same whether you will, for otherwise you will have to, since there is no escaping the Tax-Gatherer (Saturn) when he finally appears to present his bill. Happy is he who, like Solomon, prays for Wisdom, "wherefore all other things were added unto him."

Wisdom is like unto Pegasus, the winged horse that carried Bellerophon through the air to the conquest of the Chimaera (ignorance bred of materialistic concepts and ambitions). It was only when, owing to pride and presumption, the son of Glaucus attempted to scale the very heights of heaven itself, that Jove (Jupiter) sent the gadfly that, stinging Pegasus, caused the winged steed to throw his rider to earth where he perished miserably. Spiritual pride is thus seen to be worse even than the love of mundane distinction. Saturn in Caper may thus be likened to Bellerophon astride Pegasus: he indeed rose, but he also fell.

Two Modes of Success

Depending a great deal upon how he is aspected in the Geniture, Saturn in Capricorn may work in either one of two ways: (1) he may make for ultimate success after delays or repeated failures, or (2) for temporary success followed by failure; either of these varieties of success are necessarily dependent upon the native's spirito-mental level of evolution, which again resolves itself down to a matter of precisely how Saturn is configurated at birth. Can one step outside the confines of their planets at birth, even ever so little? Yes, though positively not unless they take themselves to task and, by virtue of endlessly determined effort, "rule" their stars instead of permitting these instinctual vibrations (natural or unredeemed personal reactions) to rule them—in most cases a task involving an intelligent use of the will power over a very long period of time, of years in fact.

An Afflicted Saturn

An afflicted Saturn in Capricorn is a very critical planetary position. Those born under its regency should ever be on the alert lest, having climbed the rungs of the social ladder, they be discredited and hurled from the height they have attained with scarcely a moment's notice. But for a long, slow climb,

carefully watching one's progress whilst revising one's concepts rung by rung, there is hardly a more favorable planetary position in the entire circumference of the Zodiac. For Saturn is essentially dignified in this Sign wherein, if he be given half a chance and though he be only moderately well aspected, his tendency toward sterling honesty and integrity of purpose cannot fail to win the native a reward for virtuous actions duly performed.

As in all cases, *work with your Saturn* (employment of wisdom founded upon experience, whether your own or that of others; of that wisdom enshrined in the testaments of the saints and philosophers adown the ages), *when you are bound to find that Saturn will work with you.* Go blundering on despite the promptings of your conscience (Saturn again), and you will have all your pains for nothing, not to mention a large deficit on hand which sooner or later you will be obliged to liquidate. Whence it comes that in spite of all obstacles of any mundane nature whatsoever, people with a well-aspected Saturn in Makara, by dint of determined effort, do achieve a large measure of success, besides being highly esteemed by their contemporaries. On the other hand, when Saturn is afflicted here, any fundamental integrity of purpose may be conspicuous by its very absence, with the result that the mind is gloomy, the viewpoint definitely pessimistic, when not actually vitiated by bias and cunning, underhand methods of procedure are habitually employed to the detriment of the native's best interests, when it is only a question of time (Saturn) for the resultant sense of acute dissatisfaction (Saturn again) to develop into the many curious attributes of a diseased mind.

These natives who have Saturn afflicted in Capricorn display a veritable passion for seizing upon severe roles, while they may be unable to temper their severity with justice. Great when it comes to meting out justice, they may shrink whenever this same justice is applied to themselves. The word forgiveness is just not in their vocabulary. In their ambitious advance let them beware of setting fire to the country behind them lest they be forced to retreat through it again on their way back to their base of operations, there to begin all over again. Many a general has lived to regret this procedure, notably Napoleon—and I suspect Hitler—among them!—both of whom have a Tenth-House Saturn comparable to Saturn when in Capricorn. These people are quite apt to forget that tomorrow is another day, and that just because the Sun rose in splendor *this* morning is no sign that a cloudburst might not be on its way right this very minute!

Let an afflicted Saturn in Capricorn learn, while still an apprentice in the school of adversity, just how best to manage success when it comes to him. For Saturn in the Sign of the Sea-Goat at birth might aptly be compared to the mule that kept Sancho Panza humbly in the wake of Don Quixote: his rider didn't attack any windmills, but neither did he sustain any falls; and in the end he emerged with that credit due to the shrewd and wily observer, while the whilom knight of La Mancha "was an ass, died an ass, an ass was born."

Occupations

As regards the occupations best adaptable to those with Saturn in this asterism at birth, when at all prominently configurated, he inclines to the teaching profession, so also to the ministry, for this is the very Sign of the Priest. These natives tend largely toward specialization and routine work wherein they appear to enjoy a great capacity for detail. Real estate, the building trades, mining, farming, and even undertaking also claim large numbers of them. With the proper aspects from the Moon, Mercury and/or Uranus, people having this position of Saturn are mentally quite brilliant, shrewd and far-seeing. Adversely aspected to any notable degree, Saturn here makes for stubbornness in a stupid, goatish sort of way, such afflicted Saturno-Capricornians being quite prone to run their head into nooses and to stumble hither and thither generally.

Health

In the matter of health, an afflicted Saturn in Capricorn causes chronic, lingering ailments as well as mental afflictions of the sort that often as not persuades toward suicide as an egress from the troubles that ensue as the result of manifold and stubbornly repeated mistakes. Bone diseases, broken bones or dislocations, diseases of the skin, rheumatism, defective or outright bad teeth also spring from Saturnian afflictions in this Sign; also all mental and nervous complications that show a tendency to arise as the result of too serious attitudes coupled to intensive brooding have been traced to a heavily afflicted Saturn in this fatalistically inclined asterism.

The Lord of Discretion, when enthroned

(Continued on page 74)

Zodiacal Kinsmen

A Study in Individuality

Jessie Whittle Koch

Part II.

It may seem that I am a little too much in love with this thing called human-nature, in all its twelve varieties, and that I am inclined to see too much good in it. I expect also to be called a hero-worshipper, and if a love for the "classic" virtues that have found expression in great men is hero-worshipping, then I plead guilty to that "weakness," in common, I suspect with all of humanity that it is not ashamed to be itself. It makes little difference to me that in private and public life Francis Bacon possessed many vices that, were I to spend too much time on them, might make me disdain him. Nor do I care that George Washington was not the "ideal character" we were taught to believe in at school. On the contrary, it is more comforting to discover that it was really warm-blooded human beings whose genius gave something to posterity to worship, and not statues. My point is this (and it is not at all original), that it was the best and the deepest in these men that lived after their vices had been buried with their bodies. It is the best and the deepest that is classic in human nature and gives us the comforting assurance that virtue will be perpetuated so long as man has the power to worship it in others.

The pity of it is that one must wait until one is dead or famous before one is recognized as expressing any sort of an ideal or of having a "wholesomeness" beneath the shadow of one's shortcomings. While it is true that there is a certain class of individual hopelessly labelled degenerate, beyond all repair, to whom only medical science can be of any use, it is becoming increasingly evident that many of the people called "bad" are merely mistaken or confused, sometimes by their environment, often by the complexities of their own instincts, more frequently because they are struggling between a desire to have the things they have been denied and an urge to follow, not their own conscience, but the conscience they believe is theirs because they do not know how they came by it. People are often mean or wretched or bitter, too, because of their glands, and in some way or another these things are believed to be related. Astrologers are quite sure that they are. What is most amazing is that, in the face of all these possibilities, we continue to pass severe judgment on others. We can feel some sort of pity for degenerates; we have compassion for "dead end kids" when their story is dramatically presented to us; but to recognize a similar struggle in the lives of ordinary human beings seems beyond our limit of endurance. We judge, and, unfortunately, try to make others conform with standards we ourselves have failed to examine with thoughtful independence. We boast of freedom and democracy, and there are few of us who are not moral autocrats.

I mention this because the same fault has poisoned the art of the astrologer. We have become preachers and advice-givers, imposing a way of life on people through our superior knowledge of what lies behind the scenes of their character and their destiny. We make them woefully conscious of weaknesses in themselves and tell them to beware the treachery of their neighbor. We fill them with fear not so much of events as of themselves and the people with whom they associate. They become afraid of life, afraid to act lest they might make a mistake; life becomes filled with huge, abstract ogres in the guise of their "emotionalism" or their "over-generosity" or their "argumentativeness." As in the case of Calvinism, we try to make them "good" by making them live in fear of the consequences. No strong character was ever built this way.

Imposition of Mind

The imposition of one mind upon another is one of the detriments to healthy mental development from which the modern system of education is trying to wrench itself free. It is not so much in the school or from the platform that one has to fear the influence of such imposition in our democratic world. It is in ordinary human relationships that

imposition begins. When a Capricorn mother tries to bring up her child in accordance with the Capricorn pattern of human nature and that child happens to be a Leo, what can the result be but a thwarting of deep-seated, warm, expansive, self-expressive urges so that the child is constantly in a state of conflict between what it was naturally meant to be, and what authority, made more attractive by the bond of love, urges it to be? Unless the child is born with a sense of freedom bordering on rebellion, he is likely to carry with him to the end of his life inhibitions that obstruct his progress as a free and wholesome individual. He does not know how to "type" himself, what definite pattern to follow. He needs a concrete example to set fire to his imagination. But how type him with a detailed horoscope? No two horoscopes are alike. Napoleon's horoscope can never be duplicated, nor can Shakespeare's. But the Leo in Napoleon can be duplicated and made a living ideal, as can the Taurus in Shakespeare.

At some time or other someone acquainted with Astrology may have seen the thwarted Leo mentioned above and have said, "He doesn't show any of the positive traits of his Sun-sign; his other planets must have been influential in forming his personality." Perhaps the observation was right in one sense, but in another sense it was distinctly wrong. The Leo attributes were there, too deep to be obvious, waiting for a chance to come to the surface and re-form his entire relationship to life. It has become the habit to speak of such cases as introversion (not so popular a term nowadays). We, in our efforts to explain reversions from type have used such expressions as "positive and negative" or "developed and undeveloped," but in trying to help that person to understand himself we go the roundabout way. We are more concerned with telling him what he is like and of how to cope with the aspects of his chart than with showing him or suggesting to his imagination a clear ideal to follow. Because the Leo qualities are somewhat dimmed we set them aside and talk about the other phases of his personality. We do not often allude to a struggle in his nature between a Leo Sun and what might be Saturn on the Ascendant or a Moon square Saturn (to explain the thwartings of his nature by his mother's ideals of character) with the sole purpose of making him coordinate his forces into a consciousness of his *Leo* ideal. Bring to the native's attention the superficial characteristics of his "detailed" horoscope, and you only confuse or depress him. Present, instead, for simple recognition, the deep-seated ideal that has so long been in need of fostering, separating it from all the non-essentials that confuse him, and you have helped to set him free. A sudden flash of revelation in his eyes, a warm, eager response to your words, a wondering admiration for what he believes to be your profundity of astrological judgment, your shrewdness of insight, will be your proof that this is the "self," however thwarted; that means everything to him. The complexes cease momentarily to be of any importance. You have reached the foundation of his nature.

But how present this understanding of a sun-sign? What are its specific qualities; what its ideal? We have heard many, often conflicting, versions; some of them are flavored with the prejudices or limited psychological knowledge of the wholly human, not infallible, astrologer of the past. Mr. Rudhyar once pointed out the need for a revaluation, in accordance with the recent developments in psychological understanding, of the terms used. We go on using them, however, sometimes adding a little of what our own experience with people has given us. We have no "Institute," no "Academy," either to reject or accept our findings and give the siftings the stamp of authority.

The abstractions associated with a sign have stood the test of time, and if all the people in the world understood astrological terminology chart-interpretation would be a simple matter. The word "Saturn," applied to the Capricorn native, would then conjure up in his mind the forces associated with that planet without need for further illumination by means of more concrete, and often not accurate, terminology.

Few people ever realize how little they have probed their sub-conscious nature or how little they know about the permanent strands of their character. But the majority of self-conscious, normally developed people have an ideal of character after which they instinctively try, successfully or otherwise, to fashion themselves. They can usually describe their ideal. Often it finds embodiment in outside sources; often in literature or art or politics. Objects of admiration and "preferences" are often conditioned by it. People seek to imitate it wherever they observe a suggestion of it in others, often unconsciously, sometimes, unfortunately, without completely understanding it. That ideal remains permanent in the character long after more transitory influences have done their work and gone their way. It is

only in so far as he falls short of his own ideal that man feels thwarted or inferior. To fall short of the ideal set for him by someone else may confuse or trouble him and divert him from his own self-assurance of "rightness" in the selection of his destiny, but to fulfill that ideal would not satisfy him; it has no real meaning to him.

Most of us are in the habit of regarding ourselves, at some period in our life, as a "bundle of complexes." We get to be rather fond of them, as representing something uniquely our own and as giving us what we think is an "interesting personality"; even our idiosyncrasies seem to have an air of virtue in our eyes, merely because they are ours. They are the mark, we imagine, of our individuality. But this view of ourselves is seldom an asset. It is much better to penetrate further into the well-springs of our nature for the simpler version of ourselves. To know that simple forces motivate our most trivial as well as our most important actions, however indirectly, is to solve an infinite number of problems. To recognize those identical forces working in another is to have made tremendous strides in the problems of association. We are not robbed of our individuality by finding a resemblance between it and another's.

One of the tragic aspects of modern social life is that we are seldom, if ever, given the opportunity for explaining ourselves to others. We are called bores or egotists if we do, unless we have reached the public eye in other ways so that the searchlight of curiosity is turned on us. We are likely to take our psychological burdens to a professional trouble-solver, who will take a purely professional attitude. Often we are not gifted with the ability for putting ourselves accurately into words; we give a wrong impression and are misunderstood. The very necessity for using the first person singular makes us look self-absorbed, because, momentarily, our interest is focused on ourselves. We find it difficult to explain that we are not always thus.

Our highly organized system of living does not make for quiet moments of self-examination or of "confiding" in another on serious matters of thought or character. In the days of the candle and the lamp, the log fire and the carriage, when life moved at a slower pace, there was a very popular mode of self-expression called the "diary." The diaries of famous men, such as Pepys and Evelyn, Thoreau and Rousseau, became masterpieces of literature, adding not only to the picture of their times but to humanity's understanding of itself. Today we have little time for the projection of our thoughts in diary form and if diaries are written, it is often with the thought of best-selling possibilities in mind. They seldom constitute an expression of the subjective life of the mind. In this era of experimental, unliterary literature, much of which approaches the commonplace as it gropes for new methods in an ever-advancing civilization, we have become a little self-conscious, almost afraid, of the personal pronoun "I." Even in the expression of a personal opinion we feel a little insecure unless several other people have given us a sense of security by expressing the same opinion before us. We can speak with self-confidence on behalf of a "group"; as much as psychologists have tried to heal the "ego" it was never so uncertain of itself as it is today, for the very reason that much of what is unimportant in the psychological make-up is being mistaken for the fundamental and real. Yet one of the comforting things about human nature is the fact that once a man has become sure of himself egotistically he immediately begins to forget himself and find life a greater adventure in throwing himself into what is universal. All great men who have really achieved success and recognition are unpretentious creatures; they no longer worry about the imperfections of their "ego"; they have found simplification in finding themselves both human and divine. But they would never have achieved that state of consciousness had they not recognized the kinship between themselves and other "groups" of humanity. It was this self-conscious identification of themselves with a "type" or a "class" that made them leaders in thought or creative activity. It was their sense of importance as such that gave them the courage and the stamina to express themselves. I am not now referring to the "stream of consciousness" literature which, while it served its purpose as an impetus to expression without hypocrisy, failed to discriminate between what was fundamental and valuable in the consciousness and what was merely trivial and useless. This literature came out of the "eccentric" in character, not out of the "essential"; today there are signs of reaction against it, as sure in its purpose as the psychology of Jung is in its reaction against Freudian psychology. By such reaction is balanced growth achieved.

The world of literature and of philosophy and of biography is rich with the utterings of great men. Those of the world's great and nearly great who expressed the truth as they saw it are judged, in posterity, by these creative or artistic efforts. They were artists or geniuses because they expressed in æsthetic form the universal truth as they saw it in themselves and in life. They felt a unity and a harmony in the depths of their nature. They told of the state of conflict through which they had to pass before they achieved that harmony. Trines of Venus, of Neptune or of Uranus; aspects to Mercury, to Saturn may have facilitated expression; all the significant details of their chart may have helped or hindered them; squares may have fostered internal struggle that made for depth of consciousness—all these may be true. But still the "whole truth" could not have come from them. It must surely have come from the Sun.

"My mind to me a kingdom is," wrote Tennyson. How many of us feel that way? We are all curious about ourselves in relation to the objective phases of living; we like to have people analyze our emotions for us. But the joy that comes from the recognition of a constructive force within ourselves that resembles a greater force in the character of one who has contributed to the welfare and understanding of humanity is sometimes identical with genuine forgetfulness of self. There is no short cut to a higher life. The way is sometimes made easy by education, which enriches the mind, making it aware of subtleties that it might otherwise miss and strengthening and clarifying the sense of values. But to try, in imagination, to skip a few planes of consciousness is only to delude oneself into an escape from life or even into a state of hypocrisy that is seldom satisfactory to oneself. It is not living. Some may absorb life and respond to its deeper phases more readily than others; some are born with gifts of insight and inspiration not allotted to the many. We cannot all be geniuses. The ability to make use of experience and talent is dependent on many factors that are, it is true, to be found in the "individual horoscope." But genius nevertheless has a pattern; it is not as mysterious as we have always considered it to be. It represents a heightened, crystallized state of consciousness, a gathering together of forces that lie, slumbering perhaps, in the depths of every human being.

There is, then, no better way of understanding both ourselves and others than by examining the lives and philosophies of those who have been able to translate abstract forces into a living literature. The great uttered not alone for themselves but for all of us, and it is no mark of vanity or of delusion to find in oneself a kinship with the great. Individuality is strengthened when it achieves its own recognition of "type"; it is stimulated to growth by suggestion or inspiration. A single line can sometimes shock the consciousness with revelation and quicken the whole process of living. It is then that human nature becomes productive, and though it may be true that there is nothing new under the sun, there are always new phases of old truths and the honest delight of every newcomer in the field of creative activity in presenting them to the generations of which he is the representative. There is, then, something "new," something of vital importance to mankind, in all of us. It is this "vitality" with which our future articles will be concerned.

The Science of the Ages

(Continued from page 23)

social service, actual and intellectual. Pluto most importantly gives the focus of man's individual efforts in the cosmic scheme, and thereby offers guidance for his policy as a cosmic citizen. The planet is the individual's "universal mind" or perfection of true social awareness.

These three planets move so slowly that they give but slight indications of difference to be identified in any individual way, and hence they are useful only in the larger patterns just described. They serve two very important functions, however. They aid in classifying men according to their fundamental social or spiritual grouping, and they provide a frame of reference in which the other planetary indications may be set in order to show the real cosmic functioning of each separate individual, irrespective of any lack or response on his part to the larger challenge about him.

To be continued in January.

Zodiacal Hierarchies

SAGITTARIUS: Freedom, Justice and Vision

Thomas G. Hansen

"There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory." (I Cor. 15.41.)

SAGITTARIUS is like a bolt from the blue and the true Sagittarian is as noble and as lovable a character as will be found in the careful analysis of zodiacal types. With the light of beauty in her heart and with prayerful emphasis paid to ultimate perfection, Mother Nature gracefully bestows the wealth of her talent in building a strong physique and a powerful body for the children of Sagittarius. Not only in body, but also in mind and in heart are these people outstanding and worthy of particular attention and merit.

Virgil has said, "Happy is that man who is able to learn the cause of things." The depth of the Sagittarian nature plus the genial happiness and good nature of these people implies that this measure of success has become their own. Sagittarians will likewise understand and reflect a balance in life based upon sincere consideration of the fact that *"genius is developed in solitude; character in the stream of life."*

Is there a deeper insight into humanity's problems than can be found in the heart of the true and noble Sagittarian?

With their feet upon the earth (practical in worldly ways) and with their consciousness attuned to the constant wave of melody and harmony from heavenly spheres, Sagittarians preserve a divine relationship between the lower and the higher levels of manifestation. Wholeheartedly responsive to the modulating crescendo of vibratory power surrounding the universal sphere of activity, Sagittarius accepts and evaluates, in truth and justice, the essential elements requisite to a free and tolerant recognition of life's potential powers.

Not simply analysis, nor sympathy; but balance of power plus *a creative fire moves within the heart of the child of Sagittarius.* Just as the symbol of this sign is half-man, half-animal (Centaur), rising from the lower to the higher through aspiration, so is the movement of this divine hierarchy from the realm of the present into the future. The aspiration and idealism of the Sagittarian will constantly keep these children searching and striving for the love, beauty and perfection that they instinctively know life offers. Even though their aspirations remain far beyond possible human attainment they must forever move to accomplish the ideal and goal towards which they strive. Aiming at the stars, a symbol of man's eternal quest into the realm of tomorrow, the human consciousness, once freed from limitation of creed and dogma, will move in tune with the chorus of freedom. There is little restriction necessary with this vibrant spirit and Sagittarius soon learns that freedom is a natural quality reserved for those who make definite progress in life's great school.

We may be bound by our yesterday's; but we are free for tomorrow. Life and action *today* is the measuring stick to further progress. Look at yourself each day in the light of honest analysis of your character and dependability. Accept your worthy qualifications and build at every turn to make your favorable assets outstanding points in your life; recognize each weakness and temptation and *with* conscious direction of *your own will power,* endeavor to correct and strengthen questionable factors and faulty action.

This little procedure can become an act of strength greater than can be imagined and the particular value to this sign is that this will permit the Sagittarian to obtain a close first-hand picture of his or her own nature. Sagittarians often miss many blessings in life because of their inability to see things that are directly underfoot. Their inclination is to point towards a goal or an ideal far beyond reach. Rarely attaining their object, they continue to rise far beycnd their original level. However, many truly beautiful and worthwhile experiences are lost, unseen and unappreciated, only because

right at home and not attached to a far distant star. Thus, Sagittarius must acquire the knack of judging all things, near or far, with equal facility, remembering that earnest and sincere effort towards the fulfillment of the ideal and goal to which they strive is the essential interest in life. All experience is valuable, because action adds to growth and character; but success in the realization of the life's ambition follows a balanced expression with one dominant key pointed towards the goal. All other things will find expression, but usually subordinate to the main path or ideal.

With each of the Creative Hierarchies studied to date we have been grasping at a force of intense magnitude manifesting in realms far removed from conditions operating at present. This is particularly true of the first five Creative Hierarchies, Aries through Leo, whose action laid a foundation upon which further creative principles could act; but with Virgo, Libra and Scorpio, we enter a realm of potential manifestation directly associated with our present evolution. Scorpio, aptly considered as the Path of Regeneration, has aided us in understanding and making use of the creative power of this subtle intense watery emotional sign. Previously we found that the spirit of man was balanced in the scales of Libra, from which he stood poised upon the dark, hidden, mysterious brink of the portals of Scorpio. Once weighed and tested and prepared for initiation, the aspirant is given crucial tests which reveal his ability and strength to serve with the great ones whose lives have been dedicated to the eternal perpetuation of life and service to souls who are yet struggling up the dark pathways of night.

Awakening of Higher Mind

With mastery of the creative principle of Scorpio, Regeneration, a new impulse, a radiant glowing fiery spiritual power is then added to the manifestations of creative unity made known to mankind. Sagittarius comes shooting his arrows (ideals) into our minds and this supreme expression of creative fire awakens *the higher mind,* not the physical body. We must learn not to flinch from the darts and pointed arrows of Sagittarius, for they give no hurt as they are received; on the contrary, his aim is to lead us on to great heights and mighty triumphs. Each urge to move beyond native capacity is a severe struggle; but, though direct, pointed, often blunt and always straightforward, Sagittarius has only the highest motives and kindest interests of others at heart.

When Sagittarius takes time to awaken, in another, the higher instincts that close and intimate association reveal to be present, it is a sign of love and devotion that is a blessing worthy of the utmost effort and certain to result in illumination. Sagittarius recognizes purity of purpose in others, and spiritual affinity, once attuned and made known to one another binds souls in a manner that tests individuals to the breaking point. The greater the love, the stronger and more enduring the expressions made manifest and promised to each other, the greater are the tests and temptations placed to break and mar the perfect endeavor of the spirit. Sagittarius can best succeed in helping to overcome these human weaknesses when it is definitely remembered that questions of small regard need primary consideration and even though the breaking point is reached and all manner of fiery impulse and impatience cries out for release from seeming and apparent odds, the spiritual awareness of one for another never dies. Primary attention to correction of necessary details will permit unity of purpose and coordination of effort and love blossoms into light and truth is restored and renewed as faith and trust blend with devotion purified in heaven. Once again we become one and our paths go on together, forever and a day.

Life is like that and Sagittarius leads you to high levels. Lift your soul into the depth of my embrace and step with me over the shadow of darkness, over the crowded paths of humanity; straight as an arrow, we shall fly home again, rejoicing in constant adoration and happy in the truth, light, and freedom gained from tolerance, trust and simple faith in our Father's work. Can you accept the struggles of my life? Will experience from the well of sorrow transmuted into spiritual radiance admit me to your sacred presence? These are the questions that the spirit in me presents to Sagittarius as my struggles lead me up the pathway seeking eternal reunion with the source of all that was before. Sagittarius contains the power of added life and when this principle is given unto me, my own life shall radiate in measure and in spirit to the surge and energy of this divine entity.

So, child of Sagittarius, speak the words of thy heart; accept the promise of eternal devotion pledged on the altar of truth. In His presence we are ageless, forever one, and blessed in the paths of those who take life firmly in hand, moving freely and courageously, accepting life's measure with faith and trust in experience. Once we have

contacted this great Creative Hierarchy we run, never to settle again. The free airs will be the home of the children of Sagittarius, and a free life is given to them so that they may create in the higher planes on an entirely new level.

Never before has Sagittarius given so much to the world. As each of his arrows (ideals) fall upon the earth, we, as his children, are to pick them up and use them again and again because they are born of him and they represent his being. The arrows of Sagittarius pierce the aura of the earth (just as mortal children of Sagittarius endeavor to pierce it from within) and those in it, so that the spirit of God can pour into the wounds thus caused. We are constantly pierced and in each instance we are made complete and whole again. We are to receive all that is given, for Sagittarius has much to give, and unless we open our hearts to his ideals and power, it will be necessary to pierce the surface with darts of truth until deeper wisdom becomes man's innate conviction. Jupiter, the able attendant and closest to Sagittarius, is ever with us, and if we will observe his (Jupiter's) words and watch his actions, we will find a truth that burns like fire; but a fire that purifies . . . the fire of Spirit.

Builds for the Future

The spiritual fire of Sagittarius is such that we cannot bear it for long; but this creative power always indicates that it will come again and again as it continues to build anew on higher ground. As Aries represents the ever-present Life Force of the Universe, and as Leo takes us back into the past and contains an ever-present imperishable record of our actions, so Sagittarius builds for the future. Capacity for future action is released through the power of epigenesis (creating new and original values from old patterns) as man combines the fire of life (Aries) with the power of love (Leo) to bring into being future experiences (lives) through the reproductive fire of the spirit (Sagittarius).

These elements are essentially spiritual and particularly creative because the signs involved are fiery masculine signs, Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius. To illustrate the potential creative indications of each of these zodiacal hierarchies we have endeavored to use the very best chart for each individual article. Usually the best chart is found to be that of an individual of the same sex as the sign with which we are working, and this should be true; feminine characteristics would naturally express best through feminine signs and vica versa. However, in considering the strongest chart which would best illustrate Sagittarian creative qualities, we find our best example to be feminine; *but the spiritual strength of this native Sagittarian far exceeds that of most every one else the writer has contacted.* This in no sense of the word means that our example is better than anyone else, it merely indicates that greater attention has been directed, perhaps, to the spiritual side of her nature.

CHART: Female
Dec. 12, 1913
2:25 A.M.
38°N 123°W

Our Example

The planets in this chart are fairly well divided in the houses, or departments of life, and this permits wider interests and greater balance in life. The aspects that exist, however, are exceptionally strong and each grouping governs a dominant expression that moves this individual in a very forceful manner. Perhaps it is not wise to say that Libra rising is forceful, as this sign on the Ascendant inclines one to accept conditions without exerting too much effort; but Sagittarians are free spirits and they only tolerate conditions so long. When our Sagittarian friend moves, you can be sure that she will clearly express her convictions in no uncertain terms.

Mars, elevated and conjunct the Midheaven, exerts the principal dominant role in her life. There will be little standing still, no stagnation, not with the planet of energy

and activity directly focusing its powerful ray on the 10th House cusp. Mars, in this case, conjunct Neptune and in opposition to Jupiter, is in a position whereby a tremendous force is available and ready to be used; but the lack of aspects (outside of the ones mentioned) may produce potential power of little value until it becomes directed into a proper channel.

In most instances there will be sufficient force and energy to keep this person active and busy, either controlling or directing the results of this configuration. Action brings experience, and this element will be strongly noticed as her life advances. Mars also rules the 2nd and 7th Houses (Scorpio and Aries) in this chart, and personal liberty, financial matters, occult interests and partnership (marriage) concerns will play an important role in the martial intensity that dominates her life. Mars in Cancer likewise shows a tendency to irritating experiences in the home life (Cancer rules the home), and Mars, ruling the 7th House, clearly indicates that marriage and the marriage partner will be the greatest interest in life—also the point through which many of her lessons will come.

The *opposition* of Mars to Jupiter, as indicated in regard to this aspect in previous articles in this series, offers the opportunity of combining the elements indicated by the planets concerned. In this instance, success will follow the blending and utilization of wisdom and judgment in action. Not only for herself, but this same lesson applies to her marriage partner as well, for, after all, the chart shows both the action as applied to oneself and also the response generated (attracted) from another.

Venus, the ruler of the Ascendant, is beautifully aspected with an exact sextile to Uranus. The influence of Venus, when rightly used, is a blessing to all mankind. The most beautiful and sweetest of thoughts and tender self-sacrifices made to others, give it a place in the hearts of men and women which no other planet possesses. Uranus, the planet of altruism, original thinking, liberty loving and vibrant in every respect, tends to develop a love embracing all mankind. Its action is more subtle, perhaps, than that of Venus, but more enduring.

To combine the two, however, as is indicated in this instance, Venus sextile Uranus, is productive of the grandest love and purest expression of affection and devotion ever to be imagined. Venus opposes the Moon, however, and tendencies to self-indulgence and weaknesses of a negative character must be overcome; but Uranus exactly trine to the Moon will again aid in turning all energy into the widest channel for good. It is almost as though every action were supported by evident strength and the slightest degree of good judgment should lead to success and happiness in every field.

The Sun in this chart has a sextile to the Ascendant and a close opposition to Saturn. Outside of that, no other aspects are formed. Her early life was one of some hardship, and separation from her father was experienced for a good portion of her childhood. Relations with the male parent, with male relatives, and with her husband would all excite the action of this opposition of Saturn to the Sun. To lend the greatest aid to this child of Sagittarius, it would probably be best to endeavor to teach her to be fully self-reliant. Saturn is the great teacher and being in opposition to the Sun, it is evident that lessons will follow associations with the closest male in her life. In early years this was her father and since then, it has been her husband. Both father and husband *must learn* to be as cheerful and good-natured as possible. A good laugh helps to overcome this aspect (the negative influence of it) better than anything else.

Spiritual Strength

Mercury trine to Neptune is one of the strongest indicators of this person's spiritual strength. As we evolve, our understanding rises from the general focusing qualities of Mercury to the divine understanding of Neptune. The relationship of these two planets is therefore very close, as the offices (action) of one merge into the unfoldment of the other. This child is a religious teacher, specializing in healing; and if it were not for divine presence and spiritual awareness, she would never have been attracted to a work that requires such a deeply religious and philosophical background. Once again it is evident that the use of cosmic principles as a guide in life will lead to a very high and exalted position. Not in one life, but over many, many incarnations these factors grow stronger and stronger until their manifestation becomes an outstanding characteristic in her life. Thus our child of Sagittarius was drawn into a spiritual teaching whereby the full value of Mercury trine Neptune (divine understanding) is operating to the eternal welfare of those with whom she works.

It is interesting to note that this change in her life followed an unusual and beautiful romance with a young man whom she mar-

ried shortly after she completely changed her life (when she came into religious work at 23). Even in this, Mars, ruling the 7th House, her husband and marriage, brought about the change.

An important lesson is also shown in this chart in respect to planetary octaves. Both the octaves, Venus and Uranus, and Mercury and Neptune, are favorably configurated. Her talents have included singing and dancing (Venus sextile Uranus); but now she writes and lectures (Mercury trine Neptune) on spiritual subjects, philosophy and astrology.

At the present time our Sagittarian friend has passed through an experience involving a number of factors that have rudely shattered many of her fondest dreams. An evident crystallization had taken place in her home and married life (Saturn opposition Sun warns against permitting crystallization to enter the life) and the prominent Mars (conjunct Midheaven) would not permit such an indication to persist. The wilful neglect and short-sightedness of her husband forced a degree of experience and action that was unworthy of the close and intimate partnership that had so idealistically formed. As a result a number of negative conditions and associations seemed to grow into such a tangled web of obsessing ferocity (Mars conjunct Neptune), that both she and her husband were willing to separate and ask for divorce. The temptation of the Mars opposition Jupiter aspect operating from a separative standpoint, likewise Sun opposition Saturn, is to give up and relinquish the task allotted to the individuals concerned; this seemed to be the way things were going to move.

Although divorce action was taken, the husband recognizing his errors and realizing the tremendous importance of being honest and trustworthy in every respect, moved to effect a reconciliation. Important changes involving greater understanding may quite possibly see these two people accept the significance of life in its fullest and thereby reunite to master the destiny with which they have already started to work upon.

The strength of these two people will be determined by their decision which is pending at this time. Both individuals are equally capable of recognizing the spiritual responsibilities generated between themselves, and IF each is willing to accept personal censure and accept the responsibility for all that has happened, there can be no question but that love and truth will prosper. Our Sagittarian friend has the progressed Uranus trine her Moon all through her life. This favorable progressed aspect (likewise exact in the natal chart) will insure help, assistance and success.

The progressed Sun reaches a conjunction to Jupiter in 1943-1944; this will be a most fortunate period in her life in many ways and much of her success and strength should come through her husband. There is no adequate reason why these two people cannot accept each other in simple trust and love, and *if they do* make an effort to rise above the seeming insurmountable crushing odds that threatened to wreck havoc with their lives, they will find that the blessings and joys experienced in making a success of their union will far outweigh any other factor, regardless of how terrible and serious it may have appeared.

You see, Sagittarius is the child whose fancy is not of this world. She lives in a dream state of beautiful visions and her ideals are so high that it is likely that her husband placed himself in a difficult position when he tried to move heaven and earth to merit success worthy of the beautiful child he so tenderly adored. To fulfill responsibilities it became necessary to spend his *entire* time in work, allowing nothing whatsoever for pleasure. Sagittarius naturally rebelled and rightfully so because the children of this sign demand recreation, humor, pleasures, and exercise sufficient to balance the high idealistic, religious, philosophical trend of their natures.

But, wherever Sagittarius moves, her natural aspiration succeeds in shooting her arrows (ideals) of truth into the hearts of others. As she reflects upon the peace and beauty of her balanced affairs, she, too, will merit the return of her loved one, as the truth and justice of Jupiter and Sagittarius have a remarkable way of lifting men and women into paths of righteousness.

As we gather our forces from Mother Earth, we also look upon the high places for a sign of that which is to come. Sagittarius withholds nothing, but gives only sufficient unto the day. This is the fire of spirit. From here on build strong and secure, for today we move in tune with the force that builds for tomorrow. Sagittarius, the future is yours, make of it what you will. Today we plant the seed, tomorrow we pluck the fruit; by the tender mercy of His holy angels may we walk the paths of life together—joyfully, eagerly anticipating each new blessing generated through the reproductive fire of this creative hierarchy, Sagittarius.

Dates When Venus Was in Sagittarius

LOOK FOR YOUR BIRTHDATE BELOW

If you were not born during any of the following periods then you do not have Venus in Sagittarius and your Birthdate will be found in an earlier or later issue corresponding to your Birth Venus.

1860—Dec. 25 through Dec. 31

1861—Jan. 1 through Jan. 17
Oct. 14 through Nov. 7

1862—Nov. 26 through Dec. 19

1863—No transit of sign

1864—Jan. 6 through Jan. 31
Oct. 27 through Nov. 19

1865—Dec. 11 through Dec. 31

1866—Jan. 1 through Jan. 2
Oct. 7 through Dec. 31

1867—Jan. 1 through Feb. 4
Nov. 11 through Dec. 4

1868—Dec. 24 through Dec. 31

1869—Jan. 1 through Jan. 17
Oct. 14 through Nov. 7

1870—Nov. 26 through Dec. 18

1871—No transit of sign

1872—Jan. 6 through Jan. 30
Oct. 26 through Nov. 19

1873—Dec. 10 through Dec. 31

1874—Jan. 1 through Jan. 2
Oct. 7 through Dec. 31

1875—Jan. 1 through Feb. 4
Nov. 10 through Dec. 3

1876—Dec. 24 through Dec. 31

1877—Jan. 1 through Jan. 16
Oct. 13 through Nov. 7

1878—Nov. 25 through Dec. 18

1879—No transit of sign

1880—Jan. 5 through Jan. 30
Oct. 26 through Nov. 18

1881—Dec. 9 through Dec. 31

1882—Jan. 1
Oct. 7 through Dec. 31

1883—Jan. 1 through Feb. 4
Nov. 10 through Dec. 3

1884—Dec. 23 through Dec. 31

1885—Jan. 1 through Jan. 16
Oct. 13 through Nov. 6

1886—Nov. 24 through Dec. 17

1887—No transit of sign

1888—Jan. 5 through Jan. 29
Oct. 25 through Nov. 18

1889—Dec. 9 through Dec. 31

1890—Jan. 1
Oct. 8 through Dec. 31

1891—Jan. 1 through Feb. 5
Nov. 9 through Dec. 2

1892—Dec. 23 through Dec. 31

1893—Jan. 1 through Jan. 15
Oct. 12 through Nov. 6

1894—Nov. 24 through Dec. 17

1895—No transit of sign

1896—Jan. 4 through Jan. 29
Oct. 25 through Nov. 17

1897—Dec. 8 through Dec. 31

1898—Oct. 8 through Dec. 31

1899—Jan. 1 through Feb. 5
Nov. 9 through Dec. 2

1900—Dec. 23 through Dec. 31

1901—Jan. 1 through Jan. 15
Oct. 13 through Nov. 7

1902—Nov. 24 through Dec. 17

1903—No transit of sign

1904—Jan. 5 through Jan. 29
Oct. 25 through Nov. 18

1905—Dec. 9 through Dec. 31

1906—Jan. 1
Oct. 9 through Dec. 15
Dec. 26 through Dec. 31

1907—Jan. 1 through Feb. 6
Nov. 9 through Dec. 2

1908—Dec. 23 through Dec. 31

1909—Jan. 1 through Jan. 15
Oct. 12 through Nov. 6

1910—Nov. 24 through Dec. 17

1911—No transit of sign

1912—Jan. 5 through Jan. 29
Oct. 25 through Nov. 17

1913—Dec. 8 through Dec. 31

1914—Oct. 10 through Dec. 5
Dec. 31

1915—Jan. 1 through Feb. 6
Nov. 9 through Dec. 2

1916—Dec. 22 through Dec. 31

1917—Jan. 1 through Jan. 14
Oct. 12 through Nov. 6

1918—Nov. 23 through Dec. 16

1919—No transit of sign

1920—Jan. 4 through Jan. 28
Oct. 24 through Nov. 17

1921—Dec. 8 through Dec. 31

1922—Oct. 11 through Nov. 28

1923—Jan. 2 through Feb. 6
Nov. 8 through Dec. 1

1924—Dec. 22 through Dec. 31

1925—Jan. 1 through Jan. 14
Oct. 12 through Nov. 6

1926—Nov. 23 through Dec. 16

1927—No transit of sign

1928—Jan. 4 through Jan. 28
Oct. 24 through Nov. 16

1929—Dec. 7 through Dec. 31

1930—Oct. 12 through Nov. 21

Where Is Your Venus?

XI.—Venus in Sagittarius

Charles H. Hubbard

VENUS, the Goddess of Love of Mythology, and the astrological ruler of your emotional nature, if in the Sign of Sagittarius at your birth, greatly intensifies your love for philosophy and religion and your desire to travel to distant places.

Fundamentally, you are a lover of nature, and the great outdoors strongly attracts you. So your vacation periods find you climbing mountains or arranging a hike that can give you a panoramic view of nature at her best.

You are so interested in the higher laws of nature that your mind naturally forms a judicial attitude toward life. You desire to know "why" and "how" a thing works, indeed, to know every detail of its make-up and operation from A to Z. Your romantic life becomes for you a more or less practical venture, and you find yourself taking your sweetheart abstractly apart and then putting him or her back together again, mainly along ideal lines that are more to your romantic liking. And so you add a synthetic glamour to your sweetheart that exists only in your own fertile imagination, and when contrary romantic qualities are expressed by your sweetheart you are horrified to learn your painstaking work was all to no purpose. For you are the "ideal on a pedestal" worshipper de luxe.

But, to offer you a bit of the philosophical argument you love, idealism can become "realism." "Why" and "how?" Not by trying to make someone over to suit your romantic aspirations and ideas, but by endeavoring to find your real ideal somewhere, sometime, in person, or at least someone who can very nearly measure up to your ideas of what constitutes a 100% romantic ideal. And, in the meantime, you should set about to learn how to soft-pedal your intense ambition to have a sweetheart play a rather humble "second fiddle" to your solo violin. Although not exactly posing as the fount of all wisdom, at the same time you dote on being eminently able to maneuver all the details of romantic modus operandi, which of course naturally leaves your sweetheart unable to express his or her emotional idealism freely. For you take immediate charge of and jurisdiction over your sweetheart, to wonder rather unpleasantly later on why he or she did not respond to your idealistic approach and expressions, in the manner you desired and fully expected. And it can be answered in the terse language of the old adage: "You can talk yourself into a thing, and then talk yourself out of it."

If you are a man, Venus in Sagittarius helps you to understand better the feminine angles of your sweetheart, and to listen willingly to her idealistic expressions. If a woman, you are more silently receptive to your sweetheart's romantic approaches and expressions, and thus you are more alluringly feminine, for Sagittarius is a masculine sign and exhibits some masculine qualities and appearance in the Sagittarian woman. Thus Venus in Sagittarius appreciably modifies your otherwise masculine appearance and expressions; and, if a man, Venus in Sagittarius tends to soften your strong masculine nature. For both sexes, Venus in Sagittarius gives an artistic mentality that appreciates beauty and elegance, and expresses these qualities.

Sign of the Greater Benefic

As before mentioned, Jupiter, called in astrology the Greater Benefic, is the sign ruler of your Venus, which latter planet is astrologically called the Lesser Benefic. With Venus in Jupiter's sign, a very harmonious and fortunate vibration is produced, one that augurs well for your material prosperity, happiness of mind and the companionship of congenial friends. You yourself are a congenial person, inclined always to look on the bright, optimistic side of life, and to be enthusiastically hopeful about your future, and the future of those in whom you are vitally interested.

(Continued on page 52)

Eclipses of the Sun

Their Birth, Life and Death

Paul H. Steele

ECLIPSES of the sun occur when the moon, between the earth and the sun, shuts off part or all of the sun's disc from view. This only occurs when the sun and moon are at or near the nodes. The plane of the moon's orbit is tipped slightly to the plane of the earth's orbit. The two opposite points of intersection of these orbits are called the nodes (ascending ☊, and descending ☋), commonly spoken of as the north and south nodes. These nodes regress continually so that in 19 years they make a complete circuit of the zodiac.

In an eclipse of the sun, the positions of the sun and moon may be such that only a portion of the sun's surface is darkened by the moon. This is a *partial* eclipse. When the moon completely obscures the sun we have a *total* eclipse. Sometimes the moon, in the far part of its orbit, has not the apparent diameter of the sun, so that, instead of completely covering the sun, a thin ring of the sun's surface is seen around the black moon, and instead of a total eclipse we have an *annular* eclipse. Again, the cone-shaped shadow of the moon may not be of quite sufficient length to strike the earth's surface at the sides of the earth (where the eclipse would be annular), but of sufficient length to touch the earth's surface more inward from the edges (where it would be total), since the curved earth's surface is about 4000 miles closer to the moon at the center than at the edges. This is called an *annular total* eclipse—sometimes designated as a "central" eclipse—annular at the beginning and end of its path and total in between. All these phases, except the partial, are called *umbral* eclipses of the sun. To see the total or annular phase of an eclipse, one must be within a relatively narrow strip of shadow cast across the earth's surface, though on either side of this path, within certain limits, the sun will be partially eclipsed. The width of the path of a total eclipse averages about 70 miles. Annular paths may be much broader. Excellent examples of these varying dimensions are given in Schroeter's "Spezieller Kanon der Zentralen Sonnen und Mondfinsternisse."

The Saros, known to the ancients, is a period of 18 years 11 and one-third days (10 and one-third days if five leap-years have intervened, and 12 one-third days if but three leap-years intervene), wherein an eclipse repeats itself under very similar conditions. Due to the one-third day the umbral track of the eclipse lies about 120 degrees to the west at each return, or approximately the same longitude after three saros returns (54 years and one month), though further north or south.

Eclipses of the sun (and moon) may be said (from the saros standpoint) to have a "birth, life and death." A solar eclipse starts as a small partial at one of the polar regions of the earth, increasing in magnitude with each saros return until the cone of the moon's shadow (or its extension) strikes the earth in a polar vicinity as an umbral eclipse. If at the north, the umbral path of each saros return works south for several hundred years and finally passes beyond the south polar region, when a number of diminishing partial eclipses occur, until its final "death" with the last partial of its series. Conversely an eclipse starting at the south works north to its "old age." Eclipses of the north (ascending) node work southward and eclipses of the south (descending) node work northward. In its life run, a solar eclipse may be operating as a total and

change to an annular or an annular-total or vice versa. These, however, are all listed as *umbral eclipses.*

From an astrological standpoint it would seem worth while in estimating a particular eclipse to give consideration to the "birth" of the particular saros series to which the eclipse belongs. For instance, the eclipses of August 30, 1924 and September 10, 1942 (number 46 in the tables) belong to a series which had its birth July 28, 1870, with the sun in 5 degrees of Leo—Leonids by nature, and this should be kept in mind, together with the present circumstances in judging effects.

The Tables

Table I includes all the solar eclipses (472) for the period 1800 to 2000 A.D., inclusive. Much of the data is based upon the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, and upon Oppolzer's "Canon der Finsternisse" (Denkschriften d. Akadamie, Math.-Naturw. Cl., Bd. 52, Wien, 1887). Column I gives a series number starting with the first eclipse in 1800 and numbered consecutively to 1818 (one saros) when the eclipses (same numbers) repeat themselves. This period 1800-1818 includes 45 solar eclipses. When a new series starts, as July 28, 1870, it is numbered 46, etc. When a certain number does not repeat, it means that the series is ended.

The second column gives the date. The decimal fractions after the dates (Jul. 28.5) refer to the time of the day counted from Greenwich mean midnight to the nearest tenth of the 24-hour day that the center of the eclipse occurs. Therefore July 28.5 means around noon of July 28 (approximately between 10h. 50m. and 13h. 10m., counting from Greenwich mean midnight). Some dates are starred, for instance, *1815 Jul. 6.9, which means that the time of day is really closer to the succeeding tenth, i.e., July 7.0.

The third column gives the Phase—T-total, A-annular, P-partial, AT-annular-total.

The fourth column gives the node where the eclipse takes place—N-north (ascending), S-south (descending).

The fifth column gives the nearest astrological degree of the zodiac at which the eclipse takes place.

The last column gives the "Metonic Returns." These are 19-year intervals, after which an eclipse will often occur in practically the same degree of the zodiac and the same date. Approximately 23% of solar eclipses have no Metonic returns. About 77% have at least one return; about half of them have at least two returns; about 33% have three returns and 10% have four returns. The Metonic return (19 years) must not be confused with the Saros return (18 years, 11 and one-third days). A Metonic return is simply an eclipse on the same date and zodiacal degree (often useful in astrology); it may be of a different phase and nature to the preceding one and belongs to a different saros series. In the table the phase is indicated—T-total, etc.

Table II gives all the current solar eclipses from 1935 to 1952 inc. Each one belongs to a different saros series running at the present time, and from this table one can find the "birth" of each series under the title "Begin Partial"; then the date when it makes its first umbral appearance; when it makes its last umbral appearance, and when it finally "dies" under "End Partial." Where no date is given under "End Umbral" or "End Partial" it means that such occasions occur after the year 2161 A.D., since no data beyond this date is at hand. It will be readily seen that some of the current eclipses are "young," some are "in their prime" and some at "old age." The series numbers in Table II correspond to the series numbers in Table I, so that the "birth date" of any eclipse in Table I up to 1935 can be found in Table II by its corresponding serial number. Six of the original serial numbers (from 1800 to 1818) do not appear in Table II. They are series numbered 3, 5, 13, 15, 31, and 33, and the "birth dates" for these are not given for they had finished their run before 1935 and are not in the current list from 1935 to 1952 inc.

Dates in Table II before 1582 A.D. are in the Julian calendar, and thereafter in the Gregorian calendar.

Table I.—Solar Eclipses

Series Number	*Date*	*Phase*	*Node*	*Zodiacal Degree*	*Metonic Returns*
1	1800, Apr. 24.0	A	N	♉ 4	1819 (P)
2	1800, Oct. 18.4	T	S	♎ 25	1819 (P)
3	1801, Mar. 14.6	P	N	♓ 24	1820 (T), 1839 (T), 1858 (AT), 1877 (P)
4	1801, Apr. 13.2	P	N	♈ 23	———
5	1801, Sept. 8.2	P	S	♍ 15	1820 (A), 1839 (A), 1858 (T), 1877 (P)
6	1801, Oct. 7.8	P	S	♎ 14	———
7	1802, Mar. 4.2	T	N	♓ 13	1821 (T), 1840 (AT), 1859 (P)
8	1802, Aug. 28.3	A	S	♍ 4	1821 (A), 1840 (T), 1859 (P)
9	1803, Feb. 21.9	T	N	♓ 2	1822 (AT), 1841 (P)
10	1803, Aug. 17.4	A	S	♌ 23	1822 (T), 1841 (P)
11	1804, Feb. 11.5	AT	N	♒ 22	1823 (P)
12	1804, Aug. 5.7	T	S	♌ 13	1823 (P)
13	1805, Jan. 1.0	P	N	♑ 10	1824 (A), 1843 (A), 1862 (T), 1881 (P)
14	1805, Jan. 30.8	P	N	♒ 11	———
15	1805, June 26.9	P	S	♋ 5	1824 (T), 1843 (AT), 1862 (P)
16	1805, July 26.3	P	S	♌ 3	———
17	1805, Dec. 21.0	A	N	♐ 29	1824 (A), 1843 (T), 1862 (P)
18	1806, June 16.7	T	S	♊ 25	1825 (AT), 1844 (P)
19	1806, Dec. 10.1	A	N	♐ 18	1825 (T), 1844 (P)
20	1807, June 6.2	AT	S	♊ 15	1826 (P)
21	1807, Nov. 29.5	T	N	♐ 6	1826 (P)
22	1808, May 25.5	P	S	♊ 4	———
23	1808, Oct. 19.7	P	N	♎ 26	1827 (T), 1846 (A), 1865 (A), 1884 (P)
24	1808, Nov. 18.1	P	N	♏ 26	———
25	1809, Apr. 14.8	A	S	♈ 24	1828 (AT), 1847 (T), 1866 (P)
26	1809, Oct. 9.3	T	N	♎ 16	1828 (A), 1847 (A), 1866 (P)
27	1810, Apr. 4.1	A	S	♈ 14	1829 (T), 1848 (P)
28	1810, Sept. 28.7	A	N	♎ 5	1829 (A), 1848 (P)
29	1811, Mar. 24.6	T	S	♈ 3	1830 (P)
30	1811, Sept. 17.8	A	N	♍ 24	1830 (P)
31	1812, Feb. 12.8	P	S	♒ 23	1831 (A), 1850 (A), 1869 (A), 1888 (P)
32	1812, Mar. 13.3	P	S	♓ 23	———
33	1812, Aug. 7.2	P	N	♌ 15	1831 (T), 1850 (T), 1869 (A), 1888 (P)
34	1812, Sept. 5.8	P	N	♍ 13	———
35	1813, Feb. 1.4	A	S	♒ 12	1832 (A), 1851 (A), 1870 (P)
36	1813, July 27.6	T	N	♌ 4	1832 (T), 1851 (T), 1870 (P)
37	1814, Jan. 21.6	A	S	♒ 1	1833 (A), 1852 (P)
38	1814, July. 17.3	T	N	♋ 24	1833 (T)
39	1815, Jan. 10.6	A	S	♑ 20	1834 (P)
40	*1815, July 6.9	T	N	♋ 14	———
41	1815, Dec. 30.6	P	S	♑ 8	———

Series Number	Date		Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
42 —	1816, May	27.1	A	N	♊ 6	1835(A), 1854(A), 1873(P)
43 —	1816, Nov.	19.4	T	S	♏ 27	1835(T), 1854(T), 1873(P)
44 —	1817, May	16.3	A	N	♉ 25	1836(A), 1855(P)
45 —	1817, Nov.	9.1	T	S	♏ 16	1836(T), 1855(P)
1 —	1818, May	5.3	A	N	♉ 14	1837(P)
2 —	1818, Oct.	29.7	T	S	♏ 6	1837(P)
3 —	*1819, Mar.	25.9	P	N	♈ 4	1838(T), 1857(T), 1876(AT), 1895(P)
4 —	1819, Apr.	24.5	P	N	♉ 3	———
5 —	1819, Sept.	19.5	P	S	♍ 26	1838(A), 1857(A), 1876(T), 1895(P)
6 —	1819, Oct.	19.2	P	S	♎ 25	———
7 —	1820, Mar.	14.6	T	N	♓ 24	1839(T), 1858(AT), 1877(P)
8 —	1820, Sept.	7.6	A	S	♍ 15	1839(A), 1858(T), 1877(P)
9 —	1821, Mar.	4.2	T	N	♓ 13	1840(AT), 1859(P)
10 —	1821, Aug.	27.6	A	S	♍ 4	1840(T), 1859(P)
11 —	1822, Feb.	21.8	AT	N	♓ 3	1841(P)
12 —	*1822, Aug.	16.9	T	S	♌ 23	1841(P)
13 —	1823, Jan.	12.4	P	N	♑ 21	1842(A), 1861(A), 1880(T), 1899(P)
14 —	1823, Feb.	11.1	P	N	♒ 22	———
15 —	1823, July	8.3	P	S	♋ 15	1842(T), 1861(A), 1880(A)
16 —	1823, Aug.	6.6	P	S	♌ 13	———
17 —	1824, Jan.	1.3	A	N	♑ 10	1843(A), 1862(T), 1881(P)
18 —	*1824, Jan.	26.9	T	S	♋ 5	1843(AT), 1862(P)
19 —	1824, Dec.	20.4	A	N	♐ 29	1843(T), 1862(P)
20 —	1825, June	16.5	AT	S	♊ 25	1844(P)
21 —	1825, Dec.	9.9	T	N	♐ 18	1844(P)
22 —	1826, June	5.7	P	S	♊ 14	———
23 —	1826, Oct.	31.0	P	N	♏ 7	1845(AT), 1864(A), 1883(A), 1902(P)
24 —	1826, Nov.	29.5	P	N	♐ 7	———
25 —	1827, Apr.	26.1	A	S	♉ 5	1846(AT), 1865(T), 1884(P)
26 —	1827, Oct.	20.6	T	N	♎ 26	1846(A), 1865(A), 1884(P)
27 —	1828, Apr.	14.4	AT	S	♈ 24	1847(T), 1866(P)
28 —	1828, Oct.	9.0	A	N	♎ 16	1847(A), 1866(P)
29 —	1829, Apr.	3.9	T	S	♈ 14	1848(P)
30 —	1829, Sept.	28.1	A	N	♎ 5	1848(P)
31 —	1830, Feb.	23.2	P	S	♓ 4	1849(A), 1868(A), 1887(A), 1906(P)
32 —	1830, Mar.	24.6	P	S	♈ 3	———
33 —	1830, Aug.	18.5	P	N	♌ 25	1849(T), 1868(T), 1887(T), 1906(P)
34 —	1830, Sept.	17.1	P	N	♍ 24	———
35 —	1831, Feb.	12.7	A	S	♒ 23	1850(A), 1869(A), 1888(P)
36 —	1831, Aug.	7.9	T	N	♌ 15	1850(T), 1869(T), 1888(P)
37 —	1832, Feb.	1.9	A	S	♒ 12	1851(A), 1870(P)
38 —	1832, July	27.6	T	N	♌ 4	1851(T), 1870(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
39	— 1833, Jan. 20.9	A	S	♒ 1	1852(P)
40	— 1833, July 17.3	T	N	♋ 24	———
41	—*1834, Jan. 9.9	P	S	♑ 19	———
42	— 1834, June 7.4	P	N	♊ 16	1853(A), 1872(A), 1891(AT)
43	— 1834, Nov. 30.8	T	S	♐ 8	1853(T), 1872(AT), 1891(P)
44	— 1835, May 27.6	A	N	♊ 5	1854(A), 1873(P)
45	— 1835, Nov. 20.4	T	S	♏ 27	1854(T), 1873(P)
1	— 1836, May 15.6	A	N	♉ 25	1855(P)
2	— 1836, Nov. 9.1	T	S	♏ 17	1855(P)
3	— 1837, Apr. 5.3	P	N	♈ 15	1856(T), 1875(T), 1894(AT), 1913(P)
4	— 1837, May 4.8	P	N	♉ 14	———
6	— 1837, Oct. 29.5	P	S	♏ 6	———
7	— 1838, Mar. 25.9	T	N	♈ 5	1857(T), 1876(AT), 1895(P)
8	— 1838, Sept. 18.9	A	S	♍ 25	1857(A), 1876(T), 1895(P)
9	— 1839, Mar. 15.6	T	N	♓ 24	1858(AT), 1877(P)
10	— 1839, Sept. 7.9	A	S	♍ 14	1858(T), 1877(P)
11	— 1840, Mar. 4.2	AT	N	♓ 14	1859(P)
12	— 1840, Aug. 27.3	T	S	♍ 4	1859(P)
13	— 1841, Jan. 22.7	P	N	♒ 3	1860(A), 1879(A), 1898(T), 1917(P)
14	— 1841, Feb. 21.5	P	N	♓ 3	———
15	— 1841, July 18.6	P	S	♋ 26	1860(A), 1879(A), 1898(A), 1917(P)
16	— 1841, Aug. 16.9	P	S	♌ 24	———
17	— 1842, Jan. 11.7	A	N	♑ 21	1861(A), 1880(T), 1899(P)
18	— 1842, July 8.3	T	S	♋ 16	1861(A), 1880(A)
19	— 1842, Dec. 31.8	A	N	♑ 10	1861(T), 1880(P)
20	— 1843, June 27.8	AT	S	♋ 5	1862(P)
21	— 1843, Dec. 21.2	T	N	♐ 29	1862(P)
22	— 1844, June 16.0	P	S	♊ 25	———
23	— 1844, Nov. 10.4	P	N	♏ 18	1863(A), 1882(A), 1901(A), 1920(P)
24	— 1844, Dec. 9.8	P	N	♐ 18	———
25	— 1845, May 6.4	A	S	♉ 16	1864(T), 1883(T), 1902(P)
26	—*1845, Oct. 30.9	AT	N	♏ 7	1864(A), 1883(A), 1902(P)
27	— 1846, Apr. 25.7	AT	S	♉ 5	1865(T), 1884(P)
28	— 1846, Oct. 20.3	A	N	♎ 27	1865(A), 1884(P)
29	— 1847, Apr. 15.3	T	S	♈ 25	1866(P)
30	— 1847, Oct. 9.4	A	N	♎ 16	1866(P)
31	— 1848, Mar. 5.6	P	S	♓ 15	1867(A), 1886(A), 1905(A), 1924(P)
32	—*1848, Apr. 3.9	P	S	♈ 14	———
33	— 1848, Aug. 28.8	P	N	♍ 6	1867(T), 1886(T), 1905(A), 1924(P)
34	— 1848, Sept. 27.4	P	N	♎ 4	———
35	— 1849, Feb. 23.1	A	S	♓ 4	1868(A), 1887(A), 1906(P)
36	— 1849, Aug. 18.2	T	N	♌ 25	1868(T), 1887(T), 1906(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37 —	1850, Feb. 12.3	A	S	♒ 23	1869(A), 1888(P)
38 —	1850, Aug. 7.9	T	N	♌ 15	1869(T), 1888(P)
39 —	1851, Feb. 1.3	A	S	♒ 12	1870(P)
40 —	1851, July 28.6	T	N	♌ 5	1870(P)
41 —	1852, Jan. 21.3	P	S	♒ 1	———
42 —	1852, June 17.7	P	N	♊ 27	1871(A), 1890(A), 1909(T), 1928(P)
43 —	1852, Dec. 11.1	T	S	♐ 19	1871(T), 1890(AT), 1909(P)
44 —	1853, June 6.8	A	N	♊ 16	1872(A), 1891(AT)
45 —	1853, Nov. 30.8	T	S	♐ 8	1872(AT), 1891(P)
1 —	1854, May 26.9	A	N	♊ 5	1873(P)
2 —	1854, Nov. 20.4	T	S	♏ 28	1873(P)
4 —	1855, May 16.1	P	N	♉ 25	———
6 —	1855, Nov. 9.8	P	S	♏ 17	———
7 —	1856, Apr. 5.2	T	N	♈ 16	1875(T), 1894(AT), 1913(P)
8 —	1856, Sept. 29.2	A	S	♎ 6	1875(A), 1894(T), 1913(P)
9 —	1857, Mar. 25.9	T	N	♈ 5	1876(AT), 1895(P)
10 —	1857, Sept. 18.2	A	S	♍ 25	1876(T), 1895(P)
11 —	1858, Mar. 15.5	AT	N	♓ 25	1877(P)
12 —	1858, Sept. 7.6	T	S	♍ 15	1877(P)
13 —	1859, Feb. 3.0	P	N	♒ 14	1878(A), 1897(A), 1916(T), 1935(P)
14 —	1859, Mar. 4.8	P	N	♓ 14	———
15 —	1859, July 29.9	P	S	♌ 6	1878(T), 1897(A), 1916(A), 1935(P)
16 —	1859, Aug. 28.2	P	S	♍ 4	———
17 —	1860, Jan. 23.0	A	N	♒ 3	1879(A), 1898(T), 1917(P)
18 —	1860, July 18.6	T	S	♋ 26	1879(A), 1898(A), 1917(P)
19 —	1861, Jan. 11.1	A	N	♑ 21	1880(T), 1899(P)
20 —	1861, July 8.1	A	S	♋ 16	1880(A)
21 —	1861, Dec. 31.6	T	N	♑ 10	1880(P)
22 —	1862, June 27.3	P	S	♋ 5	———
23 —	1862, Nov. 21.8	P	N	♏ 29	1881(A), 1900(A), 1919(A), 1938(P)
24 —	1862, Dec. 21.2	P	N	♐ 29	———
25 —	1863, May 17.7	P	S	♉ 26	1882(T), 1901(T), 1920(P)
26 —	1863, Nov. 11.3	A	N	♏ 18	1882(A), 1901(A), 1920(P)
27 —	1864, May 6.0	T	S	♉ 16	1883(T), 1902(P)
28 —	1864, Oct. 30.6	A	N	♏ 7	1883(A), 1902(P)
29 —	1865, Apr. 25.6	T	S	♉ 5	1884(P)
30 —	1865, Oct. 19.7	A	N	♎ 26	1884(P)
31 —	1866, Mar. 16.9	P	S	♓ 26	1885(A), 1904(A), 1923(A), 1942(P)
32 —	1866, Apr. 15.3	P	S	♈ 25	———
34 —	1866, Oct. 8.7	P	N	♎ 15	———
35 —	1867, Mar. 6.4	A	S	♓ 15	1886(A), 1905(A), 1924(P)
36 —	1867, Aug. 29.5	T	N	♍ 6	1886(T), 1905(T), 1924(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37	— 1868, Feb. 23.6	A	S	♓ 4	1887(A), 1906(P)
38	— 1868, Aug. 18.2	T	N	♌ 26	1887(T), 1906(P)
39	— 1869, Feb. 11.6	A	S	♒ 23	1888(P)
40	— 1869, Aug. 7.9	T	N	♌ 15	1888(P)
41	— 1870, Jan. 31.7	P	S	♒ 12	———
42	—*1870, June 28.9	P	N	♋ 7	1889(A), 1908(A), 1927(T), 1946(P)
46	— 1870, July 28.5	P	N	♌ 5	———
43	— 1870, Dec. 22.5	T	S	♍ 1	1889(T), 1908(AT), 1927(P)
44	— 1871, June 18.1	A	N	♊ 26	1890(A), 1909(T), 1928(P)
45	— 1871, Dec. 12.2	T	S	♐ 20	1890(AT), 1909(P)
1	— 1872, June 6.1	A	N	♊ 16	1891(AT)
2	— 1872, Nov. 30.8	AT	S	♐ 9	1891(P)
4	— 1873, May 26.4	P	N	♊ 5	———
6	— 1873, Nov. 20.2	P	S	♏ 28	———
7	— 1874, Apr. 16.6	T	N	♈ 26	1893(T), 1912(AT), 1931(P)
8	— 1874, Oct. 10.5	A	S	♎ 17	1893(A), 1912(T), 1931(P)
9	— 1875, Apr. 6.3	T	N	♈ 16	1894(AT), 1913(P)
10	— 1875, Sept. 29.5	A	S	♎ 6	1894(T), 1913(P)
11	— 1876, Mar. 25.8	A	N	♈ 6	1895(P)
12	— 1876, Sept. 17.9	T	S	♍ 25	1895(P)
14	— 1877, Mar. 15.1	P	N	♓ 25	———
15	— 1877, Aug. 9.2	P	S	♌ 17	1896(T), 1915(A), 1934(A), 1953(P)
16	— 1877, Sept. 7.5	P	S	♍ 15	———
17	— 1878, Feb. 2.3	A	N	♒ 13	1897(A), 1916(T), 1935(P)
18	— 1878, July 29.9	T	S	♌ 7	1897(A), 1916(A), 1935(P)
19	— 1879, Jan. 22.5	A	N	♒ 2	1898(T), 1917(P)
20	— 1879, July 19.4	A	S	♋ 26	1898(A), 1917(P)
21	— 1880, Jan. 11.9	T	N	♍ 21	1899(P)
22	— 1880, July 7.6	A	S	♋ 16	———
23	— 1880, Dec. 2.1	P	N	♐ 10	1899(A), 1918(A), 1937(A), 1956(P)
24	— 1880, Dec. 31.6	P	N	♍ 10	———
25	—*1881, May 27.9	P	S	♊ 7	1900(T), 1919(T), 1938(T)
26	— 1881, Nov. 21.7	A	N	♐ 0	1900(A), 1919(A), 1938(P)
27	— 1882, May 17.3	T	S	♉ 26	1901(T), 1920(P)
28	—*1882, Nov. 10.9	A	N	♏ 18	1901(A), 1920(P)
29	— 1883, May 6.9	T	S	♉ 16	1902(P)
30	—*1883, Oct. 30.9	A	N	♏ 7	1902(P)
31	— 1884, Mar. 27.2	P	S	♈ 7	1903(A), 1922(A), 1941(A), 1960(P)
32	— 1884, Apr. 25.6	P	S	♉ 6	———
34	— 1884, Oct. 19.0	P	N	♎ 26	———
35	— 1885, Mar. 16.7	A	S	♓ 26	1904(A), 1923(A), 1942(P)
36	— 1885, Sept. 8.9	T	N	♍ 16	1904(T), 1923(T), 1942(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37 —	1886, Mar. 5.9	A	S	♓ 15	1905(A), 1924(P)
38 —	1886, Aug. 29.5	T	N	♍ 6	1905(T), 1924(P)
39 —	1887, Feb. 22.9	A	S	♓ 4	1906(P)
40 —	1887, Aug. 19.2	T	N	♌ 26	1906(P)
41 —	*1888, Feb. 11.9	P	S	♒ 23	———
42 —	1888, July 9.3	P	N	♋ 17	1907(A), 1926(A), 1945(T), 1964(P)
46 —	1888, Aug. 7.3	P	N	♌ 16	———
43 —	1889, Jan. 1.9	T	S	♑ 12	1908(T), 1927(AT), 1946(P)
44 —	1889, June 28.4	A	N	♋ 7	1908(A), 1927(T), 1946(P)
45 —	1889, Dec. 22.5	T	S	♑ 1	1908(AT), 1927(P)
1 —	1890, June 17.4	A	N	♊ 26	1909(T), 1928(P)
2 —	1890, Dec. 12.1	AT	S	♐ 20	1909(P)
4 —	1891, June 6.7	A	N	♊ 16	———
6 —	1891, Dec. 1.5	P	S	♐ 9	———
7 —	1892, Apr. 26.9	T	N	♉ 7	1911(T), 1930(AT), 1949(P)
8 —	1892, Oct. 20.8	P	S	♎ 28	1911(A), 1930(T), 1949(P)
9 —	1893, Apr. 16.6	T	N	♈ 27	1912(AT), 1931(P)
10 —	1893, Oct. 9.9	A	S	♎ 17	1912(T), 1931(P)
11 —	1894, Apr. 6.2	A	N	♈ 16	1913(P)
12 —	1894, Sept. 29.2	T	S	♎ 6	1913(P)
14 —	1895, Mar. 26.4	P	N	♈ 6	———
15 —	1895, Aug. 20.5	P	S	♌ 27	1914(T), 1933(A), 1952(A), 1971(P)
16 —	1895, Sept. 18.9	P	S	♍ 26	———
17 —	1896, Feb. 13.7	A	N	♒ 24	1915(A), 1934(T), 1953(P)
18 —	1896, Aug. 9.2	T	S	♌ 17	1915(A), 1934(A), 1953(P)
19 —	1897, Feb. 1.8	A	N	♒ 13	1916(T), 1935(P)
20 —	1897, July 29.7	A	S	♌ 7	1916(A), 1935(P)
21 —	1898, Jan. 22.3	T	N	♒ 2	1917(P)
22 —	1898, July 18.8	A	S	♋ 26	1917(P)
23 —	1898, Dec. 13.5	P	N	♐ 22	1917(A), 1936(A), 1955(A), 1974(P)
24 —	*1899, Jan. 11.9	P	N	♑ 22	———
25 —	1899, June 8.3	P	S	♊ 17	1918(T), 1937(T), 1956(T)
26 —	1899, Dec. 3.0	A	N	♐ 11	1918(A), 1937(A), 1956(P)
27 —	1900, May 28.6	T	S	♊ 7	1919(T), 1938(T)
28 —	1900, Nov. 22.3	A	N	♐ 0	1919(A), 1938(P)
29 —	1901, May 18.2	T	S	♉ 27	1920(P)
30 —	1901, Nov. 11.3	A	N	♏ 18	1920(P)
31 —	1902, Apr. 8.6	P	S	♈ 18	1921(A), 1940(A), 1959(A), 1978(P)
32 —	1902, May 7.9	P	S	♉ 16	———
34 —	1902, Oct. 31.3	P	N	♏ 7	———
35 —	1903, Mar. 29.1	A	S	♈ 8	1922(A), 1941(A), 1960(P)
36 —	1903, Sept. 21.2	T	N	♍ 27	1922(T), 1941(T), 1960(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37	1904, Mar. 17.2	A	S	♓ 26	1923(A), 1942(P)
38	1904, Sept. 9.9	T	N	♍ 17	1923(T), 1942(P)
39	1905, Mar. 6.2	A	S	♓ 15	1924(P)
40	1905, Aug. 30.6	T	N	♍ 6	1924(P)
41	1906, Feb. 23.3	P	S	♓ 4	———
42	1906, July 21.5	P	N	♋ 28	1925(A), 1944(A), 1963(T), 1982(P)
46	1906, Aug. 20.1	P	N	♌ 26	———
43	1907, Jan. 14.2	T	S	♑ 23	1926(T), 1945(A), 1964(P)
44	1907, July 10.6	A	N	♋ 17	1926(A), 1945(T), 1964(P)
45	1908, Jan. 3.9	T	S	♑ 12	1927(AT), 1946(P)
1	1908, June 28.7	A	N	♋ 6	1927(T), 1946(P)
2	1908, Dec. 23.5	AT	S	♑ 1	1927(P)
4	*1909, June 17.9	AT	N	♊ 26	1928(P)
6	1909, Dec. 12.8	P	S	♐ 20	———
7	1910, May 9.2	T	N	♉ 18	1929(T), 1948(AT), 1967(P)
8	1910, Nov. 2.1	P	S	♏ 9	1929(A), 1948(T), 1967(T)
9	1911, Apr. 28.9	T	N	♉ 7	1930(AT), 1949(P)
10	1911, Oct. 22.2	A	S	♎ 28	1930(T), 1949(P)
11	1912, Apr. 17.5	AT	N	♈ 27	1931(P)
12	1912, Oct. 10.6	T	S	♎ 17	1931(P)
14	1913, Apr. 6.7	P	N	♈ 16	———
15	1913, Aug. 31.9	P	S	♍ 8	1932(T), 1951(A), 1970(A), 1989(P)
16	1913, Sept. 30.2	P	S	♎ 6	———
17	1914, Feb. 25.0	A	N	♓ 6	1933(A), 1952(T), 1971(P)
18	1914, Aug. 21.5	T	S	♌ 28	1933(A), 1952(A), 1971(P)
19	1915, Feb. 14.2	A	N	♒ 24	1934(T), 1953(P)
20	*1915, Aug. 10.9	A	S	♌ 17	1934(A), 1953(P)
21	1916, Feb. 3.7	T	N	♒ 14	1935(P)
22	1916, July 30.1	A	S	♌ 7	1935(P)
23	1916, Dec. 24.9	P	N	♑ 3	1935(A), 1954(A), 1973(A), 1992(P)
24	1917, Jan. 23.3	P	N	♒ 3	———
25	1917, June 19.5	P	S	♊ 28	1936(T), 1955(T), 1974(T), 1993(P)
47	1917, July 19.1	P	S	♋ 26	———
26	1917, Dec. 14.4	A	N	♐ 22	1936(A), 1955(A), 1974(P)
27	1918, June 8.9	T	S	♊ 17	1937(T), 1956(T)
28	1918, Dec. 3.6	A	N	♐ 11	1937(A), 1956(P)
29	1919, May 29.6	T	S	♊ 7	1938(T)
30	1919, Nov. 22.6	A	N	♏ 29	1938(P)
32	1920, May 18.3	P	S	♉ 27	———
34	1920, Nov. 10.7	P	N	♏ 18	———
35	1921, Apr. 8.4	A	S	♈ 18	1940(A), 1959(A), 1978(P)
36	1921, Oct. 1.5	T	N	♎ 8	1940(T), 1959(T), 1978(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37 —	1922, Mar. 28.5	A	S	♈ 7	1941(A), 1960(P)
38 —	1922, Sept. 21.2	T	N	♍ 27	1941(T), 1960(P)
39 —	1923, Mar. 17.5	A	S	♓ 26	1942(P)
40 —	1923, Sept. 10.9	T	N	♍ 17	1942(P)
41 —	1924, Mar. 5.7	P	S	♓ 15	———
42 —	1924, July. 31.8	P	N	♌ 8	1943(A), 1962(A), 1981(T), 2000(P)
46 —	1924, Aug. 30.4	P	N	♍ 7	———
43 —	1925, Jan. 24.6	T	S	♒ 4	1944(T), 1963(A), 1982(P)
44 —	1925, July 20.9	A	N	♋ 28	1944(A), 1963(T), 1982(P)
45 —	1926, Jan. 14.3	T	S	♑ 23	1945(A), 1964(P)
1 —	*1926, July 9.9	A	N	♋ 17	1945(T), 1964(P)
2 —	1927, Jan. 3.9	A	S	♑ 12	1946(P)
4 —	1927, June 29.3	T	N	♋ 7	1946(P)
6 —	1927, Dec. 24.2	P	S	♑ 1	———
7 —	1928, May 19.6	(T)	N	♉ 28	1947(T), 1966(AT), 1985(P)
48 —	1928, June 17.9	P	N	♊ 26	———
8 —	1928, Nov. 12.4	P	S	♏ 20	1947(A), 1966(T), 1985(T)
9 —	1929, May 9.3	T	N	♉ 18	1948(AT), 1967(P)
10 —	1929, Nov. 1.5	A	S	♏ 9	1948(T), 1967(T)
11 —	1930, Apr. 28.8	AT	N	♉ 8	1949(P)
12 —	1930, Oct. 21.9	T	S	♎ 28	1949(P)
14 —	1931, Apr. 18.0	P	N	♈ 27	———
15 —	1931, Sept. 12.2	P	S	♍ 18	1950(T), 1969(A), 1988(A), 2007(P)
16 —	1931, Oct. 11.5	P	S	♎ 17	———
17 —	1932, Mar. 7.3	A	N	♓ 17	1951(A), 1970(T), 1989(P)
18 —	1932, Aug. 31.8	T	S	♍ 8	1951(A), 1970(A), 1989(P)
19 —	1933, Feb. 24.5	A	N	♓ 5	1952(T), 1971(P)
20 —	1933, Aug. 21.2	A	S	♌ 28	1952(A), 1971(P)
21 —	1934, Feb. 14.0	T	N	♒ 25	1953(P)
22 —	1934, Aug. 10.4	A	S	♌ 17	1953(P)
23 —	1935, Jan. 5.2	(P)	N	♑ 14	1954(A), 1973(A), 1992(A), 2011(P)
24 —	1935, Feb. 3.7	P	N	♒ 14	———
25 —	1935, June 30.8	P	S	♋ 8	1954(T), 1973(T), 1992(T), 2011(P)
47 —	1935, July 30.4	P	S	♌ 6	———
26 —	1935, Dec. 25.7	A	N	♑ 3	1954(A), 1973(A), 1992(P)
27 —	1936, June 19.2	T	S	♊ 28	1955(T), 1974(T)
28 —	*1936, Dec. 13.9	A	N	♐ 22	1955(A), 1974(P)
29 —	1937, June 8.9	T	S	♊ 18	1956(T)
30 —	*1937, Dec. 2.9	A	N	♐ 10	1956(P)
32 —	1938, May 29.6	T	S	♊ 8	———
34 —	1938, Nov. 22.0	P	N	♏ 29	———
35 —	1939, Apr. 19.7	A	S	♈ 29	1958(A), 1977(A), 1996(P)
36 —	1939, Oct. 12.9	T	N	♎ 19	1958(T), 1977(T), 1996(P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37	— 1940, Apr. 7.8	A	S	♈ 17	1959(A), 1978(P)
38	— 1940, Oct. 1.5	T	N	♎ 8	1959(T), 1978(P)
39	— 1941, Mar. 27.8	A	S	♈ 7	1960(P)
40	— 1941, Sept. 21.2	T	N	♍ 28	1960(P)
41	—*1942, Mar. 16.9	P	S	♓ 26	———
42	— 1942, Aug. 12.1	P	N	♌ 19	1961(A), 1980(A), 1999(T), 2018(P)
46	— 1942, Sept. 10.7	P	N	♍ 17	———
43	—*1943, Feb. 4.9	T	S	♒ 15	1962(T), 1981(A), 2000(P)
44	— 1943, Aug. 1.2	A	N	♌ 8	1962(A), 1981(T), 2000(P)
45	— 1944, Jan. 25.6	T	S	♒ 5	1963(A), 1982(P)
1	— 1944, July 20.2	A	N	♋ 27	1963(T), 1982(P)
2	— 1945, Jan. 14.2	A	S	♑ 24	1964(P)
4	— 1945, July 9.6	T	N	♋ 16	1964(P)
6	— 1946, Jan. 3.5	P	S	♑ 13	———
7	— 1946, May 30.9	P	N	♊ 9	1965(T), 1984(AT), 2003(A)
48	— 1946, June 29.2	P	N	♋ 7	———
8	— 1946, Nov. 23.7	P	S	♐ 1	1965(A), 1984(T), 2003(T)
9	— 1947, May 20.6	T	N	♉ 29	1966(AT), 1985(P)
10	— 1947, Nov. 12.8	A	S	♏ 20	1966(T), 1985(T)
11	— 1948, May 9.1	AT	N	♉ 18	1967(P)
12	— 1948, Nov. 1.3	T	S	♏ 9	1967(T)
14	— 1949, Apr. 28.3	P	N	♉ 8	———
16	— 1949, Oct. 21.9	P	S	♎ 28	———
17	— 1950, Mar. 18.6	(A)	N	♓ 28	1969(A), 1988(T), 2007(P)
18	— 1950, Sept. 12.1	T	S	♍ 19	1969(A), 1988(A), 2007(P)
19	— 1951, Mar. 7.9	A	N	♓ 16	1970(T), 1989(P)
20	— 1951, Sept. 1.5	A	S	♍ 8	1970(A), 1989(P)
21	— 1952, Feb. 25.4	T	N	♓ 6	1971(P)
22	— 1952, Aug. 20.6	A	S	♌ 26	1971(P)
24	— 1953, Feb. 14.0	P	N	♒ 26	———
25	— 1953, July 11.1	P	S	♋ 19	1972(T), 1991(T), 2010(T), 2029(P)
47	— 1953, Aug. 9.7	P	S	♌ 17	———
26	— 1954, Jan. 5.1	A	N	♑ 15	1973(A), 1992(A), 2011(P)
27	— 1954, June 30.5	T	S	♋ 8	1973(T), 1992(T), 2011(P)
28	— 1954, Dec. 25.3	A	N	♑ 3	1973(A), 1992(P)
29	— 1955, June 20.2	T	S	♊ 28	1974(T)
30	— 1955, Dec. 14.3	A	N	♐ 22	1974(P)
32	— 1956, June 8.9	T	S	♊ 8	———
34	— 1956, Dec. 2.3	P	N	♐ 10	———
35	—*1957, Apr. 29.9	(A)	S	♉ 9	1976(A), 1995(A), 2014(A)
36	— 1957, Oct. 23.2	P	N	♏ 0	1976(T), 1995(T), 2014(P)

Series Number	Date		Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
37 —	1958, Apr.	19.1	A	S	♈ 29	1977 (A), 1996 (P)
38 —	1958, Oct.	12.9	T	N	♎ 19	1977 (T), 1996 (P)
39 —	1959, Apr.	8.1	A	S	♈ 18	1978 (P)
40 —	1959, Oct.	2.5	T	N	♎ 9	1978 (P)
41 —	1960, Mar.	27.3	P	S	♈ 7	———
46 —	*1960, Sept.	20.9	P	N	♍ 28	———
43 —	1961, Feb.	15.3	T	S	♒ 27	1980 (T), 1999 (A), 2018 (P)
44 —	1961, Aug.	11.4	A	N	♌ 19	1980 (A), 1999 (T), 2018 (P)
45 —	1962, Feb.	5.0	T	S	♒ 16	1981 (A), 2000 (P)
1 —	1962, July	31.5	A	N	♌ 8	1981 (T), 2000 (P)
2 —	1963, Jan.	25.6	A	S	♒ 5	1982 (P)
4 —	1963, July	20.9	T	N	♋ 27	1982 (P)
6 —	1964, Jan.	14.9	P	S	♑ 23	———
7 —	1964, June	10.2	P	N	♊ 20	1983 (T), 2002 (A), 2021 (A)
48 —	1964, July	9.5	P	N	♋ 17	———
8 —	1964, Dec.	4.1	P	S	♐ 12	1983 (A), 2002 (T), 2021 (T)
9 —	1965, May	30.9	T	N	♊ 9	1984 (AT), 2003 (A)
10 —	1965, Nov.	23.2	A	S	♐ 1	1984 (T), 2003 (T)
11 —	1966, May	20.4	AT	N	♉ 29	1985 (P)
12 —	1966, Nov.	12.6	T	S	♏ 20	1985 (T)
14 —	1967, May	9.6	P	N	♉ 18	———
16 —	1967, Nov.	2.2	(T)	S	♏ 9	———
17 —	*1968, Mar.	28.9	P	N	♈ 8	1987 (AT), 2006 (T), 2025 (P)
18 —	1968, Sept.	22.5	T	S	♎ 0	1987 (A), 2006 (A), 2025 (P)
19 —	1969, Mar.	18.2	A	N	♓ 28	1988 (T), 2007 (P)
20 —	1969, Sept.	11.8	A	S	♍ 19	1988 (A), 2007 (P)
21 —	1970, Mar.	7.7	T	N	♓ 17	1989 (P)
22 —	1970, Aug.	31.9	A	S	♍ 8	1989 (P)
24 —	1971, Feb.	25.4	P	N	♓ 6	———
25 —	1971, July	22.4	P	S	♋ 29	1990 (T), 2009 (T), 2028 (T), 2047 (P)
47 —	*1971, Aug.	20.9	P	S	♌ 27	———
26 —	1972, Jan.	16.5	A	N	♑ 25	1991 (A), 2010 (A), 2029 (P)
27 —	1972, July	10.8	T	S	♋ 18	1991 (T), 2010 (T), 2029 (P)
28 —	1973, Jan.	4.7	A	N	♑ 14	1992 (A), 2011 (P)
29 —	1973, June	30.5	T	S	♋ 8	1992 (T), 2011 (P)
30 —	1973, Dec.	24.6	A	N	♑ 3	1992 (P)
32 —	1974, June	20.2	T	S	♊ 29	———
34 —	1974, Dec.	13.7	P	N	♐ 21	———
35 —	1975, May	11.3	P	S	♉ 20	1994 (A), 2013 (A), 2032 (A)
36 —	1975, Nov.	3.5	P	N	♏ 10	1994 (T), 2013 (T), 2032 (P)
37 —	1976, Apr.	29.4	A	S	♉ 9	1995 (A), 2014 (A)
38 —	1976, Oct.	23.2	T	N	♏ 0	1995 (T), 2014 (P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
39	1977, Apr. 18.4	A	S	♈ 28	1996 (P)
40	1977, Oct. 12.9	T	N	♎ 19	1996 (P)
41	1978, Apr. 7.6	P	S	♈ 17	——
46	1978, Oct. 2.3	P	N	♎ 9	——
43	1979, Feb. 26.7	T	S	♓ 7	1998 (T), 2017 (A), 2036 (P)
44	1979, Aug. 22.7	A	N	♌ 29	1998 (A), 2017 (T), 2036 (P)
45	1980, Feb. 16.4	T	S	♒ 27	1999 (A), 2018 (P)
1	1980, Aug. 10.8	A	N	♌ 18	1999 (T), 2018 (P)
2	1981, Feb. 4.9	A	S	♒ 16	2000 (P)
4	1981, July 31.2	T	N	♌ 8	2000 (P)
6	1982, Jan. 25.2	P	S	♒ 5	——
7	1982, June 21.5	P	N	♋ 0	2001 (T), 2020 (A), 2039 (A), 2058 (P)
48	1982, July 20.8	P	N	♋ 28	——
8	1982, Dec. 15.4	P	S	♐ 23	2001 (A), 2020 (T), 2039 (T)
9	1983, June 11.2	P	N	♊ 20	2002 (A), 2021 (A)
10	1983, Dec. 4.5	A	S	♐ 12	2002 (T), 2021 (T)
11	1984, May 30.7	AT	N	♊ 9	2003 (A)
12	*1984, Nov. 22.9	T	S	♐ 0	2003 (T)
14	1985, May 19.9	P	N	♉ 28	——
16	1985, Nov. 12.6	T	S	♏ 20	——
17	1986, Apr. 9.3	P	N	♈ 19	2005 (AT), 2024 (T), 2043 (T)
18	1986, Oct. 3.8	T	S	♎ 10	2005 (A), 2024 (A), 2043 (A)
19	1987, Mar. 29.5	AT	N	♈ 8	2006 (T), 2025 (P)
20	1987, Sept. 23.1	A	S	♎ 0	2006 (A), 2025 (P)
21	1988, Mar. 18.1	T	N	♓ 28	2007 (P)
22	1988, Sept. 11.2	A	S	♍ 19	2007 (P)
24	1989, Mar. 7.8	P	N	♓ 17	——
47	1989, Aug. 31.2	P	S	♍ 8	——
26	1990, Jan. 26.8	A	N	♒ 6	2009 (A), 2028 (A), 2047 (P)
27	1990, July 22.1	T	S	♋ 29	2009 (T), 2028 (T), 2047 (P)
28	*1991, Jan. 15.9	A	N	♑ 25	2010 (A), 2029 (P)
29	1991, July 11.8	T	S	♋ 19	2010 (T), 2029 (P)
30	*1992, Jan. 4.9	A	N	♑ 13	2011 (P)
32	1992, June 30.5	T	S	♋ 9	2011 (P)
34	1992, Dec. 24.0	P	N	♑ 3	——
35	1993, May 21.6	P	S	♊ 0	2012 (A), 2031 (A), 2050 (AT), 2069 (P)
36	1993, Nov. 13.9	P	N	♏ 21	2012 (T), 2031 (AT), 2050 (P)
37	1994, May 10.7	A	S	♉ 20	2013 (A), 2032 (A)
38	1994, Nov. 3.6	T	N	♏ 11	2013 (T), 2032 (P)
39	1995, Apr. 29.7	A	S	♉ 9	2014 (A)
40	1995, Oct. 24.2	T	N	♏ 1	2014 (P)

Series Number	Date	Phase	Node	Zodiacal Degree	Metonic Returns
41 —	1996, Apr. 17.9	P	S	♈ 28	———
46 —	1996, Oct. 12.6	P	N	♎ 20	———
43 —	1997, Mar. 9.1	T	S	♓ 19	2016(T), 2035(A), 2054(P)
44 —	*1997, Sept. 1.9	P	N	♍ 9	2016(A), 2035(T), 2054(P)
45 —	1998, Feb. 26.7	T	S	♓ 8	2017(A), 2036(P)
1 —	1998, Aug. 22.1	A	N	♌ 29	2017(T), 2036(P)
2 —	1999, Feb. 16.3	A	S	♒ 27	2018(P)
4 —	1999, Aug. 11.5	T	N	♌ 18	2018(P)
6 —	2000, Feb. 5.5	P	S	♒ 16	———
7 —	2000, July 1.8	P	N	♋ 10	2019(T), 2038(A), 2057(A), 2076(P)
48 —	2000, July 31.1	P	N	♌ 8	———
8 —	2000, Dec. 25.7	P	S	♑ 4	2019(A), 2038(T), 2057(T)

Table II.—Solar Eclipses

Series Number	Phase	Current Eclipse	Begin Partial	Begin Umbral	End Umbral	End Partial
23 —	P	1935, Jan. 5	528, Aug. 8	907, Apr. 15	1646, July 12	1935, Jan. 5
24 —	P	1935, Feb. 3	1664, Aug. 21	2043, Apr. 9		
25 —	P	1935, June 30	727, June 23	907, Oct. 10	1845, May 6	1971, July 22
47 —	P	1935, July 30	1917, July 19	2043, Oct. 3		
26 —	A	1935, Dec. 25,	944, Apr. 25	1070, July 10	2044, Feb. 28	
27 —	T	1936, June 19	1179, Mar. 10	1323, June 4	2044, Aug. 23	
28 —	A	1936, Dec. 13	1125, Aug. 1	1522, Mar. 27		
29 —	T	1937, June 8	1360, June 14	1504, Sept. 8		
30 —	A	1937, Dec. 2	1613, May 19	1739, Aug. 4		
32 —	T	1938, May 29	1541, Sept. 19	1938, May 29		
34 —	P	1938, Nov. 22	1776, Aug. 14	2101, Feb. 28		
35 —	A	1939, April 19	803, May 24	947, Aug. 18	1957, Apr. 29	2083, July 14
36 —	T	1939, Oct. 12	1074, Apr. 29	1182, July 2	1939, Oct. 12	
37 —	A	1940, Apr. 7	984, Aug. 29	1417, May 16	2120, July 25	
38 —	T	1940, Oct. 1	1219, July 13	1453, Nov. 30		
39 —	A	1941, Mar. 27	1472, June 6	1598, Aug. 31		
40 —	T	1941, Sept. 21	1599, Feb. 25	1797, June 24		
41 —	P	1942, Mar. 16	1653, Sept. 21	2014, Apr. 29		
42 —	P	1942, Aug. 12	680, July 1	842, Oct. 7	1816, May 27	1942, Aug. 12
46 —	P	1942, Sept. 10	1870, July 28	2086, Dec. 6		
43 —	T	1943, Feb. 4	933, May 27	1059, Aug. 11	2033, Mar. 30	
44 —	A	1943, Aug. 1	1060, Feb. 4	1276, June 13	1979, Aug. 22	
45 —	T	1944, Jan. 25	1096, Aug. 20	1475, Apr. 5		
1 —	A	1944, July 20	1331, July 5	1511, Oct. 21		
2 —	A	1945, Jan. 14	1512, Apr. 16	1656, July 21		
4 —	T	1945, July 9	1639, Jan. 4	1891, June 6		
6 —	P	1946, Jan. 3	1729, Aug. 24	2126, Apr. 22		

Series Number	Phase	Current Eclipse	Begin Partial	Begin Umbral	End Umbral	End Partial
7	P	1946, May 30	792, June 24	936, Sept. 18	1928, May 19	2054, Aug. 3
48	P	1946, June 29	1928, June 17	2072, Sept. 12		
8	P	1946, Nov. 23	991, Apr. 17	1135, July 12	1874, Oct. 10	
9	T	1947, May 20	991, Oct. 10;	1352, May 14	2091, Aug. 15	
10	A	1947, Nov. 12	1208, Aug. 13	1569, Mar. 17		
11	AT	1948, May 9	1389, May 25	1533, Aug. 20		
12	T	1948, Nov. 1	1624, Apr. 17	1750, July 3		
14	P	1949, Apr. 28	1624, Oct. 12	2003, May 31		
16	P	1949, Oct. 21	1787, July 14	1967, Nov. 2		
17	(A)	1950, Mar. 18	850, May 15	1012, Aug. 20	1950, Mar. 18	2112, June 24
18	T	1950, Sept. 12	1049, Mar. 6	1211, June 12	1986, Oct. 3	
19	A	1951, Mar. 7	1103, Oct. 3	1464, May 6		
20	A	1951, Sept. 1	1248, June 22	1428, Oct. 9		
21	T	1952, Feb. 25	1501, May 17	1627, Aug. 11		
22	A	1952, Aug. 20	1718, Apr. 1	1880, July 7		

Where Is Your Venus?

(Continued from page 37)

Thus, in romantic matters especially, you can become too sanguine, and in that Jupitarian manner which postulates: "All is well." When you understand that Jupiter, your Venus Sign Ruler, not only is optimistic, generous and enthusiastic in thought and deed—which qualities you of both sexes express—but is also somewhat of a "Jokesmith," and even plays the role of a Clown at times, so exuberantly expansive is this planet's vibrational influence, then you can understand "why" and "how" the "best laid plans of mice and men gang aft agley." For you can so easily over-reach yourself romantically, indeed at times to the point wherein a serious romantic situation that augurs well for a successful marriage can be turned ridiculously into an emotional fiasco. And all because you become too optimistic, too enthusiastic, too prone to take everything in your favor for granted, and therefore to overlook somehow a few important details that your sweetheart fully noted you overlooked, much to your romantic disadvantage.

An Executive Sign

Your Venus Sign of Sagittarius is an executive sign, and to be at your best you should naturally be in a position of authority over others, or in a trade or profession in which you can successfully operate without the aid of others.

In all your personal contacts, you should practice tact and diplomacy, for you are too easily influenced by the words and acts of others to start an argument, or place yourself otherwise at a disadvantage with them, all of which works against any objective you have in mind to achieve.

Many Venus in Sagittarian women express themselves somewhat mannishly, but also can be femininely receptive. Thus you have a form of a dual nature, either of which you can express as your mood or expediency demands. But you have a very well balanced mentality, and your form should be robust and express the vitality of good health, if Venus and Mars are unafflicted in your birth-chart. You seem to be of a tireless nature, mentally and physically, and can out-walk less fortunately constituted people.

As a wife, you keep everything in due order in your home, and have a plan or schedule clearly defined for all members of your family to follow religiously. And you are a faithful wife, filled as you are with great ideals, so much so that you would never think of dragging your personal life in the mire. But for a better all-around married success, it pays larger dividends in the way of married harmony to avoid being too exacting, and too inclined to criticize, and to try to teach others the way you do things. Sympathetic co-operation is the best course to follow in all your contacts, to achieve the goals at which you aim.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread; but he that followeth vain persons is void of understanding."—Prov., XII; II.

With this issue we have completed another year of Lunar planting articles. Your letters have been appreciated and have been a great help in writing many new articles of interest to our readers. Just what we shall discuss in these articles in 1941 depends on your letters.

Each year the American Astrology Magazine binds in book form a yearly volume of their magazines. This is a fine way in which to have all your "Moon Sign Planting" information.

However, if you do not wish to file the whole magazine, one of our readers has made a suggestion of an excellent way to keep our Farmers' Guide articles. He removes the pages from the magazine and punches them to fit a loose-leaf binder. These binders may be purchased in any 10c store. For each year's articles, he writes up his own index as to content.

Planting dates are different each year, so back numbers cannot be used for planting dates.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus. These should be planted when the Moon is full or in the last quarter.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day Dec. 1st and 2nd: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 6:35 A.M. Dec. 5th, and up to 11:01 A.M. Dec. 6th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 11:01 A.M. Dec. 6th, and up to 6:26 P.M. Dec. 7th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 7:27 A.M. Dec. 10th, all day Dec. 11th, and up to 7:07 P.M. Dec. 12th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Dec. 15th, 16th, and up to 11:16 A.M. Dec. 17th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, all day Dec. 22nd and 23rd: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day Dec. 24th and 25th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 3:58 A.M. Dec. 28th and up to 3:56 P.M. Dec. 28th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 3:56 P.M. Dec. 28th, all day Dec. 29th, and up to 8:09 A.M. Dec. 30th: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

For work such as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting soil in shape for planting, hoeing or cultivating to destroy weeds and grasses, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths, the best days are: all day Dec. 3rd and 4th, Dec. 17th after 11:16

A.M.; Dec. 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 26th and 27th. The fair days are: Dec. 8th, 9th, 13th, 14th, 30th and 31st.

Correspondence

The better we understand our "Moon Sign Planting" and the culture of our plants, the finer plants we will produce.

The following letter comes from Richland, N. Y. There are several interesting paragraphs which require answering.

Dear Mr. Hook:

I have been reading your "Farmers' Guide" in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *for some time, but there are a few suggestions I'd like to make.*

1. You advise that cultivating, hoeing, etc., should be done at barren times of the Moon. I agree, if weeds are the sole consideration.

2. Perhaps you've had the common experience of having a box of early tomato plants knocked over, and when they were replanted, those in that particular box outgrew all your others; or at least mine did.

3. Bailey, in one of his garden books, tells of a case where, just before the end of a drought, the last cultivation of a cabbage field wasn't completed. When matured, there was a sizable difference between the cabbage that did and did not receive that one final cultivation, although for the rest of the season the whole field had the same care.

4. The September 1940 "Country Gentleman" tells of some clay soil which was so poor it was almost sterile under field conditions, but after being broken up and sifted, the same soil grew fine plants.

5. My conclusion is that air must contain some element which plants need for growth—some sort of gaseous fertilizer, perhaps, therefore I suggest that cultivation be done not in barren, but fertile times of the Moon, perhaps at the same phases wherein it would be suitable to plant seed—corn during the first quarter, onions before a full moon, etc. You see my point? Of course it's just a theory, but something for gardeners to experiment on if they like.

6. In the May issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *"A. E.'s" system of keeping notes sounds good. My own, more hurried and simple, is to make a garden map every year, stating on each row the variety, date and general position in the garden. The sign and phase of the Moon could be easily added.*

*With a map, I can practice a healthful rotation of crops, even if I forget where each was planted the year before last. Of course, a map doesn't provide much room for notes on double cropping, but two maps could be made, or else put in second crop plantings with a different colored ink. I'll enclose sample of what I mean.**

Miss M. L.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: Dec. 1st to 7th inclusive, and Dec. 22nd to 31st inclusive.

The good days are: Dec. 8th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th and 21st.

The average days are: Dec. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 19th and 20th.

ANS. NO. 1—Cultivating, hoeing, etc., is done in barren signs for the purpose of killing weeds and destroying soil bugs which feed on plant roots. For the simple fact that many grasses grow by root separation, cultivating and hoeing them in fruitful signs will multiply greatly the grass you will have to destroy later.

On the average, good planting days have the most rainfall. If you have not discovered that, make out a schedule for planting on all the good planting days, let's say during the month of May, then check the days for cultivation or the barren days, and see how much less rain falls on these days.

ANS. NO. 2—Plants which have been tipped out of a starting box and reset back in the box, may be delayed for a time, but these plants start a new root system, and when transplanted to a permanent setting, outdo the plants from the box that was not disturbed. It is the added root growth the disturbed plants have that enables them to stand the transplanting better.

Here is a suggestion for you experimental planters.

Plant your tomato seed on the increase of the Moon (New or First quarters) in the signs of either Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. When the plants are about 4 or 5 inches tall,

* Sorry, but for lack of space we cannot print the map.

plant them in paper pots on the decrease of the Moon (Full Moon) in the signs of either Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Keep these plants moist for two weeks, then set out in the garden on the increase of the Moon in fruitful signs.

Don't forget to remove these plants from the paper pots before you set them in the garden.

These plants will do better than those set directly out in the garden from your plant boxes.

Plant tomato seed on the increase of the Moon for TOP GROWTH, on the decrease of the Moon in pots for ROOT FORMATION, then plant on the increase of the Moon in the open garden for TOP and FRUIT GROWTH.

Should the box of early tomato plants be knocked over when the Moon is in a fire sign, many of these plants will die, as replanting would have to take place in a barren sign.

ANS. NO. 3—Cultivation loosens up the soil. Deep cultivating is desirable, as it lets the soil absorb most of the rainfall; thus, where cultivation stopped before the end of the drought, the plants well cultivated had an abundance of water for growth, while those in the uncultivated section of the field suffered for want of moisture, as the rain could not penetrate the hard baked surface of the soil which had not been cultivated. This rain passed off into the ditches.

In other words, the loose soil acted as a sponge and absorbed moisture for the plants for future use, while the uncultivated soil was like a brick and was dampened only on the surface, to be evaporated into the air before the plant's roots could get it.

ANS. NO. 4—CLAY SOIL. I live in a clay soil section of my state. It is necessary to keep this soil well fertilized with a humus fertilizer. This acts as a sponge to absorb moisture, or if commercial fertilizer is used, it is necessary to use lime on the soil. This breaks the stiff clay up in smaller particles and allows the rain to penetrate the soil. By deep cultivating and proper conditioning of clay soils, we do grow fine crops. Plants cannot grow without moisture, but they can grow without soil. Read "Growing Vegetables without Soil," in the April, 1939, issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

ANS. NO. 5—Air is necessary in soil. If the air can get into the soil, the rain can carry the nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash to the roots of the plant. Rains generally come in fruitful signs and cultivating at that time opens the soil for this rain. Also cut grass roots may not be dried out before the rain, so we also get a new crop of grass.

ANS. NO. 6—In the February issue, 1939, of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, under the title, "What True Planting by the Moon Is," I give my method of keeping track of different plantings, which I have found the easiest way to plant.

If you intend to prove to yourself that "Moon Sign Planting" pays, you should keep a record of all plantings, save the seed from these plantings and mark them each year. Try and make the plantings in different signs each year.

Our reader also asks, "How about adding a few general hints?" This is our readers' column. Send your ideas in and we will print them.

Laying Sod

The best days for this task are: Dec. 15th, 16th, and up to 11:16 A.M. Dec. 17th.

The fair days are: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 5th, 6th, 7th up to 6:26 P.M.; Dec. 10th, 11th, 12th, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, after 3:58 P.M. Dec. 28th, and all day Dec. 29th.

Transplanting and Slipping Plants

The best days are Dec. 5th, 6th, and up to 6:26 P.M. of the 7th.

The fair days are: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 11th, 12th, and after 3:58 P.M. Dec. 28th, and all day Dec. 29th.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting

The best days are: Dec. 15th, 16th, and up to 11:16 A.M. Dec. 17th.

The fair days are: Dec. 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, and after 3:58 P.M. Dec. 28th, and all day Dec. 29th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass

Fair for fast growth: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 11th, 12th and 29th.

Good for slow growth: Dec. 5th, 6th and 7th.

Fair for slow growth: Dec. 22nd and 23rd.

Good for slow growth: Dec. 15th, 16th, 24th and 25th.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 30th and 31st.

Set duck and turkey eggs: Dec. 5th, 6th and 15th.

Set chicken eggs: Dec. 12th, 13th and 22nd.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on Dec. 6th and 7th. *(Continued on page 58)*

Weather Guide

December, 1940

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific slope in December, 1940, the weather is indicated as cold at first, but soon changes to much warmer, with unusually warm weather for a few days near the middle of the month. Then a cold spell suddenly sets in, and around the 17th there may be some indication of frosty nights and, in a few places, freezing weather. This cold spell continues several days, but slowly turns warmer, with a number of rapid daily variations to the end of the month, when temperatures in general are about normal.

The rainfall for most of the region is somewhat below normal for the month, the most rain or snow being in the mountain districts and most of it coming in the first half of the month.

East of the Rocky mountains temperatures for the month of December are expected to be quite variable, the first day or two warm, but around the 6th a cold spell, though near the 10th to 13th we may expect a few warm days. About the 17th a cold spell is evidenced, with temperatures dropping much below normal, with cold winds, stormy, heavy rains, light snow in a few sections, and blizzardly weather in some parts of the plains states. This is the major cold wave of this part of winter, and though it soon changes to warmer, a number of blustery days are to be expected around this time. It should be fairly mild and even warm around the 28th, but during the last days it may suddenly change to much colder. Rain and snow are somewhat above normal generally, though on the Atlantic slope no great amount of precipitation is expected after the heavy storms near the middle of the month.

Following is a day by day forecast of the weather in general throughout the country:

Sun., Dec. 1, 1940—Nearly all the country east of the Rockies clear and cold, though in northwest and central states, mild and rainy; may be snowy.

Mon., Dec. 2—Mild, with rain or snow in central states; turning colder; nearly all Atlantic slope clear and slightly warmer in east; cold in west.

Tues., Dec. 3—Cold, heavy rains, snow, in middle, southwest central states and great lakes country; Atlantic slope nearly clear and slightly warmer.

Wed., Dec. 4—Clearing and cold in west as rain and snow drift to east central, great lakes and west gulf coast regions; Atlantic slope mild and nearly clear.

Thurs., Dec. 5—Nearly everywhere in the country clear or with light rains in southeast; a cold wave sets in from the northwest Rockies, covering all central regions.

Fri., Dec. 6—Unusually clear and cold weather all east of the Rockies, though on Atlantic slope some rain, and snow in south and central parts; a cold wave.

Sat., Dec. 7—Storm condition, with rain, snow, strong winds in central states and great lakes regions, but temperatures slightly higher; clear, cold on Atlantic slope.

Sun., Dec. 8—Clearing in middle, central and great lakes regions, as storm drifts on to northeast Atlantic slope; in south fairly clear; turns warmer.

Mon., Dec. 9—Some clouds, rain, snow about great lakes, extending to northeast, but most of the northwest clear and cold. Atlantic slope and south clear.

Tues., Dec. 10—Except in a few sections about far northeast, all the country should be nearly clear and unusually cold, though soon turning warmer.

Wed., Dec. 11—Rain and snow in middle, southwest and central states extending to great lakes; turning warmer; most of Atlantic slope clear, except in northeast.

Thurs., Dec. 12—General rains and snows in central regions from west gulf coast to great lakes, with weather rather warm; on Atlantic slope, nearly clear; warmer.

Fri., Dec. 13—Heavy storm in central states and the great lakes country, extending to most of Atlantic slope; cold in west but

much milder in east; clearing in southwest.

Sat., Dec. 14—Stormy, rainy, snowy, but fairly warm in all central states, great lakes and Atlantic slope regions; clearing in middle and southwest.

Sun., Dec. 15—Storm shifts to east great lakes and the northeast Atlantic slope, west, south and southeast clearing; colder in west but warm east, though soon turns colder.

Mon., Dec. 16—Storm continues about east great lakes, Ohio, Tennessee river valleys and east; southwest unsettled; cold wave comes in from west.

Tues., Dec. 17—Some rains on west gulf coast, east great lakes and northeast Atlantic, but clearing and cold in central states and west.

Wed., Dec. 18—Scattering rains and snows in various parts of the country; though some clearing; severely cold everywhere; clearest about Atlantic slope.

Thurs., Dec. 19—In central states, middle west and on gulf coast, unsettled; rain, snow, but considerable clearing in east; very cold but changing to warmer.

Fri., Dec. 20—Some rain, snow, in various parts, but east of Mississippi river fairly clear; in general, changing to warmer, especially about the west.

Sat., Dec. 21—Unsettled about great lakes; heavy rains in gulf coast states; northwest central states clearing; on Atlantic slope unsettled; generally warmer.

Sun., Dec. 22—Stormy in southwest central regions and on gulf coast; clearing and colder on great lakes and in northwest central sections; some snow in far northeast.

Mon., Dec. 23—Rains, snow, stormy in central states extending to gulf coast; temperatures rather mild in most sections. Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Tues., Dec. 24—Stormy, unsettled conditions drift on to east great lakes, Ohio, Tennessee river valleys and the Atlantic slope; southwest clearing; generally colder.

Wed., Dec. 25—Clear and cold in central regions and most of south; in northwest and also northeast unsettled, rain, snow; central Atlantic slope clearing; light rains south.

Thurs., Dec. 26—Stormy in northwest central states and west great lakes; some rain about gulf coast and the Atlantic slope; a cold spell.

Fri., Dec. 27—Storm on great lakes and in central states; rain in south and southeast; central and northeast Atlantic slope fairly clear and cold.

Sat., Dec. 28—Stormy condition shifts to east great lakes and Atlantic slope; central and south clearing; warmer generally.

Sun., Dec. 29—Clearing and colder in west as storm passes on to Atlantic slope. South and southwest clearing; in most sections turning colder.

Mon., Dec. 30—Unsettled about east great lakes, the northwest and also on Atlantic slope; all west and south clearing; much colder generally.

Tues., Dec. 31—Again stormy about great lakes and the northwest central states, extending to northeast Atlantic slope; most of south clear; everywhere cold.

Farmers' Guide

(Continued from page 56)

Slaughter Animals for Food

Animals slaughtered at the proper time will insure you of a more tender meat, better flavor and better keeping qualities. This should always be done after the Full Moon.

The best days are: Dec. 15th, 16th, and up to 11:16 A.M. Dec. 17th.

The fair days are: Dec. 24th and 25th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat

For color and keeping qualities, can on the following dates: Dec. 15th, 16th, 17th up to 11:16 A.M., Dec. 24th and 25th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are: Dec. 24th and 25th.

Harvest Root Crops

Root crops should be harvested in fiery signs and on the decrease of the Moon. The best days are: After 11:16 A.M. Dec. 17th, all day Dec. 18th, up to 4:35 P.M. Dec. 19th, all day Dec. 26th, 27th and up to 3:56 P.M. Dec. 28th.

Harvest Grain for Seed

The best days are: Dec. 22nd and 23rd.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain

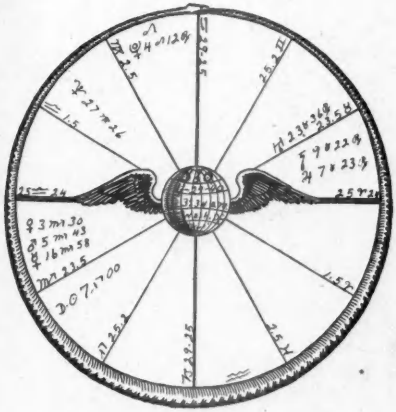
The best dates are: After 11:16 A.M. Dec. 17th, all day Dec. 18th, up to 4:35 P.M. Dec. 19th, all day Dec. 22nd, 23rd, 26th, 27th, and up to 3:56 P.M. Dec. 28th.

Tomorrow's News Around the World

December, 1940

Loss of Prestige for Germany—Her "Invincible Force" May Be Shattered—Serious Economic Restrictions in U. S. Due to Action of Other Nations — Rigid Restrictions of People's Liberties May Be Made — Changes May Affect Unions and Organizations — Public Spending Increases—Totalitarian Nations May Meet Serious Military Setbacks—Coercion and International Blackmail May Occur — Changing Financial and Commercial Relations Big Problem — China May Take Drastically New Step

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

CONSIDERING the present world trends, the stellar correspondences present rather a peculiar picture for December. The heavy Cycles do not release any outstanding energies during the month. Thus we must look for the trends of the previous month to carry over. The conjunction of Saturn with Uranus in the Saturn Cycle on November 12th will need to be kept in mind as one of the most significant factors at this time.

This confluence of the planet of conservatism with the planet of violent change and of new methods is certain to bring many disruptive alterations to the economic system of the world. As Saturn rules labor, we may expect drastic changes to affect unions and organizations. There is a possibility that the recently legalized hour limit for labor will be modified to fit the need of the country. At any event, world attention will be centered upon methods of defense, self-protection, economy and restrictions. And we can look for surprising events which may call attention to these factors.

The Jupiter Cycle has the semi-sextile to Mars on December 7th, bringing an increased stimulation of manufacturing and plant expansion. Any aspect of the planet ruling money to the one ruling war will bring new

expenditures on military expansion. Considering the Saturn influence also present, many nations will be active in laying aside a store of war material.

Even the Mars Cycle shows a comparatively quiet month. The square of Mars to Pluto on November 24th indicates a trend toward group violence as the month begins. Efforts of dictators may not prosper while this influence is operating, and it will be surprising if some of the totalitarian nations do not meet with serious military set-backs. The Mars Cycle also shows a conjunction with the Moon on December 17th, and an opposition to Uranus on the 18th. No doubt the greatest expression of Mars activity for the month will take place around the 17th and 18th.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle for December is much like that of the previous month. The outstanding configuration is a T-square involving six of the planets. This mutual affliction occurring in fixed signs indicates that a tremendous amount of discordant pressure will be exerted by the heavenly bodies. As above, so below—thus we can expect these two months to reflect a similar amount of destruction, strife and suffering for the people of our globe.

December does show slightly more harmony, however, as the Lunation has moved out of the T-square and now is trine to Pluto. As the heaviest Cyclic releases present also have a slightly more harmonious trend, it is reasonable to believe that the outstanding activity around the first of November gradually will wane until after the first of the year, when new energies start different world trends.

The December Lunation in trine to Pluto is especially significant in that the Mars Cycle also points to Pluto events and conditions. We may be sure that news of dictators, gangsters, cooperative groups and the elements of coercion and international blackmail may be prominent in the news for this month. The T-square includes Jupiter, Saturn, Pluto, Venus, Mars and Mercury. This occupies the angular houses in the charts for the United States and most of the countries of Western Europe. At home, this threatens to divide our people into opposing factions as they either agree or disagree with the Administration's policies. Abroad, the apex of difficulties appears centered at Berlin, where Mars falls on the Mid-Heaven.

Transiting positions in the sky add but little accessory energy, with the exception of the aspects made by Mars. This planet of war opposes the two business planets, Jupiter and Saturn, during the first week of December, and makes the opposition to Uranus on the 24th. Here we have a slight intensification of the economic maladjustments, and will note many repercussions as industry tries to become geared for greater war production.

The timing influence of the Moon points to several periods of intense action during the month. The heavy affliction in the New Moon Cycle is stimulated on the 3rd, around the 10th and 11th, the 17th and 18th, the 24th, and again at the end of the month. This directly affects the common people of our world, and may coincide with waves of suffering, famine and disease. The coming winter may tax the people's fortitude to the utmost.

United States

The New Moon Cycle for Washington has the Lunation in the house of money (2nd), in trine to the Mid-Heaven and to Pluto in the Tenth. There may be a free flow of money for the people due to the drastic measures employed in both business and government as ruled by Pluto. While this is a splendid aspect from the viewpoint of spending money for the masses, Pluto and the M.C. form one point of the violently destructive T-square which directly affects the people (1st House).

Venus, Mars and Mercury are conjoined in the First House, opposing Jupiter and Saturn in the Seventh. Here we have shown serious economic restrictions due to the action of other nations, and an increasing inclination on the part of the American people to take violent steps against any country whose desires clash with ours.

Congress, as represented by Neptune in the Eleventh, may continue in a fuddled state of mind, and may contribute no end of pipe dreams and idle debate. The increase of public spending may reach a new high at

this time. There is indication that some new form of taxation may be invoked to help meet the unusual expenditures. Congress should be willing to make every effort to cooperate with the business men in getting production under way, as the farther ahead we look the more it appears necessary to take every precaution. As this article repeatedly pointed out for over three years, the only method by which the United States can remain free from the danger of encroaching powers is to prepare for any contingency. A well organized, prosperous, adequately armed America has nothing to fear from any quarter. But if our leaders disregard the storm warnings as they did during the first year of the European war, we may find it much harder to maintain the kind of a country we desire.

The Administration comes under the rulership of Pluto while the December Lunation is in effect. While the trine to the Second House shows a flow of government money being released—probably through large-scale contracts for war materials, etc.—Pluto is afflicting the people (1st House). There is little doubt but that rigid restrictions of the people's liberties may be made by governmental proclamation. This is not shown as a considerate process of legislature, but points to the taking over of absolute control under the pressure of a crisis.

Mars in the First House of the New Moon Cycle is also the ruler of the army (6th). The Administration's action at this time may revolve around the problem of conscription, or the use to be made of the citizens so conscripted.

Emphasis again is placed upon the difficulties with other countries. This is not a period showing danger of attack—rather it indicates a deliberate building up of public sentiment to the point where we shall take the initiative. No doubt the economic disturbances, and possibly the deliberate attempt on the part of other nations to curtail American business, will lend weight to the reasons for feeling antagonistically.

A peek into the more distant future reveals that this friction with other countries is not a temporary condition, but is more likely to increase. The January Lunation shows even more interest in foreign relations than does December. And the planetary indications in general for the whole of the next year should bring a tendency to attract strife and controversies. However, the big problem should be to cope with the changing financial and commercial relations. There is no reason, astrologically, to believe that the United States faces war. But the element of deception still is powerful, and it will be well to weigh carefully all plans and proposals. We cannot afford to have America led from the path of liberty merely because of the whims of individuals.

Canada

The New Moon Cycle for Canada shows Pluto dominating the chart from the Tenth, forming a T-square to the First and Seventh. This will be a month of suffering and hardship for the Canadian people, but Venus rising affords some protection. The increase in manufacturing and industry will provide quite a steady flow of money, but there is indication of higher prices. Uranus opposes the ruler of the Ninth, again indicating difficulty and loss through shipping and travel. This will prove an unusually difficult period in which to send supplies or men to help bolster up the mother country.

Europe

The planetary indications for November showed that Europe would have a great deal of action, with the greatest destruction shown for London. This month the action appears to shift Eastward, as the Lunation charts for Rome and Berlin promise the more important events.

Great Britain

The New Moon Cycle for London has the Lunation in the house of disappointments (12th), but the only significant aspect it makes is the trine to Pluto in the Eighth. Here we have shown very important undertakings being worked out in secrecy—probably the obtaining of the financial backing of the United States. The T-square points to a disruption of business and the destruction of homes and buildings; so possibly the desultory air raids will continue. Afflicted Pluto in the Eighth promises many violent deaths. While the chart is not outstandingly good, it compares quite favorably with that for any of her opponents. Great Britain will be able to inflict as much, if not more, damage than she receives while this Lunation is in effect.

Italy

Italy has considerably more energy available, as the New Moon Cycle for Rome shows Pluto in the house of open enemies making its T-square to the Tenth and Fourth houses. As Jupiter and Saturn in the Fourth are

closely trine the Ascendant, there will be opportunity for Italy to gain more territory and resources. We can look for an intensification of her campaign in Africa under these stimulations. Mussolini, while feeling the influence of aggressive Mars, has Venus on the Mid-Heaven to help protect him.

Germany

Germany has a most imposing array of destructive energies to cope with during December. Far-reaching changes will be made in the German Empire as it attempts to meet the new conditions which arise. Mars dominates the New Moon Cycle chart, falling almost exactly upon the Mid-Heaven. Here we may see the leaders resorting to new extremes of violence and destruction—but we cannot expect the efforts to meet with singular success when the afflictions to Mars and the Mid-Heaven are considered. On the other hand, there is indicated a pronounced loss of prestige as well as heavy physical damage to Germany. The myth of her invincible force may well be shattered under the planetary indications at this time. Not only is the reputation of the country due to suffer loss, but the ruler of the house of the army (6th) has similar afflictions. These aspects portend also that the shortage

of food will become an ever increasing problem during this month.

Berlin does not show the harmonious aspects present at Rome. Instead, in addition to the other debilitating aspects, Neptune is in the house of death (8th) exactly square the Ascendant (the common people).

Russia

The New Moon Cycle for Moscow shows the harmonious Lunation in the house of business (10th) in trine to Pluto in the Seventh. Thus is indicated a period very favorable for making both commercial and political deals with other countries. Russia apparently will be able to take full advantage of the more difficult times affecting other nations. Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune are all trine the Ascendant of the Moon Cycle, promising a far better period for Russia than previous months. Chief difficulty will be with transportation.

India

India shows planetary indications very favorable for business. Many changes will be planned which are to help the common people. Commercial reorganization will be of chief importance during December. Some new method in financial procedure will attract considerable attention.

Far East

China may take some drastically new step this month, under the impetus of Uranus on the Ascendant of the New Moon Cycle. The Lunation falls in the house of other countries (7th), and as its chief aspect is the trine to Pluto in the Fourth, *China* will accept the assistance offered by some other nation. There is much evidence that *a closer*

bond with Russia will be formed during December. The afflictions indicate a still further destruction of resources and a lack of food and supplies. The army will meet with new difficulties, and will probably suffer heavy losses. Taken as a whole, this is not a very promising month for China.

Japan does not appear to play a very important part in the world events for December. Chief emphasis will be on the army and its expansion. The people will be exceptionally restless under the growing load of war expense. Afflicted Pluto in the second shows that financial matters may be far from harmonious, and there is the possibility that even more rigid control may be taken by the government.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

Note: This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Full Moon People

"WHY is it," writes a friend in his customary vernacular, "that when I love 'em, I don't like 'em, and when I like 'em, I don't love 'em?"

In our correspondent's chart we find a full Moon, involving the signs Aries and Libra with the Moon in the former sign. This often produces such an effect or "complex" as the above. It is often as though two sides of the nature were divorced from each other, as though two selves existed, with the mental self, which admires or "likes" the traits of another of the opposite sex, endeavoring to gain the upper hand of the emotional self, which may "love" or be strongly attracted to types of character entirely at divergence with the mental ideal.

In instances of this nature, that a happy medium be found between the two extremes is an end devoutly to be hoped for, and possible of attainment. For assuredly no lasting happiness is attainable when there is constant war or friction between two distinct sides of the nature. The most favorable time for the native of the natal full Moon aspect to attract a partner in whom a blending of both the mental and emotional attractions is present, would be when the Moon, by progression, is forming harmonious aspects to both the lights; that is, in the case cited above, when it passes through Gemini, Leo Sagittarius or Aquarius. Of course, other progressions and factors in the chart would need consideration, but the harmonious relationship of the progressed Moon to the radical opposing Sun and Moon would be a vital factor in this connection.

Natives with the full Moon aspect in their natal charts may always find it necessary occasionally to seek a vacation from their spouses, else their lives lose the sense of balance so necessary to their contentment and fulfilment. For them, too great familiarity breeds unrest and discontent, and they should seek to acquire considerable privacy in the marriage relationship, as, for instance, in occupying separate sleeping quarters. They should also seek to retain as much of their native individuality as possible in the marriage relationship so as not to lose themselves in the identity of their mates, as so many of them are wont to do, particularly when the Moon at birth occupies the self-effacing and co-operative sign Libra. The tendency to bow too much to the wishes of the mate, if only "for the sake of peace," which the Libra Moon loves, would need to be watched and curbed. Among these natives are found those who are often too affectionate, kind hearted, generous, unselfish and considerate of the other's welfare, so that they may not be properly appreciated, that is, not until after they are gone. For, should indignity be added to indignity, with the falling of "the last straw that broke the camel's back," these natives often are apt to be "gone with the wind" (Libra), never to return. To avoid this unhappy sequence, it is essential that they find a proper blending of their emotional and mental natures, and thereafter allow their reason to direct their hearts wisely in all matters that pertain to their mates and marriage.

Marriage Not Favored

Dear Miss Starr:

The man I love very dearly was born September 8, 1895. He professes to love me at times, and at other times seems to try to make me believe he doesn't care. He is married but separated. Does not live at home. Divorced his wife and remarried her, but is again living away from home. He has three sons whom he loves very much. He provides well for them. She will not give him another divorce. What chance is there for our being together and how soon? My birthdate is February, 3, 1888.

Unhappy Aquarius.

ANSWER: Your friend's aspects are not very favorable for marriage at the present time, nor during the next several years. His progressed Sun is square his Jupiter in Leo and approaching a conjunction with his Saturn in Scorpio. These are testing influences that may keep him tied down to duty. Also, his progressed Moon in Capricorn shows that he feels quite duty bound with the weight of his responsibilities, and may not become free of them for some time.

Marriage Time Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

I am sending you my natal horoscope calculated to the exact second of birth (June 7, 1917, at 8:56:28 A.M., T.L.T., 40 N. 80 W.).

I am very anxious to know when I will marry and whether I will be happy, or will I encounter more than one marriage? If you can describe her, I will appreciate it.

The planet Uranus in my seventh house retrograde, making a square to the conjunction of Mercury, Mars and Jupiter in the intercepted sign Taurus in my tenth house, and a trine to the Sun and Venus in Gemini in my eleventh house, has me puzzled very much.

P. L.

ANSWER: Around your 30th year, when your progressed Moon comes to Uranus, the ruler of your house of marriage, in trine to your Venus and Pluto conjunction in Gemini, you come to your mating time. Uranus in Aquarius would describe your marriage partner. That is, someone rather unusual, or different from you, possibly in age or circumstance in life. Your happiness with your partner will depend upon how well you are able to understand and adjust yourself to one who has interests different from yours, and who may seem, at times, like a "friendly stranger," so to speak. Differences in financial and professional or social status may be present, due to the square to your Mercury, Mars and Jupiter conjunction in Taurus in your tenth house.

Even with a seventh house Uranus, with natal Moon in Capricorn, a conservative sign, it is not necessary that you marry more than once. However, much depends upon you and how well you learn your lessons in matters of association with others. Marriage will present tests. How you meet them will depend entirely upon you and your partner and your respective development. Progressed Venus, passing over your natal and progressed Saturn during the next few years, should add to your inner sense of emotional maturity, stability and responsibility, and you should, as a result, attract someone in whom these traits of character are pronounced. This should point to the durability of your union.

More Freedom Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthday is October 13, 1903. In November, 1938, I met a man born January 7, 1901. I do not believe it was a case of love at first sight but he is the type of man I have always wanted and looked forward to meeting. At present this man is attached, although he has been separated from his wife for a number of years. Is it possible that he can be relieved from these responsibilities, and if so, is there future happiness for us?

Libra.

ANSWER: If freedom from his marital bonds is this Capricorn native's desire, then he should obtain this, and resultant happiness, at some time during the latter part of 1941 or early 1942, depending upon his birth hour for the exact time of the passage of his progressed Moon over his progressed Venus in Aquarius. Thereafter, in 1943, he enters into a new cycle, a more outgoing, extravertive one, which should grant him more personal freedom.

Nineteen forty-one, latter part, brings you to an important period, shown by the passage of your progressed Moon over your Uranus in Sagittarius. It is of the nature of Uranus in Sagittarius to grant freedom and often more material prosperity. Your hour of birth is required to show your marriage time specifically. Your friend's natal Venus and Jupiter on your Uranus show the unusual quality of your attraction. Uranus-Venus contacts between charts often attract through a difference in temperament or circumstance, or when there are ties, as in your friend's case. Also, there is often a difference in the natives' plane of

living, as for instance, when one lives upon a mental plane and the other upon the physical or emotional plane. A need to blend the personalities is therefore required.

The coming year should bring important events to the fore in both your lives.

Saturnine Delay

Dear Miss Starr:

Could you tell me when or if I shall marry? My birthdate is January 6, 1905, at 6:00 P.M.

"Dunelm."

ANSWER: Saturn posited in your house of marriage delays marriage considerably, as also does the fact that Uranus, the ruler of your department of marriage, is placed in Capricorn, Saturn's sign, conjunct your Mercury, with your combined lights (the Sun and Moon) also in Capricorn. However, these indications do not deny marriage, only delay it. 1941 and 1942, as your progressed Moon in Taurus aspects harmoniously your Capricorn planets, is a favorable period for you to meet the opposite sex with marriage as your objective. You should receive a good opportunity during this period which you may accept.

Greater Happiness Shown

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born April 19, 1900, around 11:45 A.M. I was married in the year of 1920 to a man born September 8, 1883. We lived together ten years, and separated in January, 1931. Our four children were given to me, and he was supposed to pay their support but deserted them four years ago. I have been working now almost four years. Today they told me I was let out of work because I had four children. I have no one to care much outside the children. I love art work, music, dancing, sports of all kinds. I get so lonesome. Can you tell me when a change is in store?

M. W.

ANSWER: The cycle into which you entered during the last year should result ultimately in more happiness and social life. This is shown by a progressed New Moon in Gemini, widely conjunct your natal Venus. 1942, when your progressed Moon is on your progressed Venus in Cancer, should bring you more domestic happiness and contentment. It is possible that you will marry some time between now and 1942. Your hour of birth would be necessary in order to determine your marriage time more specifically.

Marriage Possibilities

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born July 1, 1911, at 1:30 P.M., 46 N., 74 W. Since I was 16, I have worked at the same place, in an office which sells books. There works a young man born March 23, 1913, at 5 A.M. I loved that young man for ten years. Two years ago, in January, 1939, I learned that he had a girl friend. He had never gone out with girls before; this gave me a shock. I nearly got a nervous breakdown. Realizing that this did not get me anywhere, I decided I was to forget my foolish idea without giving up my job. Today I am glad to say that I am over that foolish notion.

This summer while on my vacation, I met a young man two years my junior, born July 12, 1913. I like him very much. We went around together for a good part of those two weeks. He seemd to like me, but I did not see him again. Now, how is it that, with his horoscope being so much like mine, also that, having the same tastes and I liking him so well, he does not like me? I never had any real boy friend in my life. When will I marry?

Cancer.

ANSWER: Your July friend's Mars fell on your Saturn in Taurus in your seventh house. This is a contact that does not favor love and marriage.

A seventh house Saturn delays marriage considerably. In 1941, your progressed Moon comes to your Ascendant, which is in late Libra, the sign that rules marriage, in harmonious aspect to your Venus in Leo. At that time you should begin to seek social contacts more, as a result of which you may receive an offer of marriage which you may accept.

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthday is December 29, 1913. I have been going with a man born September 8, 1912. Do you think we will marry and when?

H. H.

ANSWER: In the absence of your respective birth hours, also birth places, it is not possible to give your marriage time specifically. Your progressed Moon coming to your progressed Jupiter and Venus, near your natal Moon in Aquarius, should bring you the realization of your heart's desire in 1941. This could well be through marriage. Your friend's planetary progression for 1941 are likewise

(Continued on page 88)

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

LEUKEMIA

I AM here discussing this very rare disease not because we have much data concerning it, but at the request of a reader of this department. In fact, of the thousands of birth-charts progressed to the time of some disease, in the B. of L. Research files there are only a very few of those relating to leukemia. Leukemia is characterized by the medical profession as a fatal disease of the blood forming organs, characterized by an enormous increase of the white blood-cells (leucocytes), and by a decrease of the red cells, which are altered in size and shape, and exhibit nucleated and degenerate forms.

The medical profession at the present time professes to know no more about this disease than it knows about cancer, and significantly, the latest trend of research for its treatment lies in using radio active phosphorus, phosphorus which, due to bombardment by neutrons in a cyclotron, gives off the same type of rays as does radium, but which can be delivered to the bones in the form of food. The radio active phosphorus has exactly the same chemical characteristics as common phosphorus. It can therefore be used internally. Such method of treatment is still in the experimental stage. The problem seems to be similar to that of treating cancer with radium emanation; that of destroying the reproductive power of the abnormal cells without at the same time destroying the healthy cells.

From an astrological point of view, leukemia seems to be somewhat related both to cancer and to anemia. In cancer the offender always is Saturn, often there being a progressed aspect from the Sun to Saturn at the time the disease makes its appearance. In anemia, which is oxygen starvation due to too little of the red hemoglobin in the red blood corpuscles, or too few red blood corpuscles, Neptune and Saturn are prominent in the birth-chart, usually severely afflicted, and Mars is also afflicted. At the time anemia develops, there are progressed aspects to Mars, also usually progressed aspects to Saturn or Neptune, at the same time there are heavy progressed afflictions.

Leukemia may be not only chronic or acute, but in either of two types: lymphoid or myeloid. In the lymphoid type the chief increase is in the lymphocytes; in the myeloid type, there are large numbers of immature cells in the blood of the kind which in health are found only in the marrow of the bones. In myeloid leukemia, the liver and spleen become so enlarged that their borders are sometimes found as low as the pelvic cavity. In lymphoid leukemia all the lymphatic glands become greatly enlarged. This type when chronic is more common between the ages of 30 and 50, when acute it is more common around the age of 20. The chronic type is more common to men, while the acute type is more common to women.

An Example

The disease differs astrologically from cancer in that the planet Mars, which rules the iron in the red blood cells, seems always to be a significant factor. Take the chart here illustrated. It is that of a woman born January 28, 1920, 10:30 p.m., Dayton, Ohio. The progressions around the outside of the chart are for June 3, 1940, on which date, at 9:30 p.m., she died in Chicago, Ill., of leu-

kemia. She left two children, a boy born December 20, 1938, 6:30 a.m., Fort Worth, Texas; and a girl born February 28, 1940, 2:10 p.m., C.S.T., Chicago, Ill.

In the chart here shown, Mars is prominent through being in the first house, and it is afflicted by the semi-square of Saturn, by the square of Mercury, and by the square of the Sun. Discordant Mars thought-cells, as thus mapped, indicate their inability properly to perform their functions, among which is building hemoglobin from hematin, the red iron pigment, and the amino-acid histadine, in conjunction with copper. Hemoglobin is an essential material of the red blood corpuscles.

This function of the Mars thought-cells also, in both leukemia and anemia, is interfered with by the too great activity and discord of the Saturn thought-cells and the Neptune thought-cells. These negative influences, through depressing the adrenalin supply and increasing the activity of other glands, disturb the chemistry of the body in such a manner that it prohibits the production of the normal quantity of healthy Mars (red) blood corpuscles, but unduly favors the development of the white corpuscles.

As this over-activity of some endocrine glands and under-activity of others are largely influenced by the mental and emotional attitude, it would seem that the cultivation of a proper mental attitude, that is, the application of the proper mental antidote, by one predisposed to this disease should prevent its development. In other words, although the charts of both children of the woman who died also show in less degree some predisposition toward the disease, I am confident that the development of a proper mental attitude on their part, and proper physical conditions, would quite prevent either from ever developing this dread disease.

As to physical conditions, it should be understood that the average life of a red blood cell—in which sufferers of leukemia are deficient—is about thirty days if it is in a normal chemical environment, but if it is weakened through improper chemicals in the blood stream or through lack of sufficient iron, histadine or even copper, so that is cannot carry its normal amount of oxygen, it is soon dissolved by the spleen and liver.

If the liver is functioning normally, iron will be retained and supplied to the red marrow of the long bones for further supplying the newly created red blood corpuscles. But if the liver is not functioning normally, the iron taken in the food will be eliminated, with the result there will be an iron famine. As when there is a famine affecting the human race there is a lowering of the birth rate, so also when there is an iron famine there is a decrease in the reproduction of the red cells in the long bones, and those which are born are weakly or deformed and unable properly to carry out their functions.

One of the chief functions of these red cells is to supply oxygen to the tissues, and to try to do this the immature and nucleated cells leave their homes in the long bones and travel out into the blood stream. They do the best they can to compensate for the deficiency of the common red blood corpuscles.

Adding to the difficulty which may be attributed to Mars, is the over-stimulation of the production of leucocytes. Normally they constitute the first line of defense, their function being to devour bacteria and dispose of objectionable material in the blood stream. But under the influence of too dominant or discordant energy from Saturn and Neptune they are fed by an abnormal blood stream in which there may be misplaced secretions from the pancreas, such as lipase and amylase. This abnormal environment results in a tremendous increase in their reproduction, and the blood stream fairly swarms with them, so that their ratio to the red cells is tremendously above the normal one leucocyte to five hundred red cells.

Iron the Stabilizer

Even as gold is the stabilizer of our currency, so is iron the stabilizer of the blood stream, and the liver is its bank. Humanity can get along without gold, but no man or higher animal can exist for even an hour without iron. This is demonstrated by the liver of a baby, which has stored up enough iron to last until its suckling days are over. There is very little iron in mothers' milk, and infants left too long on milk without more solid food frequently develop anemia. The more iron the blood has, the redder the blood becomes, and the more vigorously the flame of life burns because the iron then carries ample oxygen to every cell in the body.

From the astrological point of view, therefore, the problem of preventing leukemia, when the birth-chart shows a predisposition toward it, consists of providing the iron and other ingredients necessary for the formation of abundant healthy red blood cells, and a blood stream in which these blood cells can function healthily, and which will discourage

the over-production of leucocytes and abnormal blood cells.

As influencing the red blood corpuscles directly, in the chart here illustrated it should be noted that progressed Mars has reached the trine of the negative progressed Pluto, and that progressed Sun has reached the trine of birth-chart Mars, being square Mars at birth.

As influencing negative glandular imbalance, and thus producing an abnormal chemistry of the blood stream, progressed Mercury is both parallel and opposition progressed Saturn, both Mercury and Sun at birth being given a discordant negative trend through their opposition to Neptune. Progressed Venus is also sesqui-square progressed Saturn and semi-square progressed Mercury, accentuating the power of their progressed opposition.

Correcting the Condition

As Saturn and Neptune are also the birth-chart constants of tuberculosis, other than particular attention to obtaining and handling an adequate iron supply, the physical conditions—including fresh air, freedom from over-work (Saturn) and wholesome diet—which have come to be recognized as beneficial to those suffering from tuberculosis, are also indicated as beneficial to one predisposed toward leukemia. It is definitely a deficiency disease, and therefore the physical antidote is to supply the deficiencies.

But of at least equal importance is to develop a mental attitude which is free from emotional upset and anxiety; for it is through these mental states that glandular activities are stimulated, and other glandular activities depressed, which result in an abnormal blood stream in which the red and white corpuscles must live.

An attitude toward life in which there is trust in a higher power, and in which there is a feeling of good will toward all, will do much toward correcting the adverse glandular stimulation. But in addition to this mental antidote, to overcome the negativeness which is always present, there should be cultivated a feeling of confidence and slightly radiating vital power.

Christmas Gift Offer to Our Readers

A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO

American Astrology Magazine

Our special offer helps you in your choice of worthwhile gifts for your friends and relatives

1 Subscription $2.00 **2 Subscriptions $3.00**

Each Additional Subscription $1.50 each

Canada 25c extra—on each—Foreign $1.00 extra

You may include your own new or renewal subscription with your order

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

(This offer expires December 31, 1940)

December—

The month of the year when our thoughts turn to others—friends and loved ones to be remembered—gifts to be considered and purchased—and the usual last-minute selections to be made for the best possible Christmas present.

Why not now select a gift that will please the recipient and make your choice of worth-while presents an easy one? We suggest—

American Astrology's Master Horoscope (assembled for the month, date and year of birth) which is a character analysis of the individual based on the zodiacal positions of the planets at birth and contains delineations of the influences that are constant throughout one's life.

Send your order now on the convenient coupon below so that you will receive your books in time for Christmas distribution.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT L-407
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

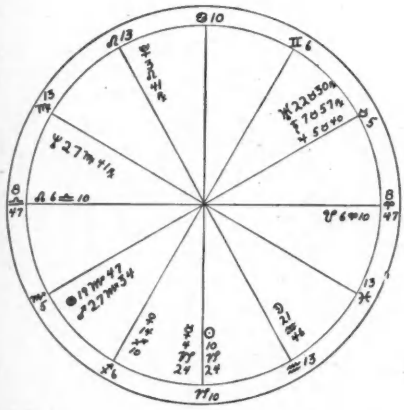
Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

XII.

READING THE CHART



We will proceed to read or interpret the chart we set up in our last lesson. We start somewhat as follows:

1. Note the sign of the Sun, which will tell you somewhat of the person's innate nature.
2. Note the house of the Sun, which will tell you the direction in which the person will apply his activities.
3. Note the sign and house of the Moon.
4. Note the Ascendant, which will help to modify the Sun.
5. Note the Descendant, which will tell you the conditions to be met in marriage and partnerships.
6. Make a table of planets in Cardinal, Fixed and Mutable signs.
7. Make a list of the planets in Fire, Earth, Air and Water signs.
8. Make a list of planets which are in Angular, Succeedent and Cadent houses.
9. Note any planets in conjunction, that is, in the same sign.
10. Note any planets in opposition, that is, in opposite signs.

As you do this in detail, you will know quite a little concerning the child we imagine will be born on January 1, 1941, at 0:00 A.M. in Philadelphia, whose chart appears herewith.

1. The sign of the Sun is Capricorn. Read all you can of the sign Capricorn, for this will indicate the real nature of the person.
2. Note that the Sun is in the Fourth House of the home, hence the Sun will shine on this child's home life. We next note that Capricorn is ruled by Saturn, and we find Saturn in the Eighth house close to Jupiter, hence the good-natured Jupiter will always tend to cheer up this person's Saturnine propensities. Both Saturn and Jupiter, being in the Eighth house of legacies, should tend to bring a legacy from the family at some time of life.
3. The Moon is in Aquarius in the Fifth house, hence instinctively the child will be interested in either the theatre or the stock market or both. Note that the Moon rules the sign Cancer, which in this chart is on the Tenth House of profession, hence the child's profession will be related to the theatre or stock market.
4. The Ascendant is Libra. Read all you can on Libra. The Ascendant shows how you look to the world and how the world looks at you. It is, so to speak, your shop window. Libra is ruled by Venus. Venus is placed in the Third house, hence here it will show that the child will love his relatives, and also be fond of talking and writing.
5. The Descendant is Aries ruled by Mars. We find Mars in the Second house of

money. This will mean that the partner will spend money freely.

6. a. There are 2 planets in *Cardinal* or active signs:
   Sun in Capricorn
   Mercury in Capricorn.

   b. There are 6 planets in *Fixed* signs:
   Mars in Scorpio
   Jupiter in Taurus
   Saturn in Taurus
   Uranus in Taurus
   Moon in Aquarius
   Pluto in Leo.

   c. There are 2 planets in *Mutable* signs:
   Venus in Sagittarius
   Neptune in Virgo.

7. a. There are 6 planets in *Earth* signs:
   Sun in Capricorn
   Mercury in Capricorn
   Saturn in Taurus
   Jupiter in Taurus
   Uranus in Taurus
   Neptune in Virgo.

   b. There is one planet in an *Air* sign—the Moon in Aquarius.

   c. There are 2 planets in *Fire* signs:
   Venus in Sagittarius
   Pluto in Leo.

   d. There is one planet in a *Water* sign—Mars in Scorpio.

Looking back to Paragraph 6, we saw that planets in Fixed signs predominated. Now we find that planets in Earth signs predominate, hence we call our Synthesis Fixed-Earth type. This will give great determination and fixity of purpose in all matters in the material and practical world.

8. a. There are 2 planets in *Angular* houses:
   Sun in Fourth house
   Pluto in the Tenth house.

   b. There are 5 planets in *Succeedent* houses:
   Mars in Second house
   Jupiter in the Eighth house
   Saturn in the Eighth house
   Uranus in the Eighth house
   Moon in the Fifth house.

   c. There are 3 planets in *Cadent* houses:
   Venus in the Third house
   Mercury in the Third house
   Neptune in the Twelfth house.

Since Succeedent houses predominate, the person will be more determined than ever. The Moon in a Succeedent house and in a Fixed sign will definitely limit the usual changeability of the Moon. It will increase the will power and tend towards steadiness rather than rashness.

9. There are three planets in conjunction in the Eighth house: Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus. This will mean that three factors will be involved in all financial partnerships. We also note that the Sun and Mercury are conjunct in Capricorn, but they are in different houses, showing that the affairs of relatives will be important in the home.

10. Mars is opposite Uranus from the Second to the Eighth houses, hence a tendency to earn quickly and to spend quickly is shown.

Dignity of Planets

A planet is said to be dignified when it is in its own sign. In this chart, Mars, being in Scorpio, is dignified. A planet in dignity can stand more difficulties than one not dignified.

A planet is also dignified when it is in its own house. In this chart Neptune is in the Twelfth house, which is the normal house of Pisces, hence Neptune is dignified.

A planet is said to be "accidentally dignified" when it is in the Tenth house, that is, elevated. Hence Pluto is "accidentally dignified" in this chart. Pluto in the Tenth house tends towards change of profession, but being dignified the change will be good.

Elevation

The planet or planets that happen to be nearest the Midheaven, either east or west of it, are said to be most elevated, i.e., they come closest to the noon position of the Sun. Planets in elevation are very powerful factors in bringing a person to the attention of the world, particularly if they happen to be in the Tenth house, which is that of the profession and position in the world. In the chart we are considering one planet only is elevated, Pluto.

Mutual Reception

It will sometimes happen in a chart that two planets are in one another's houses instead of in their own, e.g., if we found Venus in Scorpio and Mars in Taurus we would say that Venus and Mars were in mutual reception. In the chart of Napoleon, Saturn was in Cancer and the Moon in Capricorn, hence Saturn and the Moon were in mutual reception. Some astrologers consider mutual reception so benefic as almost to amount to exaltation. In any case, it makes a very decided harmonizing influence. Venus and Jupiter in the chart under consideration are

in mutual reception; Venus is in Sagittarius, Jupiter's sign, while Jupiter is in Venus' sign, Taurus.

Critical Degrees

Certain degrees of signs are said to be very much more important for good or evil than others. These are called critical degrees. They are as follows:

Cardinal Signs (i.e., Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn) 1, 13, 26 degrees.

Fixed Signs (i.e., Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius) 9, 21 degrees.

Mutable Signs (i.e., Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces) 4, 17 degrees.

The Moon's Nodes ☊ ☋

The node is the name given to the part of the ecliptic (or pathway of the Sun) when the Moon moves from South to North latitude, or from north to south. When it goes from south to north, we say this point on the ecliptic is the ascending node or the North Node. It is sometimes given the picturesque name of "Dragon's Head" (Caput) and its symbol is ☊, which is similar to the symbol of the sign Leo, except that in the symbol of Leo the little eyelets are open. The degree in which the North Node of the Moon falls is considered highly benefic.

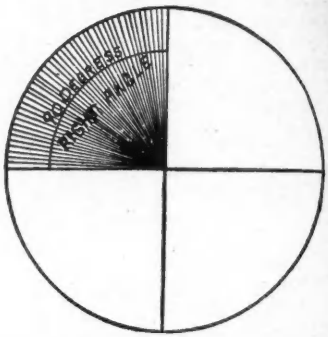
The South Node or Dragon's Tail (Cauda) is placed in the opposite sign to that of the North Node and in the same number of degrees of longitude. Its symbol is ☋ and it is considered very malefic in both the house it is placed in and also the sign.

In the American Astrology Ephemeris for 1941, we find the position given for the *North or Ascending Node* on page 7 in the lower right hand section. For Jan. 1st it is 6 degrees 10′ Libra. Then, knowing our opposite sign is Aries, we insert the South or Descending Node at 6 degrees 10′ Aries in the chart. The position of the Nodes merely marks houses where one can gain or lose. Where the North Node is shows the house conditions which can be kept, and where the South Node is shows the house conditions which can be swept away.

Circular Measure

You cannot calculate the Part of Fortune until you understand Circular Measure properly:

If we divide any circle into four equal parts, the space between the two lines helping to form one division is termed a right angle.



If we divide this into 90 equal parts, each part is said to be one degree. There are, therefore, 360 degrees in every circle. The symbol for a degree is a very small circle: e.g., one degree is written 1°. Although a degree seems very small, yet it can be subdivided into lesser parts, called minutes and seconds. Be careful not to confuse these with minutes and seconds of time. Minutes of degrees have for a symbol one short stroke after them: e.g., 22 minutes of a degree is written 22′; seconds of degrees are abbreviated with two short strokes after them: e.g., 41 seconds of a degree is written 41″. The table of circular measure is as follows:

60″ = 1′
60′ = 1°
90° = 1 right angle
4 right angles or 360° = 1 circle

or in a form better suited for the astrologer:

60″ = 1′
60′ = 1°
30° = 1 sign of the zodiac
12 signs = 1 circle of the zodiac.

The Part of Fortune

If you are not sure of your birth time, do not attempt to calculate the Part of Fortune, for the calculation is based on the degree of the ascendant. The Part of Fortune, as its name implies, is said to be the most fortunate spot in the horoscope, so that the astrologer calculates aspects to it just as he does to a planet.

Rule to Find the Part of Fortune

Add the longitude of the ascendant to the longitude of the Moon. From your answer subtract the longitude of the Sun. If we wish to insert the Part of Fortune in the map we have been considering, we must obtain the longitude of the ascendant and that of the Moon.

Longitude of Ascendant 8° ♎ 47′
Longitude of Moon 21° ♒ 46′

We should know that in order to add these we must remember that Aries is the first sign and Gemini the third sign and Capricorn is the 10th sign, so we add

	Full Signs	*Degrees*	*Minutes*
Longitude of Ascendant	6	8	47
Longitude of Moon	10	21	46
	16	30	33
Subtract Longitude of Sun	9	10	46
	7	19	47

Seven *complete* signs would end with the last degree of Libra, so our Part of Fortune goes on into the next sign Scorpio and is 19 ♏ 47′, and this can be inserted in the chart. The symbol of the Part of Fortune is ⊕, which is the symbol of the earth and so indicates success in worldly affairs.

We can always check up to see if our calculations are right, for the Part of Fortune is always the same distance from the ascendant as the Sun is from the Moon, counting from the Sun forwards in the direction of the signs to the Moon.

Note: 0° Taurus is 1 full sign, 0° Gemini is 2 full signs. It is just as we say we are in our 21st year when we have passed 20 years of age.

What Is Meant by Retrograding Planets?

We have all travelled in trains that passed other trains. We have noted that if we are travelling in quite a fast train and another one passes which is faster still, we seem to travel quite slowly for a while. Sometimes when the other train travels at exactly the same rate as ourselves we seem to be standing still, yet we are still moving. Now, we on the earth experience at times a similar phenomenon as regards the planets. The planets and the earth never stand still, but all travel around the Sun at their own rate and they go in a direction from west to east, but always in their own orbit. Retrograde motion is not a real fact then, but only an apparent going backwards. There is also a time when a planet is apparently stationary in relationship to the earth. This is marked "S" in the ephemeris. When it starts to go forward or direct again, the fact is recorded in the ephemeris by the letter "D."

Now, although this stationary and retrograde motion is apparent and not real, we are dealing in Astrology with how things appear from the earth and how the planets affect the persons born on the earth, so we have to be very careful to record these facts in our chart. (Note that neither the Sun nor the Moon can ever be retrograde or stationary, but they are always direct.)

How does retrograde motion affect the individual? It is sometimes considered evil, but this is a wrong conception of it. While it is retrograde it shuts off some of the activity of that planet, hence the person does not receive the full, active power of the planet. Thus if Venus is retrograde, one does not receive as much love and benefits as Venus usually gives. If Mars is retrograde, then one is not as active as the planet Mars usually makes one. We, however, find that many of the great geniuses and leaders have many retrograding planets, which would rather tend to prove that when the planets are retrograde or stationary, their messages are perhaps perceived in a different way from the usual, and perhaps more clearly, just as we see the details of an automobile that travels slowly, whereas when it is travelling too fast we cannot do so. So these geniuses and teachers of humanity obtain from their retrograding and stationary planets a clearer and more definite picture of the essential meaning of things connected with those planets.

In the charts of those who are not geniuses and leaders, we usually find that people with retrograding planets act differently from the rest of the people in the matters ruled by those planets, also events connected with those planets will be slower coming into manifestation because those persons are destined to think more deeply concerning them.

In the chart we have just considered, we find Neptune retrograding in Virgo, and Pluto retrograding in Leo. This will mean that people will consider the child's activities in the Tenth and Twelfth houses as somewhat unusual, also some benefits belonging to these two planets may not mature until later in life.

Decanates

Every sign of the zodiac contains 30°. If we divide any sign into three equal parts there will be 10° in each part. These three sets of 10° are called the three decanates of the sign and are very important divisions. The word decanate is derived from a Latin word meaning ten. Thus, if we divide the sign Aries in three parts, we have

1st decanate..... 0° to 10° Aries
2nd decanate.....10° to 20° Aries
3rd decanate.....20° to 30° Aries

The whole of the sign Aries is ruled by Mars, but the first decanate of Aries is more powerfully under the dominance of Mars than the other two. The second decanate has a flavor of Leo in it (i.e., the 2nd fire sign) and so it is said to have a sub-rulership of the Sun. The third decanate has a flavor of Sagittarius (i.e., the 3rd fire sign) and so it is said to have a sub-rulership of Jupiter. If you do not thoroughly remember the various kinds of triangles or triplicities, read them over again very carefully before you try to work out the decanates of the other signs.

	First Decanate		*Second Decanate*		*Third Decanate*	
Sign	*Sign*	*Ruler*	*Sign*	*Ruler*	*Sign*	*Ruler*
♈	♈	♂	♌	☉	♐	♃
♉	♉	♀	♍	☿	♑	♄
♊	♊	☿	♎	♀	♒	♄ ♅
♋	♋	☽	♏	♂	♓	♃ ♆
♌	♌	☉	♐	♃	♈	♂
♍	♍	☿	♑	♄	♉	♀
♎	♎	♀	♒	♄ ♅	♊	☿
♏	♏	♂	♓	♃ ♆	♋	☽
♐	♐	♃	♈	♂	♌	☉
♑	♑	♄	♉	♀	♍	☿
♒	♒	♄ ♅	♊	☿	♎	♀
♓	♓	♃ ♆	♋	☽	♏	♂

In the chart of this lesson we find

☉ 10 ♑ 24 i.e., in 2nd decanate with sub-ruler of ♀

☽ 21 ♒ 46 in 3rd decanate, sub-influence ♀
☿ 4 ♑ 24 in 1st decanate, sub-influence ♄
♀ 14 ♐ 10 in 2nd decanate, sub-influence ♂
♂ 27 ♏ 34 in 3rd decanate, sub-influence ☽
♃ 5 ♉ 40 in 1st decanate, sub-influence ♀
♄ 7 ♉ 57 in 1st decanate, sub-influence ♀
♅ 22 ♉ 30 in 3rd decanate, sub-influence ♄
♆ 27 ♏ 41 ℞ in 3rd dec., sub-influence ♀
♇ 3 ♌ 41 ℞ in 1st dec., sub-influence ☉
Asc. 8 ♎ 47 in 1st decanate, ♀ emphasized
M.C. 10 ♑ 00 in 2nd decanate, sub-influence ♀

Note when you have considered these sub-influences how very much more Venusian this chart appears to be, than you had thought at first sight. No less than seven sub-influences of Venus are present, tending to make the child more charming, more kind and more artistic than it would ordinarily be.

Satan Unmasked

(Continued from page 26)

in the Sign of the Scape-goat, which is the signature of Dagon or Oannes the man-fish god, the Sign of Pan and of Simon Bar-jona called Peter, is powerfully panoplied in his own strength, for this is the House of the Dolphin that plunges into the phosphorescent depths of the ocean only to spring upward and onward through every billow of circumstance and fate. Here Saturn proposes *conservation* as his watchword, a disposition of mind and a habit most useful in the conduct of human affairs.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of American Astrology Magazine, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1st, 1940.
State of New York, County of New York, ss.:

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Paul G. Clancy, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of the American Astrology Magazine, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912; to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Managing Editor, None; Business Manager, Maurice C. D'Alton, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owner is Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Paul G. Clancy, President, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

PAUL G. CLANCY, Pres.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 4th day of October, 1940.

JOHN T. CONWAY,
Notary Public.
(My commission expires March 30, 1942.)

For Those Born in Sagittarius

November 23rd to December 21st

of any year

A General Forecast

For the next 12 months

Opportunities through Work and Service, and through Friendships—Extravagance or Over-confidence in Partnerships Needs Curbing—Prepare for the Unexpected in This Department—Ambitious Effort May Be Rewarded—Increased Responsibilities —Spiritual Regeneration Probable

Beatrice L. Redding

The year ahead for Sagittarius people is one of hard work and rewards through service—the end of a cycle draws to a rather uneventful close. For some years now you have struggled more or less impotently against some net of frustration which seemed to entangle your professional or worldly progress or have had to swim against the current of the times which has seemed determined to cast you upon some forlorn, forgotten shore. This frustration is now wearing thin —a few rays of sunshine have already filtered through the fog and you feel a new determination to live fully, to survive in a cut-throat world, to find regeneration on all planes of body, mind and spirit. Pluto trines your Sun; war, death, inheritance, reform or some form of salvage will play a major part in your life experience during the coming years. You will fight for the right as you see it, and will spend your last ounce of strength if need be to preserve the heritage of your race. In a world threatened by brute strength you will have the faith and self-confidence to survive with the fittest. You too will develop a ruthless will to conquer; to wield the power of life over death. Neptune is near the end of his square to your Sun; the spell of the Enchanter wanes. Uranus goes from the quincunx to the opposition of your Sun—the changes, upheavals and experiments which have affected your work or health during the past few years will soon open an entirely new and strange chapter in your life at those pages marked Partners or Rivals. Saturn continues to stabilize employment, work and health, to demand effort without large reward but to give you a solid foundation of merit and ambitious foresight. Jupiter is with Saturn until February, 1941, presenting opportunity through work and service and preserving health; then it forms the opposition to your Sun, which warns against extravagance or over-confidence in partnership or open competition.

The Sun returns to your birthsign on November 22nd, stimulating your vital energy and your will to power through self-expression. His stay in your sign, especially during the several days near your birthday, mark your high tide of the year. Sagittarius people are frank, generous, high-strung and expansive. They are adventurous, always wanting to know what lies over the far hill, confident of their own powers and instinctively reverent of that divine power underlying manifest creation. They are always willing to take a chance on life, to develop increasing powers through foresight and good judgment. Sagittarius people often do well in law, higher education, religion, travel, sports, banking, publishing and long distance transportation. Their weakness may show in boastfulness, extravagance or hypocrisy.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, which is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the principle behind sex, death, regeneration, inheritance and reform or salvage, is located between two and six degrees of Leo during the year and occupies your solar ninth house, that of travel, law, credit, religion, higher education and transportation or foreign affairs. The trine to your natal Sun is complete for those born in the first few degrees of Sagittarius, near November 22nd to 29th, and is forming for those later in the sign. Pluto rules war, death, disease, crime, destructiveness, jealousy and sex errors—on the higher plane he reforms, regenerates, guards life and racial heritage, and like the fabled Phoenix dies that he may be reborn. The trine is an aspect of fulfilment through self-expression, of success and fortune; in your ninth solar house, Pluto tends to bring problems of his nature into your legal, credit, transportation, foreign, religious or educational affairs. War conditions may bring you the opportunity to express your full powers of self-preservation, of guardianship over your racial heritage, of spiritual regeneration and the rebuilding in years to come of the world now in process of destruction and death. One famous Sagittarian with this solar aspect is Winston Churchill, another is King George of England.

Pluto is strongly aspected, increasing his influence near: December 12th, 22nd, 25th; January 9th; 18th, 23rd; February 5th, 8th, 15th, 21st; March 3rd, 4th, 20th, 22nd, 28th; April 5th, 13th, 21st, 22nd, 29th; May 13th, 16th, 23rd; June 6th, 9th; July 5th, 7th, 27th; August 8th, 24th, 28th; September 10th, 19th; October 3rd, 15th, 24th, 29th; November 16th, 28th, 1941.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the master of illusion, frustration, invisible barriers, symbols, intangible values, ideals, sympathy, compassion and mystic communion, and on the lower side of fraud and parasitic relationships, has been for some years in your solar tenth house, the sign of health, work and service, Virgo. Forming the square to your natal Sun from this house of parents and superiors, business, profession and worldly standing, Neptune has frustrated your efforts at self-expression, has caused you to wait in idleness while the swift current of modern life bore others to your dreamed of goals. Scandal has caused many a career to sicken and droop, unemployment has caused others to "only stand and wait," obsolescence has set in some fields and illness or too many helpless dependents have hampered the efforts of others to rise in the world. Those already in positions of power have had to struggle against baffling conditions or against undermining of their apparent security by treachery from without or insidious weakness of character from within. The commander of the "fifth column" is Neptune, not only in wars but in every day life. Boredom, laissez-faire, evasion, forgetfulness in drink or clandestine activities are his generals. The Sagittarian born between November 22nd and December 18th who has striven nobly against these intangible forces and has come through without loss of progress or prestige is indeed fortunate; those born from the 18th to 21st have the full ray of Neptune square their Sun this year and should not expect release until Neptune leaves Virgo in August, 1943. Let idealism and strict integrity of character be your shield and buckler against intrigue, fraud, imprisonment by invisible barriers (or real ones for that matter), and that feeling of utter futility and helplessness all of us at some time experience when under the Enchanter's spell.

Neptune is in 27 degrees 28 minutes Virgo on December 1st, turns retrograde at 27 degrees 4 minutes on December 31, 1940, goes direct at 24 degrees 54 minutes on June 6, 1941, and by December 1, 1941, is in 29 degrees 36 minutes Virgo.

Neptune favors intangibly through good will, dreams, compassion, sympathy or creative imagination when well aspected near: December 7th, 16th, 18th; January 1st, 15th, 18th; February 4th; March 28th; May 1st, 5th, 10th, 16th; June 28th; July 8th, 18th; August 3rd, 17th; September 3rd, 11th, 18th; October 6th, 9th; November 4th, 10th, 21st, 1941.

Avoid deception, fraud, scandal or parasitic and clandestine relationships when Neptune is afflicted near: December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th; January 12th; February 13th; March 17th; 23rd; April 9th; May 26th; June 3rd, 16th, 23rd; September 28th; November 5th, 1941.

Uranus in Taurus and Gemini

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of change and upheaval, of revolution, experiment, impulsive self-will and adaptation to unforeseen events, human relationships or social forces, also of perversity and anti-social conduct, is still in your solar sixth house, which rules health, work and service and the sign

of finances, Taurus. For the past few years there have been great changes affecting your field of work or service, both through socialization of labor, union activities and power, inventions revolutionizing the processes of industry, disruption of the old economic system and a changing concept of human relations in work and service. Sagittarians have found this force quite a constructive one, enabling them to deal more successfully with the hampering Neptunian conditions affecting position and superiors—being able to turn their abilities into new forms of work and to adapt themselves to the needs and relations of other people have opened new doors when old ones closed or have enabled them to fill some need for which society is willing to pay well. Novelties, original services, modernization have worked out well and have made occupational conditions more satisfactory or more interesting. Friends have played a larger part in occupational affairs and a new perception of social relations with co-workers or employees has brought increased success. Many a Sagittarian has learned in the past several years that if a game of politics is going on in his office or shop it is the part of wisdom to take a hand in it—nobody comes around knocking at ivory towers to hand out plums.

Uranus leaves your solar sixth house and enters Gemini, your solar seventh house, on August 8, 1941, remaining in this sign, the first degree, until October 4, 1941. Those in the first several degrees of Sagittarius, November 23rd to 25th, may find their partnerships, either business or marriage, their open competitions (including lawsuits) or their intimate relationships with others suddenly disrupted by unforeseen events, estrangement, divergence of wills, adverse publicity, interference of relatives or an abrupt change of mental attitude which makes former ties incompatible. The first flashes of a storm may streak across the sky—forerunners of the crashing bolts to come after the entrance of Uranus into Gemini and your seventh solar house for approximately a seven-year stay beginning in May, 1942. If you want to keep the partnership you now have, you will need to cultivate understanding of yourself and others, to curb self-will and to see that there are plenty of mutual tastes, hobbies and important projects to be shared; otherwise your paths may fork at an unforeseen cross-road.

Uranus is in 23 degrees 33 minutes Taurus on December 1st, turns direct at 22 degrees 9 minutes January 31, 1941, enters Gemini August 8, 1941, and turns retrograde on September 6, 1941, at 0 degree 21 Gemini, re-enters Taurus October 5th, and by December 1st is in 27 degrees 55 minutes Taurus.

Make occupational and financial changes when Uranus is well aspected near: January 12th, 31st; March 13th, 21st, 23rd; April 8th; May 1st, 8th, 11th; June 29th; July 22nd; August 6th; September 4th, 12th, 19th, 29th; November 4th, 10th, 1941.

Avoid friction with people, troubles in competition, work or health when Uranus is afflicted near: December 4th, 14th, 24th; January 29th; February 11th, 24th; May 9th, 19th; July 26th; August 21st and 24th; October 10th, November 19th, 20th, 1941.

Saturn in Taurus

Saturn, the Old Man of the Zodiac, the ruler of time and circumstance, of material form, experience, integrity, discipline and ambition, also of fear, grief, loneliness, failure and inadequacy, is in your sixth solar house, which rules health, work and service, and in constructive quincunx relation to your natal Sun. Saturn in Taurus always causes serious concern with problems of earning capacity, thrift or utilization of assets; in the house of health and work he brings a period of ambitious effort, stability and small but reasonably sure rewards. You may have been forced by the Uranian changes to start over at a lower rung of the ladder than before, or may have increased responsibility. Saturn is conjoined with Jupiter until February, 1941, indicating improvement of occupational prospects and rewards through patient, efficient work and conservative relationships with co-workers. Saturn is in 9 degrees 16 minutes Taurus on December 1st, turns direct January 10, 1941, at 7 degrees 54 minutes Taurus, reaches 28 degrees 33 minutes and retrogrades Setpember 11, 1941, and by December 1st is in 24 degrees 1 minute Taurus.

Be patient, reliable, thrifty and conservative in health or occupational affairs when Saturn is well aspected near: December 29th; January 3rd, 20th; February 9th, 15th, 24th; March 1st, 5th, 11th, 31st; May 4th and 7th; June 21st and 27th; July 19th; August 4th and 19th; September 6th, 7th, 11th; October 5th, 20th, 1941.

Avoid loss, selfishness, discouragement or failure when Saturn is afflicted near: December 3rd; January 21st, 28th; February 14th; April 26th; May 4th and 7th (also listed as favorable because they are power aspects to be either used or wasted); July 24th; August 20th and 21st; September 22nd; October 8th; November 17th, 29th, 1941.

Jupiter in Taurus and Gemini

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, the ruler of opportunity, rewards, expansion and surplus, also of travel, law, credit, religion and higher education, completes the quincunx to your natal Sun from Taurus and your solar house of health, work and service, then forms the opposition to your natal Sun from Gemini and your solar house of partnership, marriage and open competition (including lawsuits). The expansive, strongly helpful ray of Jupiter always improves and expands conditions in the house he occupies. In Taurus (with Saturn) he rewards your hard work and ambitious effort in occupation and financial affairs; in Gemini and opposing your Sun, he warns against extravagance, debt or legal troubles in partnership or rivalry. This is no time to mortgage your future, to go to law or to permit partners or rivals to drain your assets dry. Generosity and confidence are good qualities—but they can be sadly overdone under this ray if you do not enforce moderation on both yourself and partner. Jupiter is in 7 degrees 11 minutes Taurus on December 1st, turns direct January 2nd, 1941, enters Gemini May 27th, 1941, turns retrograde at 21 degrees 26 Gemini on October 11th and by December 1st, 1941, is in 17 degrees 26 minutes Gemini.

Jupiter favors progress in work and in partnership when well aspected near: December 13th, 27th; January 1st, 18th; February 9th, 23rd; March 2nd, 7th, 13th; April 3rd, 9th, 11th; May 5th, 11th, 19th, 30th; June 6th, 10th, 29th; July 10th, 28th; August 8th, 14th; September 6th, 20th, 25th; October 14th; November 12th, 24th, 25th, 1941.

Guard against extravagance, legal or credit troubles, danger in travel or competition when Jupiter is afflicted near: December 1st, 2nd; January 20th, 27th; February 13th, 15th; May 7th, 10th, 19th; August 31st; September 13th; October 28th, 1941.

Mars

Mars, the Warrior, the ruler of courage, initiative, physical energy, strife, anger, pain and danger, moves more rapidly through the signs. Sagittarius people are more adventurous, confident and victorious when Mars is favorable; when adverse, he tends to acute ailments or strife. Mars positions affect Sagittarius people as follows: December 1st to January 4th, Scorpio, Department of Enemies, Sorrow, Confinement, Secrets; January 5th to February 17th, Sagittarius, Department of Self and Personal Life; February 18th to April 2nd, Capricorn, Department of Finances and Earning Capacity; April 3rd to May 16th, Aquarius, Department of Education, Journeys, Brethren; May 17th to July 2nd, Pisces, Department of Home, Family Life, Residence; July 3rd to January 11th, 1942, long transit of Mars in Aries, Department of Love, Pleasure, Children and Creative Ventures.

Mars is in conjunction with your Sun in Sagittarius, powerful for good or ill as you control your temper and energy; in moderately favorable aspect from Scorpio and Capricorn; strongly harmonious from Aquarius and Aries; in discord from Pisces.

Venus

Venus, the Goddess of Love and Beauty, rules social life, pleasures, clothing and adornment, affections and artistic interests. When favorable, life is especially pleasant and harmonious, attractiveness is strongly brought out, and the emotions are gratified. When discordant, social pleasures may be hollow, affections may be shallow, tastes may differ and sorrow or trouble through the tender emotions may be experienced. Always have Venus favorable when setting conference dates.

Venus is in favorable aspect to your natal Sun sign: December 21st to January 13th, 1941; February 7th to March 2nd; March 27th to April 20th; July 3rd to July 26th; August 21st to September 14th; October 11th to November 6th, 1941.

Unfavorable Venus periods are: March 3rd to March 26th; May 15th to June 7th; July 27th to August 20th.

Favorable Venus dates throughout the year are: January 18th, 20th, 31st; February 4th; March 4th, 11th, 13th, 18th, 21st, 28th; April 19th; May 10th, 11th, 16th; June 27th, 28th; July 1st, 2nd, 5th, 10th; August 17th, 19th, 21st, 24th; September 6th; October 1st, 3rd, 15th, 22nd; November 23rd, 30th. Those dates falling within your favorable solar-Venus period are especially harmonious for you.

Unfavorable Venus dates throughout the year: December 2nd, 3rd, 14th; January 11th; February 8th, 13th, 24th; March 23rd; April 21st; May 4th; June 3rd; July 24th, 26th; August 8th; September 9th; October 8th, 10th, 28th; November 5th, 16th, 1941. Avoid social and emotional affairs especially on those dates which are adverse and which fall within your unfavorable solar-Venus period.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

"Character is the real foundation of all worth-while success."—John Hays Hammond.

This department is designed primarily as a research feature to assist students in the application of Astrology to vocational problems. Two to four representative charts will be vocationally analyzed in detail each month.

A FREQUENT criticism of this department concerns the lack of space devoted to the vocational problems of natives well along in years. As has been stated here before, there is a vast difference in vocational analysis of the problem for a youth still in the process of gaining an education and that of an adult. In the case of the child, one has only to select the potentials of the chart and suggest what lines the education should follow, whereas adult cases are far more complicated. In the latter, one must determine whether there is a real vocational maladjustment, whether adverse transits or progressions may be responsible for present dissatisfaction, whether the person is economically able to finance any necessary additional education, and so forth. Obviously, these cases do not serve as good examples for students anxious to learn the rudiments of astrological vocational guidance, for where the economic status is an important deciding factor, common sense may indicate the impossibility of following simple astrological significators of profession. Nevertheless, we do not wish to be unfair to our older readers; therefore, with these reservations in mind, we present the following cases.

Chart No. 1
December 5, 1897
3 A.M. T.L.T.
45 N. 64 W.

The Sagittarius native (Chart 1) has followed the path already worn deep by Sagittarian footsteps—that of the jack-of-all-trades. His experience includes carpentry, farming, selling, factory work, soldiering and insurance selling. Now the possibility of government or civil service work has changed the picture. Again, like many of his sign, his thirst for knowledge has led him to continue studying, courses in business training and draftsmanship having been completed via the correspondence school route.

The initial problem in this case is to select a line and stick to it. Sagittarius is naturally restless, and here the peculiar qualities joined in the Sagittarius stellium can produce a combination of hesitance and rashness which will cause the native to move at the wrong time. The other fellow's job is always apt to appear more interesting, and Jupiter in Libra is all too quick to follow this, that or the other person's suggestion.

This man would have made an excellent teacher or corporation lawyer. And though these professions are out of the question now, he could cash in on the experience garnered in a variety of trades in a position such as that of caretaker, renting agent, hotel or restaurant manager. Cancer on the 10th house of profession with the ruler, Moon, in the 7th house indicates a "service" vocation in direct relationship with the public. Here the Sagittarius planets and their aspects show the need for activity; nor should the social propensities of the soli-lunar polarity be allowed to lie fallow. Any of the suggested lines require the same type of service to the interests of others which is given by a corporation lawyer—it is merely utilized on a different level. Unless the routine of civil service work is unendurable, the comparative safety of a government posi-

Chart No. 2
August 22, 1911
8 A.M. T.L.T.
88 W. 42:30 N.

tion may prove a boon through the Saturn-Uranus transit of Gemini, beginning simultaneously in 1942 with the progressed Moon's passage through Sagittarius. His position should be improved by participation in local politics—a field which should not be ignored at any time.

The Leo girl (Chart 2) has had ten years' business experience as secretary and bookkeeper. As a child she wanted to be a dancer. Later she thought music was the career for her—until she discovered that she preferred the role of spectator to that of performer—which is highly unusual for a Leo, but again we have a Mars-Saturn conjunction, this time in Taurus where Martian action is inclined to be smothered. Our Leo also expresses a desire to write, but feels "she would have done something about it by now if she had talent." Perhaps this is so, yet so many stultifying influences are present in this chart that a denial of talent cannot be made on the simple grounds of non-production.

The Grand Trine in earth is not a self-starter. It brings a certain amount of material benefit—just enough to stifle ambition. Life is so easy there is no necessity to develop. Five fixed planets, all succedent, would incline the native to stay in a rut as long as material wants were supplied; this also indicates the person who is always thinking about doing something, but contents himself with just thinking—action remains in the future of the mind. The lack of Air is one more indicator of a lack of "push."

This chart has a world of power—if the native chooses to use it. The Sun and Moon in Leo (the latter planet ruler of the midheaven) should produce a terrific force and ambition which could make itself felt in any field. The particular talents in this case are managerial. The native can rise to an executive position in her present line of work, if she will refuse to be satisfied with *little* victories. Saturn's transit of Taurus should awaken the inherent ambition of the natal Saturn and Mars square the Sun. Progressed Mercury's change to direct motion should also stimulate a new appreciation of opportunity. The beneficial aspects of the Grand Trine could make for success in the real estate field as investor, manager or developer of property. The native should continue to study Astrology, for this science can give her a powerful tool in the knowledge of her own potentials.

The Virgo native (Chart 3) was majoring in Voice and Public School Music when she

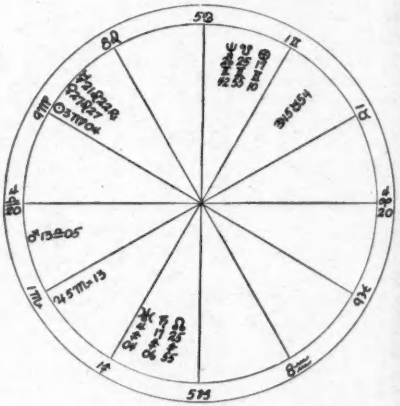


Chart No. 3
August 26, 1899
8 A.M. T.L.T.
86 W. 40 N.

married. As the laws of her state prohibited married women from teaching, she became a private secretary with much success, then went into bookkeeping and auditing with continued success, but was never happy in either. Now single again, she desires to find a position which will permit freer self-expression. The native had won one scholarship in Voice and recently was offered another, which she would accept if she could see any future in it.

Unfortunately, the caliber of a singing

(Continued on page 84)

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in December

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

DEC. 1—A year to achieve success through conservative action and attention to details. Business and financial success probable. A woman may inspire you to worthier accomplishments. Serious love adds incentive and stability.

DEC. 2—Increased personal influence and popularity are evidenced, adding to your prestige. Plans or meetings should terminate successfully. A contract or agreement may benefit you. Financial matters favored.

DEC. 3—Be careful to curb anger and undue haste, especially in matters that concern your career or finances. Safeguard your health by proper attention to diet and rest. Impersonal friends are helpful and add to your sense of well being and security.

DEC. 4—Avoid radical new business methods or revolutionary departures. Caution in signing agreements advised. Exercise control in regard to emotional attractions, especially when any disparity in age or social circumstance exists.

DEC. 5—Solid business expansion is evidenced. Considerable financial good fortune should attend you. Your routine tasks become lighter through an idealistic romantic attraction, possibly from a distance; otherwise love and devotion to an ideal bring success and happiness.

DEC. 6—Conservative business projects should promote your finances. Build solidly for future security, and push your personality with both initiative and the gentle methods of charm and persuasion. Avoid conflicts with superiors.

DEC. 7—Novel business methods increase your earning power in unusual or unforeseen ways. Push your ambitious plans. A journey or a matter involving a distant matter may come up for your consideration. This appears favorable. Originality pays dividends this year.

DEC. 8—Romance may prove inspiring or add incentive to greater accomplishment in artistic realms. Distant matters and travel promote your prestige and add to your sense of personal influence. Love is your guiding star.

DEC. 9—A new influx of energy raises your hopes and optimism, inspiring you to new heights of achievement and more worthy objectives. Due deference to a superior or influential person may grant you promotion.

DEC. 10—Favors, both business and financial, may be granted you this year. Partnership affairs may present important issues, and are well favored. Progress or expansion in regard to distant matters shown; you may travel.

DEC. 11—You'll need to assume a calm, detached attitude toward all matters involving your emotional nature. Don't let your generous impulses carry you away in these matters. Finances are favored by steady attention to business and persevering effort.

DEC. 12—A romantic interest may have you on the fence. Hold on tight to your ideals and take the practical viewpoint. The unexpected may occur to your probable advantage. Once bitter, you may become "twice shy." Don't rely upon love or promises of the opposite sex.

DEC. 13—Business opportunities add to your sense of security, bringing increased earning power. However, caution in regard to signing papers or entering into cooperative agreements is advised. Don't co-sign any notes

or promise more than you can fulfill. Business opportunities add to your security.

DEC. 14—Avoid secrets—they have a peculiar way of revealing themselves at the wrong time. A web of intrigue could surround you unless you keep all your affairs open and aboveboard, and your actions free from the possibility of misconstruction.

DEC. 15—Domestic matters come to the fore. The health of someone in your home may require attention; or perhaps a deceptive influence needs to be watched there. Business matters are highly favored, with conservative expansion and help through influential friendships.

DEC. 16—Yours should be a highly successful, as well as a happy and romantic year. You may profit through dealing in land or domestic commodities. Love or social activities furnish incentive and add pleasure. A superior or influential person has your interests at heart and may grant you a promotion or financial increase.

DEC. 17—An interesting and highly eventful year, which may bring unexpected financial gifts, or surprising benefits through friends, also greater happiness in social life or association with the opposite sex. An excellent year to buy a home or to purchase real estate.

DEC. 18—Don't allow emotional interests to conflict with practical considerations or interfere with your judgment, else you lose both money and love. Keep aloof, practical. Avoid domestic conflicts. Travel or distant matters favored.

DEC. 19—If emotions and duty conflict, better adhere to duty, for the time being at any rate, else you meet with unpleasant surprises or setbacks. Inspiration comes from afar, bringing the realization of a fond dream of achievement.

DEC. 20—Decisions relating to employment or health matters may come to the fore, or require a solution. Think twice before you commit yourself or make rash promises. Business matters at a distance are favored, or a profitable journey may be taken.

DEC. 21—A year to start any enterprise or work you have planned, but be very practical. An important move may be considered. Be sure it's inspired by practical, not whimsical motives. Group interests bring gain if you analyze and discriminate.

DEC. 22—To those eligible, the year may bring thoughts of marriage, otherwise matters relating to partnership or a co-operative enterprise may come to the fore. Friendly social contacts are helpful, but don't allow them to interfere with your business judgment. Keep sedate, practical.

DEC. 23—An excellent year to consider marriage or a new co-operative agreement. Honesty leads to gain and promotion. Friends and love bring fulfillment and greater happiness. Travel and mental pursuits favored.

DEC. 24—Uncontrolled feelings could destroy your hopes and shatter your ambitious creations. Deal kindly and carefully with partners. If a parting is forced, see that it is made graciously and generously.

DEC. 25—Rely upon your own self—not upon others, who could prove erratic and undependable. An idealistic dream may be realized. A confident, aggressive approach to your work and problems brings success. Avoid jealousy and dissension with associates.

DEC. 26—A magnetic year, during which your attention may be turned to social activities, parties, etc. An engagement or marriage may be entered into by those eligible. A dream of happiness may be realized, but don't build on false hopes—remain sanely practical.

DEC. 27—Remember, "The first lesson in wisdom is to know your own from another's." No one can deceive you if you do not first deceive yourself. Don't confide secrets to co-workers and remain apart, aloof from any confusion or element of treachery that involves fellow workers.

DEC. 28—"The light of truth is cold and so far mournful." A worthwhile love should come to you. Kindly, generous responses net you deserved rewards, both materially and spiritually.

DEC. 29—Out of the ashes of a dead hope, a new ideal may arise, built upon the firm rock of truth and reality. Adherence to practical, conventional methods win you reward, possibly even honor. Better put romantic love, with its elusive qualities, behind you.

DEC. 30—"Vanity, vanity, all is vanity," said Solomon, but not for you this year. You face a new light beckoning in the dark, bringing you to a heaven of more peace and security than you may have realized for some time. Hard work nets excellent dividends. The unexpected occurs happily as a result of past sterling effort and achievements.

DEC. 31—"Every step that you take upon the path of Truth, you set your foot upon your own heart." Avoid bitter attitudes of mind, trusting all men, but none too much. Keep faith with your own higher self.

December, 1940 Transits

Full Moon

Effective December 14th to December 28th

THE Full Moon of December 14th occurs at 2:38 P.M. E.S.T. in 22°42′ Gemini, uncomplicated by aspects to other transiting planets —hence of but average strength.

Lunation

Effective December 28th to January 13, 1941

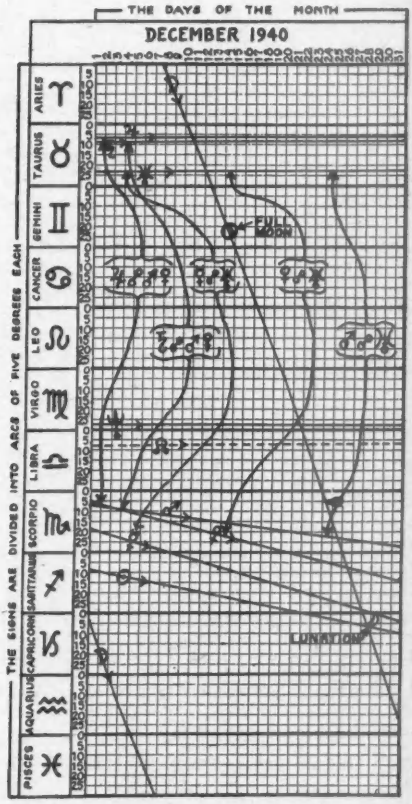
The Lunation of this month occurs on December 28, 1940, at 3:56 P.M., E.S.T., in 7°0° Capricorn. The Sun and Moon are at their maximum separation in Latitude, yet both are trine to the heavy Jupiter-Saturn configuration in Taurus. Hence, while the Lunation itself is of minor strength, other than to those with birth planets in or in opposition to the Lunation degree, its general effect will be to speed the constructive program that is portended by the scheduled events of the next few days.

Mercury

Mercury advances from 19° Scorpio to 3° Capricorn, entering Sagittarius on the 9th, and Capricorn on the 29th. Mercury in Sagittarius is an earnest thinker but given to caustic utterances. In Capricorn, it operates more slowly, but logically—after due consideration of the palpable facts. On the 4th, it opposes Uranus, and on the 7th sextiles Neptune, but because of the Uranus-Neptune trine the ideas generated may prove to be several years in advance of the times. The square to Neptune on the 27th warns against things that are "too clever," as not entirely "above board."

Venus

Venus advances from 5° Scorpio to 13° Sagittarius, entering Sagittarius on the 20th. Venus in Sagittarius has optimism and *savoir faire*, with a strong love for travel. On the 2nd and 3rd, while conjunct Mars, in 8° Scorpio, it opposes the current Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, which particularly warns against envy, jealousy and greed, or any expression of a desire for selfish gain—incompatible with Venus. Such a configuration is highly stimulative of the emotions, and one should not dismiss it in the event it fails to externalize at once in some radical disturbance, for it may only plant seeds of unrest, to germinate in trouble later on, unless rigidly controlled. A sense of humor and a determination quickly to "change the subject" from any meditation that causes one to take life too seriously, is the only combination that can defeat this configuration. On the 14th, *Venus* opposes Uranus, and on the 18th, sextiles Neptune, increasing the risk of precipitate attachments entered into on the impulse of the moment and repented at leisure.



Mars

Mars advances from 6°55′ to 27°26′ Scorpio, opposing the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction on the 1st and 4th respectively. This threatens some violent upset, at a time where patience and forbearance are specifically indicated as essential safeguards against regrets. On the 24th, it opposes Uranus, defeating—in a moment of abandon to a variety of nervous impatience—the good that otherwise should accrue from so constructive an influence as the current Uranus-Neptune trine. Observe these contacts: at 7°20′ Scorpio on the 2nd, with the Oct. 30th Lunation degree; at 12°16′ Scorpio on the 9th, with the Lunar Eclipse of May 3, 1929; and at 18° Scorpio on the 18th, with the Lunation degree of Nov. 11, 1939. Also these oppositions: on the 16th, to the lunation of May 7, 1940, at 16°46′ Taurus; and on the 24th, to the Full Moon of November 14, 1940—less than 6 weeks before.

Jupiter

Jupiter continues to retrograde, from 7°10′ Taurus, slowing down to a stationary point at 5°40′ Taurus on the 31st. With both Jupiter and Saturn approximately stationary, in opposition to the point of the October 30th Lunation, which preceded the election, one looks in vain for a direction whence good can come. It looks too much like a reactionary totalitarianism, sowing seed that is to sprout a whirlwind in May when Uranus supplants Saturn as Jupiter's team-mate.

Saturn

Saturn continues its retrograde on the heels of Jupiter, receding from 9°14′ to 7°58′ Taurus. This is the arc through which Saturn advanced May 23rd to June 3rd, and which it will traverse by redirect motion from January 18th to February 17, 1940. This slow retardation to next month's stationary point is its most serious visitation upon those with birth planets in this arc. Its occultation by the Moon on December 11th, at 12:55 A.M., E.S.T., promises no help. One should not let desire—particularly for revenge—warp his judgment.

Uranus

Uranus is also intensified by retrograde motion, receding from 23°31′ to 22°31′ Taurus. It is the second of three contacts experienced by those with birth sensitivities in this arc; and to which, since the first contact, there has been added the further influence of the Full Moon of November 14th, at 22°35′ Taurus.

Neptune

Neptune advances from 27°27′ Virgo to a stationary point at 27°42′ Virgo on the final days of the old year, on the last day of which it turns retrograde. Any birth planet that Neptune aspects during this month can count upon four more contacts: during 1941, in January and September; and during 1942, in April and July.

Vocational Department

(Continued from page 80)

voice is not indicated in a natal chart. Certain indications in the chart, notably aspects between Neptune, Venus and Mercury, lend charm to the voice, but give no clue to whether this be of operatic proportions or merely a pleasant speaking voice.

A generous helping of "luck" accompanies a Virgo Sun and Taurus Moon (here the ruler of the midheaven), which accounts for this native's previous successes, regardless of field. However, the genius of this chart is definitely social, and the rising Mars emphasizes the need for individualized effort. Any sort of position where personal attention is given to the problems of people would be acceptable. This includes everything from teaching, sociology, library or personnel work, club organization, to travel agencies and the like. With the Moon in Taurus, thought must be given to what the native has to contribute to life; Jupiter's opposition signifies the ability to put to use the fruits of experience, and the 8th house position of the Moon suggests rehabilitation or regeneration. For this reason, adult education, music appreciation, social adjustment, or social service in the special branches of social or mental delinquency would be excellent—both in terms of what the native can give and what she can gain by the giving. The progressed Sun's conjunction to Mars provides the most powerful volitional urge of the life to date and coinciding with the Jupiter-Saturn Mutation on the natal Moon can pull our Virgo out into public life.

Message of the Stars

December, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

U. S. Trend toward Involvement in War Unmistakable This Month—Takes More Active Part in Economic Strangulation of Enemy—Labor Conditions Disturbed; Militant Mood Prevails — Danger from Elements May Affect Property and Life — Traffic Disruption on Highways and Railways, Aviation Disasters—Fires and Explosions through Sabotage

DECEMBER opens with a series of clashing, major discords continuing until the 4th. Extravagance, war fever, recklessness and social glitter are followed by disappointment, broken agreements and financial reverses. The 5th to 18th is a more quiet, uneventful period, with emphasis on publicity, propaganda, defense and business prosperity. Controversy over tax and financial affairs arises the 3rd, comes to open rupture of parties or groups the 14th and results in a climax of strife or reorganization on the 24th. Deceptive and paralyzing conditions in financial and diplomatic affairs with friendly nations, also in public relief financing are powerful from the 19th to 27th of the month. After the 24th, the month settles into a more conservative and constructive pattern, with increased prosperity the most marked feature.

New Moon

December opens with the New Moon of November 29th trine to Pluto and quincunx Jupiter conjunction Saturn. Important major aspects are the conjunction of Venus with Mars, opposing the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn, also the opposition of Mercury to Uranus. These powerful and conflicting rays indicate a month which forces choices upon a nation as yet unready and unwilling to make them—between a militant national attitude, eager to knock down the first comer, and the urge to withdraw from foreign entanglements to secure our own future under our own power and without obligation to any neighbors, also between the private profit motive in finances and the dictatorial powers of government taxation. And Pluto, lord of death and destruction, sits in the chair of government and business power, playing off one force against the other—or perchance caught between these millstones. The trend of our government toward involvement in the war will be unmistakable during December. We are enjoying Pluto's gift of war prosperity, but let us not deceive ourselves as to the end of this road. Just as it was back in Latin schooldays, "the descent to Avernus is easy." Even those who hate war, who fear it and hope to evade it will learn that Pluto not only dispenses the rich inheritance of Earth but exacts his fee of blood and tears. The Lord of the Grinning Skull may smile but his is the kingdom under the earth. In the old legends, we may recall that Proserpine was not happy there.

The New Moon of November 29th at 3:42 a.m. occurs in the eighth degree of Sagittarius and rules the lunar month of November 29th to December 28th. The lunation is located in the second house of the figure, that ruling financial affairs, national income and property. The sign Sagittarius is expansive, prosperous and forward-looking; swift progress in national and individual finanees may be the keynote of the month. The Ascendant of the figure is the sign of the Balance, Libra, indicating national choice of paths to be made. Venus conjunction Mars just below the ascendant oppose Jupiter conjunction Saturn in the seventh house, that of war, open conflict, partnership and relations with other countries in which we are directly concerned. These bodies are squared by Pluto in the house of government and business administration; the full

weight of our financial and industrial power must be thrown on one side or other of the international scales. We need hardly trouble to declare war—being already involved to a considerable extent. Apparently we are to take a more active part in the economic strangulation of the enemy. This stage of the conflict is comparatively bloodless—he who starves first being the final loser. Humanitarian considerations play very little, if any, part on the world stage just now —woe to the victims of war, for no one will weaken the blockade to save them. This is a kill or be-killed world in its present destruction-madness. As a nation, we may be very angry at broken treaties, lost commercial concessions or war-like actions aimed at our neighbors. Propaganda has an especially poisonous effect on our national thinking as the Sun, then Mercury, squares Neptune from the 19th to 27th of the month. We may expect to be thrilled by a witch-hunt directed amidst our educational institutions, the press and communications systems; enemies may be found under every blade of grass. Conscientious objectors, pacifists and traitors may find themselves lumped into one classification—public enemies. Disgraceful persecution of innocent persons is always one of those ugly war-hysteria reactions. As a result of some such scandal, the net of restriction thrown around our borders will be tightened and freedom of speech will be a hollow mockery of a shell. Our charitable interest in child victims of war will receive some setback—through scandal in administration of this work or through dangers on the sea or behind blockades. Perhaps we as a nation will remain willing to preserve British children while those equally innocent on the continent are left to starve behind British blockades—and perhaps we may think the idea is outrageous. Verily, the quality of mercy is not strained and there are plenty of lumps in it. The Christmas bells hailing peace on earth, good will to men must sound a trifle hollow throughout Christendom.

The most progressive feature of the month is the rising tide of financial prosperity which now receives the full impetus of war preparations and armaments, both domestic and foreign. Markets tend to fluctuate wildly due to tax uncertainties near December 3rd, 14th and 24th; labor conditions also may be greatly disturbed near these same periods. Transportation, aviation, chemicals, meat and packing trades, plumbing and building tend to be involved in the sudden changes of market trend; unpredictable causes of disturbance make normal expectations in the light of experience untrustworthy. Thus actual financial progress is greater than the state of the markets would suggest. Speculation is almost paralyzed or is most tricky near the 19th to 27th of the month, with oil, textiles, liquids, gases, trade monopolies, drugs, cosmetics, amusements and the movie industry particularly affected. The latter may suffer from the hunt for communists, etc., among its ranks, from extremely adverse publicity and from the limitation of its trade by conditions abroad and in neighboring countries. What to do for new stories to grind out to a bored public may be the producer's nightmare this December. War, sex and detective stories may go best at the box office just now, but one string can't last forever.

Controversy over methods of raising defense taxes may be long-drawn out and fiery, through December 3rd, 14th and 24th. Many sudden deaths occur during this period, due to heart disease or apoplexy aggravated by friction, suspense or the shock of financial reverses. Crimes against property and against women and children may be more frequent than usual near these same dates.

The weather is variable, with danger from the elements affecting property and life, especially through storms, aviation disasters and disruption of traffic on both highways and railroads. People planning holiday trips would do better to delay them until after Christmas, as conditions are much safer and more satisfactory after December 27th.

Conditions affecting employment and labor relations are quite explosive most of the month, especially so near December 3rd, 14th and 24th. Labor is in no mood to stand for wage cuts, no matter who may have the idea of making up for taxation in this manner. Interruption of national defense projects may occur unless better co-operation can be secured than seems likely. Labor is willing enough to play ball—in a clean game.

U. S. Chart

The United States chart continues to show Pluto in the house of education, the press, public opinion and relations with neighboring countries. National defense continues to be the number one topic of interest, with favorable developments near December 11th, 23rd, 25th and 31st. Satisfactory progress is announced near these dates and public opinion favors the war program presented. Military agreements with friendly countries

may be quite definite in nature, and be received well by public opinion. Neptune is still near its natal place in the house of speculation, private ventures, creative arts, children and recreation. Strong discords from December 19th to 27th threaten scandal, frustration, paralysis of activity or treachery during that period. Uranus continues in the national twelfth house, ruling secrets, enemies, unborn events, the seamy side of life, public welfare and institutions for the care or restraint of the helpless and antisocial. Strong discords near December 3rd, 14th and 24th indicate rebellion among the submerged, an active underworld and demands for change in welfare, institutional and charitable policies. Prison breaks may be sensational, also labor troubles may be destructive. Fires and explosions may be caused by sabotage. Jupiter and Saturn also occupy the twelfth house, indicating difficulty in financing twelfth house affairs near December 1st to 3rd; more favorable developments occur near December 13th, 25th and 27th. Mars in the house of labor and industry stimulates activity strongly, though more co-operation is badly needed to iron out kinks in production. Nose and throat diseases may be unusually prevalent this month.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt is quite successful in handling diplomatic affairs and our defense interests near December 11th, 23rd, 25th and 31st. He may have many personal and family worries between the 19th and 27th or may need rest and quiet during that period to improve health. Misinterpretation of his personal motives may be malicious. Difficulties in matters pertaining to the courts, credit, banking, or religion and foreign policies are marked near December 3rd, 14th and 24th. Mental tension generated is very hard on his health; publicity about some rupture with assistants is adverse.

New Moon

December 1 to 5

December 1st has the extravagant, rash opposition of Mars to Jupiter, inclining to war-fever, inflation and hasty mortgaging of the future in promises that cannot be kept when they come due. Legal, credit, travel, foreign and religious difficulties are marked. The quincunx of the Sun to Saturn favors the cautious and sensible people, but the evening repeats an afflicted Jupiter ray, the opposition of Venus to Jupiter warning against social glitter, bad taste and self-indulgence. The 2nd is more harmonious, with mental stimulation and plenty of new ideas. The evening, with Venus conjunction Mars, tempts to rashness in emotional affairs, attempts at domination of loved ones leading to quarrels and to failure of conferences as parties refuse to compromise. On the 3rd, Venus opposes Saturn, showing the termination of agreements or failure to reach them, the alienation of partners or lovers and failure of artistic or social affairs due to dullness or lack of proper preparation. On the 4th, Mars opposes Saturn and Mercury opposes Uranus. The failure of initiative or anger at opposition tends to cause a sudden shift to new courses of action; these should be given more time for consideration and self-control before any new action is taken. This combination is an "out of the frying pan into the fire" influence. These first four days of the month are extremely discordant and even dangerous, requiring much caution and sensible control to cope with disastrous events. The 5th and 6th are more quiet and socially pleasant.

First Quarter

December 6 to 13

The 6th is harmonious, rather quiet; the 7th has Mercury sextile Neptune for strategic success, mass appeal, increased sympathy and release through spiritual and imaginative channels. The 8th is practical and confident in outlook, with social influences in the evening. The 9th is progressive and active; the 10th is busy with messages or journeys but turns quite bitter and self-protective in the afternoon; the evening stresses financial needs and ambitions. Tempers should be watched and over-ardent emotions controlled as the Moon opposes Mars and Venus on the 11th. The night is realistic, strongly regenerative. Surprises, changes of trend, friction with people may occur on the 12th as the Moon conjoins Uranus; the trine to Neptune smoothes over troubled situations or gives victory to clever strategy. The 13th with Jupiter quincunx Mercury encourages business expansion, prosperity and confidence in financial plans.

Full Moon

December 14 to 20

Finances benefit by sudden events or realignments of associations but social life may be disrupted as Uranus is quincunx the Sun and opposition Venus on the 14th. Uncon-

ventional or self-willed acts bring trouble. The night brings more sober second thought, under Mercury quincunx Saturn. The 15th, with Sun semisextile Venus and favorable lunar Jupiter-Saturn contacts, is more social, pleasant and progressive. The 16th is energetic and aggressive in trend; the 17th quiet, with financial discouragement or obstacles marked in the evening. The destructiveness of war is malignant. The 18th is social and strongly romantic or beauty-loving. Calls for sympathy are heeded. On the 19th, the insidious spell of Neptune square the Sun warns against diplomatic entanglements, vicious propaganda, fraud and decadence. Rumors are false; scandal wrecks reputation or finances. Between now and the 27th, watch out for lies, hidden malice, undermining of apparently sound structures and actions which are the result of mental instability. Financial progress is good on the 20th; the evening may be marred by controversy or unwelcome visits.

Last Quarter

DECEMBER 21 TO 27

The 21st is aggressive, with immediate action on new ideas or changes of association. Imagination, humanitarian sympathy and the spiritual side of life are strongly brought out by the Moon conjunct Neptune trine to Uranus. The evening is social or affectionate, but quite realistic in attitude. The 22nd has much work to do on financial ambitions, or long term projects; the mental atmosphere is stimulating. The 23rd, with Venus trine Pluto, favors agreement on matters of defense, inheritance or crime control; emotions are intense. The 24th is a discordant date, with Mars opposition Uranus causing friction between people and danger of fires, accidents or explosive actions. The semisextile of Mercury to Mars and the quincunx to Uranus bring some help from reason or intelligent intervention between opposing parties, but it is better to force no crises. The 25th has Venus quincunx Jupiter in the morning, an aspect of love and generosity, but the afternoon repeats by lunar contact the Mars-Uranus discord of the previous day. Many sudden deaths tend to occur under this ray as holiday temptation to rebel against health restrictions may be too strong or the human element may cause severe accidents. The 26th is rather quiet and dull but harmonious. Social duties are emphasized pleasantly. On the 27th, influences are mingled; the strongly fortunate, prosperous and expansive trine of Jupiter to the Sun is accompanied by the square of Mercury to Neptune, confusing mental attitudes, causing scandal or wild rumors and inclining to fraud. Communications may be paralyzed under this ray; messages may be misunderstood or cause hysterical reactions.

New Moon

DECEMBER 28 TO 31

The New Moon of December 28th brings in a much more progressive and pleasant month than the last one. Economic alliances may be successful; friction in labor and industrial conditions is gradually ironed out and prosperity increases, with a good measure of release from burdens imposed on the taxpayers by public relief and institutional upkeep. The 29th has Sun trine Saturn, favoring stability and ambition through patient effort, self-discipline and increased capability. Older and more conservative people receive their just due. The 30th tends to bring out jealousy or destructiveness and financial problems in the evening; patience is better than butting against obstacles. The 31st is fully conscious of war and defense problems with Mercury quincunx Pluto, but has the harmonious lunar sextile to Venus for social interests and harmony.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 65)

favorable for romance, and if marriage to this man is your real heartfelt desire, then this may come about during the year ahead.

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born April 4, 1892, at 4 A.M., Lat. 44 N., Long. 78 W. Is there a future marriage for me?

Aries.

ANSWER: According to your our of birth, the Sun rules your house of marriage. Its forthcoming sextile aspect to your Jupiter in Aries should attract you benefits through associations with the opposite sex. You should receive a good offer of marriage as a result of this Sun-Jupiter influence during the coming three-year cycle. Your progressed Moon on your Venus and progressed Sun in 1943 shows that to be an important year for your greater happiness, and if you have not married previous to that time, you may marry quite well at that period of your life.

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

December, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Sunday. Saturn Ruler. 9:00 a.m.

DECEMBER 1. Extravagance shouts from the housetops this morning; religion is caught up into a militant crusade; travel or interest in distant affairs may be at fever heat. Confidence is strong in whatever battle is encountered; too strong as it tends to develop. Those who can remain cool and cautious amid the resounding cries of battle are most useful and most likely to come out in possession of their senses and pocketbook. The evening tempts to social excess, bad taste, gold-digging and harmful self-indulgence.

Monday. Saturn Ruler. 9:49 a.m.

DECEMBER 2. The influences are less lavish and ill-considered this morning. However, there is much suspense about messages, journeys, publicity or action concerning brethren and neighbors. Plans may have to be changed; people do surprising things; associates are not especially congenial. Those who make allowances for the queer quirks in human nature will be less disturbed by the events of the day. The evening should be spent in peace and quiet, if possible.

Tuesday. Uranus Ruler. 10:32 a.m.

DECEMBER 3. The over-ardent emotions of last night may be quenched in very cold water today. Regret is the direct result of rash conduct; tempers given free rein may lead to permanent and bitter alienation. This is no time to make anyone jealous—or to give the green-eyed monster a harbor in your own heart. Favors are likely to be denied; social events fail through lack of preparation or a too obvious display of calculation; luxury trades suffer. Sorrowful partings are frequent; obligations come before pleasure in any relationship.

Wednesday. Uranus Ruler. 11:09 a.m.

DECEMBER 4. Today is the climax of a very discordant period. Initiative falls back before a stone wall of resistance; damage by storms, fires or strife may be extremely heavy; conflict may break out disastrously. This may be a day of head-butting against stone walls, for people are both incensed at opposition and carried away by a distortion of reason. Personal safety and finances should be guarded by all. The day's death toll may be very heavy, to say nothing of its less important annoyances, controversy and failures.

Thursday. Neptune Ruler. 11:43 a.m.

DECEMBER 5. A blessed peace descends today; after the fury of the past few days people are in the mood for doing nothing more than the effort of breathing. Oil may be poured on troubled waters. Self-protection is still important, but strategic and economic ways of attaining the object may present themselves. Aggressive financial activities are favored in the evening, also sports and outdoor recreations.

Friday. Neptune Ruler. 12:14 p.m.

DECEMBER 6. An even more pleasant and peaceful day, welcomed by all. Conferences are harmonious, shopping for luxury items

may be a popular activity, children are indulged and social plans take the center stage. The morning is the best part of the day; later hours fade away rather vaguely.

Saturday. Neptune Ruler. 12:44 p.m.

DECEMBER 7. There may be good news this morning, or pleasant surprises. Associates are easily approached; new ideas or business novelties are successful. The afternoon is romantic or dreamy in trend, with some danger of misunderstanding or unfounded rumor, but quite favorable for escape from the world of harsh reality. The evening carries on this influence; let imagination lead you into a fairer, more subtle and more perfect world. Books, music, the drama or romance are food for the soul.

Sunday. Mars Ruler. 1:13 p.m.

DECEMBER 8. Religious urges are constructively marked this morning; messages from the pulpit fall upon fruitful soil even if they will take time to grow. If you cannot afford the project or the scale of living you and your partner would like, take vigorous steps to make work take the place of money where possible. Resolve upon reforms in business, constructive cutting out of bad spots. The evening is fairly social or affectionate in trend.

Monday. Mars Ruler. 1:42 p.m.

DECEMBER 9. The best way to get what you want today is to go out and work hard for it. Superiors appreciate real service; financial activities are favored, meetings with people may be productive. The evening is best spent in retirement with books, dreams, music or sympathic companionship; let rest renew your tired mind.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler. 2:15 p.m.

DECEMBER 10. Financial plans, messages or journeys may need attention this morning. Make what progress you can early, for the afternoon turns ruthless, bitter or jealous. Business is done on a me-first-and-you-later basis, so do not expect anything better. Everyone else feels the competition just like you do. Financial obstacles are stressed quite heavily in the evening, but there are encouraging factors, too; set yourself for a long, hard pull toward security and well based expansion.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler. 2:49 p.m.

DECEMBER 11. Feelings are worn very close to the surface today, with many of them getting scratched and torn a bit. Partners tend to see points of difference instead of co-operating with each other. Financial loss may occur through failure of conferences, through competitors or through failure to handle situations with requisite tact. The evening is a poor choice for entertaining or romance—too much jealousy or reckless display of emotion. Lovers' quarrels may be serious.

Thursday. Venus Ruler. 3:27 p.m.

DECEMBER 12. A very realistic frame of mind is common this morning; whatever is necessary to survival, national or individual, is seen and planned for. Sacrifice must be made; then so be it. The day is inspirational and strongly humanitarian in trend. New ideas, new people, unexpected events, financial developments or promotion may be strongly favored. Imagination opens new vistas; human will advances into them. Co-operation is readily secured today.

Friday. Mercury Ruler. 4:10 p.m.

DECEMBER 13. Shopping may be the big interest today. The morning may be rather nervous, with much bustle, sharp speech or indecision, but the general trend is generous, confident and prosperous. Business news is very encouraging, credit and cash buying are both strongly stimulated, though not unsoundly, as most couples have at least one eye on the family budget. The evening favors outdoor activities or work requiring energy.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler. 4:57 p.m.

DECEMBER 14. The day is mentally active, busy and interested in new financial ideas—but beware of estrangement or unconventional emotions. Just because you want a thing does not say that it is yours, or that you ought to have it at the expense of other people. Divergence of paths easily grows out of touchy feelings; friends may not want to do you favors or act in ways acceptable to your will and if you try to force a crisis you will regret the break that follows. Conferences fail, parties are disturbed by uncongenial people.

Sunday. Moon Ruler. 5:50 p.m.

DECEMBER 15. Pride comes to the rescue of tender feelings this morning—perhaps a few

serious night thoughts have calmed things too. The afternoon favors travel, religious activities, home finances and conventional patterns of entertaining. The evening may be used in study, communications or visits with interesting people.

Monday. Moon Ruler. 6:47 p.m.

DECEMBER 16. Domestic activities are prominent, with pleasant holiday preparations going on at a famous rate. Financial activities are also favored. Those who can enjoy outdoor sports find the day a very stimulating one. The evening may bring unexpected visits from friends, pleasant hobbies or new ideas of a constructive kind.

Tuesday. Moon Ruler. 7:48 p.m.

DECEMBER 17. The more spiritual side of life is stressed this morning—intangible values remain long after the practical things have been swept into a forgotten dustbin. Music, romance, art and all forms of constructive imaginative release from reality are favored; the home should provide tender memories of this season for years to come. The evening is marred by jealousy, fear of enemies or financial troubles.

Wednesday. Sun Ruler. 8:51 p.m.

DECEMBER 18. The romantic and imaginative trend of yesterday continues even stronger. Beauty and glamor are blended; pleasant illusion gives weary hearts a rest from sordid and hateful outer life. Sympathy for the helpless or underprivileged is very strong; charitable pleas are not unheeded. However, friends should not be permitted to sponge upon financial resources; organizations need to investigate at least reasonably the cases of those represented to them as needy. Fraud is an ugly creature lurking in the background.

Thursday. Sun Ruler. 9:56 p.m.

DECEMBER 19. There may be unpleasant surprises this morning, or tense nerves make people disagreeable with each other. Make allowances for human nature or the element of the unforeseen; adapt yourself with as little friction as possible to the needs of the moment. Be on the alert to detect fraud in financial, employment and charitable affairs. Propaganda may be particularly subversive; the weak may be victims of the unscrupulous; sensational crime may be a news topic. Communications may be interrupted or misunderstood.

Friday. Mercury Ruler. 11:03 p.m.

DECEMBER 20. This is a strongly constructive day, with financial activities and work or employment conditions favored. Long-term agreements, projects begun on a modest scale, contracts and building, mining, agriculture are among the opportunities for sound expansion. The evening may bring controversy, annoying visitors or messages. Too much talk can spoil your evening; study or communications may be difficult. Choose a better time for handicraft.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler.

DECEMBER 21. This is a most active and interesting day, with work of all sorts proceeding vigorously. Aggressive contacts with people are made, plans are put into immediate effect, advantage of sudden events may be taken on the spot. The afternoon is more quiet, with sympathy and social urges strongly marked. The evening is a good choice for social affairs, romance or artistic effort.

Sunday. Venus Ruler. 0:09 a.m.

DECEMBER 22. Religious urges are constructive this morning; attend church if possible. There is plenty of the Lord's work waiting for willing hands to do. The day is interesting and socially inclined, without aspects of major importance. Partnership affairs may be improved, visits or messages may bring mental stimulation.

Monday. Venus Ruler. 1:17 a.m.

DECEMBER 23. War seems to stimulate the love of luxury, beauty and emotional gratification; a world gone mad with hate and destruction now pauses to look back upon the arts and graces of existence. Individuals are strongly self-protective, yet emotionally stirred by a spirit of loving sacrifice. Military conferences are very successful; peace efforts may be made. National defense has brought a larger measure of prosperity into holiday buying.

Tuesday. Pluto Ruler. 2:25 a.m.

DECEMBER 24. People are vigorous in mind and body, rushing all over the scenery in the last rush of holiday preparations. Shopping goes at a feverish rate (even for this time of year), and toward the end of the afternoon nerves become tense and people are just like so many walking sticks of dynamite. Accidents and fires may take a heavy death toll;

financial loss through rashness or anti-social activities may also be extremely heavy. Keep away from strangers; coordinate activities as well as possible; stay out of difficulties. The later evening hours are more social and cheerful.

Wednesday. Pluto Ruler. 3:34 a.m.

DECEMBER 25. A Christmas Day opening with peace on earth and good will toward men—at least in the hearts of children and the fortunate homes of countries at peace. The afternoon repeats the nerve tension and danger of yesterday. Many sudden deaths from apoplexy, heart attacks and accidents may mar the day. Those who feel nervous and irritated by the people around them should make allowance for themselves and others; force no crisis if you care what could happen.

Thursday. Jupiter Ruler. 4:42 a.m.

DECEMBER 26. A more realistic mood prevails, with willing sacrifice for traditions or survival of cherished ideals. Business in luxuries, clothing or decorative objects remains good, following up the impetus given on the 23rd. Many will receive gifts out of inheritance funds; war prosperity helps others. Older people are dutifully loved and obligations toward those we love are in general observed. The afternoon favors shopping or amusements.

Friday. Jupiter Ruler. 5:46 a.m.

DECEMBER 27. Influences are mingled today—one very good and one very insidiously bad. The morning brings splendid news of expansion in business, profitable agreements or treaties. Transportation and communications enjoy a boom. The early hours are best, however; the afternoon brings wild rumors, harmful propaganda or scandal, also paralysis of communications in some localities. The evening continues isolation or tempts to unreliable, evasive conduct.

Saturday. Saturn Ruler. 6:45 a.m.

DECEMBER 28. The constructive influence of yesterday is repeated, with the force of the New Moon in good aspect to Jupiter-Saturn. Gratified ambitions, successful ventures begun on a modest scale for future expansion, constructive financial management are features of the day and are carried over the month ahead. The evening is mildly favorable for social life or affections.

Sunday. Saturn Ruler. 7:38 a.m.

DECEMBER 29. A day for taking inventory in practical and financial affairs. Security is to be won only by ambitious effort, by self-discipline and patience. Older people are honored; conservative forces of society are dominant. Good advice may be given and, what is more, heeded. The evening favors meetings of congenial associates, new hobbies or interests, also active sports or employments.

Monday. Uranus Ruler. 8:25 a.m.

DECEMBER 30. The morning is the best part of the day, with sympathy strongly marked, strategy or promotion quite successful and most things running smoothly if uneventfully. The afternoon brings out the need of financial reform or the threat of destructiveness in social relations or group associations. Financial needs seem overwhelming. Realize that you are looking on the worst side of things and get your rest before you tackle new problems.

Tuesday. Uranus Ruler. 9:06 a.m.

DECEMBER 31. A pleasant day with many social interests and harmony in most associations. The old year goes out on a note of realistic self-protection, plans for defense or reform and a strong consciousness of financial problems straight ahead.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of

American Astrology Magazine

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Tabulated Day Chart

For December, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	2, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 27, 31	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 29
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	7, 12, 21, 25, 26	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
May 1st to May 9th	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
May 10th to May 20th	2, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 12, 19, 25, 26
May 21st to May 31st	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 15, 24, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
June 1st to June 11th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
June 12th to June 21st	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
June 22nd to July 2nd	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28
July 3rd to July 12th	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 29
July 13th to July 22nd	7, 12, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 29	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	2, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 12, 19, 25, 26
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	1, 10, 11, 15, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	2, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 27, 31	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 29
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	7, 12, 21, 25, 26	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	2, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 12, 19, 25, 26
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 15, 24, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 29	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 15, 22, 28
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	6, 11, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 16, 22, 23, 29
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	7, 12, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 14, 15, 19, 27, 28	2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 6, 16, 20, 21, 29	3, 4, 11, 18, 24, 25, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 27, 28	2, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 12, 19, 25, 26
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	1, 10, 11, 15, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	1, 2, 11, 16, 24, 25, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	2, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 19, 23	7, 14, 15, 21, 27, 28

Aspectarian for December 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Nov.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Nov.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Nov.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	..spects	Interpretations
1	5:57 A.M.	30 Dec.	**9:57 P.M.**	30 Dec.	**10:57 P.M.**	30 Dec.	**11:57 P.M.**	1	0:57 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Regulation efforts aid larger progress.
	8:57	1	0:57 A.M.	1	1:57 A.M.	1	2:57 A.M.		3:57	☽ ✶ ♀	Honors and love increase by expressing charm.
	10:53		2:53		3:53		4:53		5:53	☽ ✶ ♂	Opportunity to make fast, secure advance.
	11:00		3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	☽ △ ♃	Settle plans, projects, agreements. Be sane.
	1:14 P.M.		5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	♂ ☌ ♃	Gambles, over-optimism, domination, taking any chance, can wreck income or possessions.
	1:28		5:28		6:28		7:28		8:28	☉ ☍ ♄	Steady, sound efforts and calm logic draw support and promotion from important sources.
	2:34		6:34		7:34		8:34		9:34	☽ △ ♄	Hard-headed business plans proceed favorably.
	2:39		6:39		7:39		8:39		9:39	☽ ☿ ☉	Messages, ideas, expansion, bring profits.
2	5:54 A.M.		**9:54 P.M.**		**10:54 P.M.**		**11:54 P.M.**	2	0:54 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♄	Accept limitation cheerfully. Restriction of any kind may be a double blessing.
	6:46		**10:46**		**11:46**	2	0:46 A.M.		1:46	♀ ☌ ♃	Extravagance or excesses in love, money, diet or relations create loss and sorrow.
	10:07	2	2:07 A.M.	2	3:07 A.M.		4:07		5:07	☽ ✶ ☿	Fast moves and wise efforts improve business.
	3:30 P.M.		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ △ ♅	Unique methods or projects lead to success.
	9:32		**1:32 P.M.**		**2:32 P.M.**		**3:32 P.M.**		**4:32 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☿	Information or discussions open new doors.
	10:40		**2:40**		**3:40**		**4:40**		**5:40**	☽ △ ♆	Practical work brings great achievement.
3	3:12 A.M.		**7:12**		**8:12**		**9:12**		**10:12**	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	6:05		**10:05**		**11:05**	3	0:05 A.M.	3	1:05 A.M.	♀ ♂ ♂	Unusual magnetism attracts important support. Excitement defeats real purpose.
	10:47	3	2:47 A.M.	3	3:47 A.M.		4:47		5:47	☽ ☌ ♀	Pride, strife or accidents cause damage.
	11:25		3:25		4:25		5:25		6:25	♀ ∥ ♃	Over-indulgence brings grave results.
	3:53 P.M.		7:53		8:53		9:53		10:53	☽ □ ♃	No spending, waste, gambles, loans. Play safe.
	6:59		10:59		11:59		**12:59 P.M.**		**1:59 P.M.**	☽ □ ♂	The engine may crack. Watch revenue and job.
	7:28		11:28		**12:28 P.M.**		**1:28**		**2:28**	☽ ∥ ♂	Explosions can ruin health, partners, money.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	7:36		11:36		**12:36**		**1:36**		**2:36**	☽ □ ♀	Take no chances with love, family or credit.
	7:50		11:50		**12:50**		**1:50**		**2:50**	☽ □ ♄	Difficult conditions require courageous labors.
	9:50		**1:50 P.M.**		**2:50**		**3:50**		**4:50**	♀ ☿ ♄	Guard against sickening disasters in business, finances, possessions or relationships.
4	**0:45 A.M.**		**3:45**		**5:45**		**6:45**		**7:45**	☽ ✶ ☉	Important assistance brings fortunate changes.
	3:13		**7:13**		**8:13**		**9:13**		**10:13**	☽ ‖ ♀	Sympathy and affection overcome trouble.
	5:29		**9:29**		**10:29**		**11:29**	4	0:29 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♃	Generosity can be over-done. Keep sane.
	9:32	4	1:32 A.M.	4	2:32 A.M.	4	3:32 A.M.		4:32	☽ ‖ ♄	Protect all interests by calm preparation.
	10:16		2:16		3:16		4:16		5:16	♂ ☿ ♄	Conflicts of intense destruction can shatter bodily, financial or cooperative strength.
	5:48 P.M.		9:48		10:48		11:48		**12:48 P.M.**	☿ ☿ ♅	Anger, selfishness, rebellion, changes, cause terrific loss or permanent separations.
	10:47		**2:47 P.M.**		**3:47 P.M.**		**4:47 P.M.**		**5:47**	☽ □ ♅	Stick to old ways, paths, loves, friends.
	11:24		**3:24**		**4:24**		**5:24**		**6:24**	☽ □ ☿	Stern control of words or acts are essential.
5	6:47 A.M.		**10:47**		**11:47**	5	0:47 A.M.	5	1:47 A.M.	☽ ♐ ♆	Faith and work restore quiet progress.
	11:35	5	3:35 A.M.	5	4:35 A.M.		5:35		6:35	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	11:40 P.M.		**3:40 P.M.**		**4:40 P.M.**		**5:40 P.M.**		**6:40 P.M.**	☽ ♐ ♀	Clear out trash; rearrange, make innovations.
6	0:48 A.M.		**4:48**		**5:48**		**6:48**		**7:48**	☽ ✶ ♃	Health, work, finances, parties, prosper.
	5:08		**9:08**		**10:08**		**11:08**	6	0:08 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Older conditions produce excellent results.
	7:50		**11:50**	6	0:50 A.M.	6	1:50 A.M.		2:50	☽ △ ♂	Vigor and intelligence make fine headway.
	11:43	6	3:43 A.M.		4:43		5:43		6:43	☽ △ ♀	Romance, charm, art, drama, create success.
	4:01 P.M.		8:01		9:01		10:01		11:01	☽ □ ☉	Avoid rebuffs. Push privatei nterests solo.
7	5:25 A.M.		**9:25 P.M.**		**10:25 P.M.**		**11:25 P.M.**	7	0:25 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♆	Delusions are dangerous; don't be misled.
	9:51	7	1:51 A.M.	7	2:51 A.M.	7	3:51 A.M.		4:51	☽ ✶ ♅	Personal activity brings surprising progress.
	6:22 P.M.		10:22		11:22		**12:22 P.M.**		**1:22 P.M.**	☽ △ ☿	Sign, write, travel; settle big plans.
	6:28		10:28		11:28		**12:28**		**1:28**	☽ ☿ ♆	Errors or deceptions are costly. Be honest.
	7:16		11:16		**12:16 P.M.**		**1:16**		**2:16**	♀ ✶ ♆	Inspiration and skill combine for promotion of large endeavors. Make changes count.
	11:26		**3:26 P.M.**		**4:26**		**5:26**		**6:26**	**Moon enters Aries**	
8	5:13 A.M.		**9:13**		**10:13**		**11:13**	8	0:13 A.M.	♀ ‖ ♅	Old or new propositions, concepts, problems, require careful analysis before disposal.
	7:47		**11:47**	8	0:47 A.M.	8	1:47 A.M.		2:47	☽ △ ♀	Public matters or wide interests succeed.
	8:25	8	0:25 A.M.		1:25		2:25		3:25	☽ ‖ ♆	Ideals become tangible by concentration.
	12:45 P.M.		4:45		5:45		6:45		7:45	☽ ⚹ ♃	Products of work or estate increase in value.
	5:23		9:23		10:23		11:23		**12:23 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Consistent efforts are well repaid.
9	0:00 A.M.		**4:00 P.M.**		**5:00 P.M.**		**6:00 P.M.**		**7:00**	☽ ♐ ♂	Energetic labors improve ability and position.
	7:29		**11:29**	9	0:29 A.M.	9	1:29 A.M.	9	2:29 A.M.	☽ ♐ ♀	Conservative conduct and discipline favored.
	10:30	9	2:30 A.M.		3:30		4:30		5:30	☽ △ ☉	Fine focus of endeavors brings success.
	9:24 P.M.		**1:24 P.M.**		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**		**4:24 P.M.**	♀ ‖ ♂	Avoid involvements of a personal nature. Swift developments call for poise and a light touch.
	10:39		**2:39**		**3:39**		**4:39**		**5:39**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Unique ideas or action pay surprisingly.
10	7:34 A.M.		**11:34**	10	0:34 A.M.	10	1:34 A.M.	10	2:34 A.M.	☽ ♐ ♆	Rewards for consistent adherence to truth.
	12:27 P.M.	10	4:27 A.M.		5:27		6:27		7:27	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	3:43		7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	☽ ♐ ☿	Attend to details, obligations, routine.
	8:40		**12:40 P.M.**		**1:40 P.M.**		**2:40 P.M.**		**3:40 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	Erratic, ill-considered action makes trouble.
11	1:17 A.M.		**5:17**		**6:17**		**7:17**		**8:17**	☽ ☌ ♃	New plans, ventures, expand ambitions.
	5:47		**9:47**		**10:47**		**11:47**	11	0:47 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♄	Ease off strain; seek rest and comfort.
	5:55		**9:55**		**10:55**		**11:55**		0:55	☽ ☌ ♄	Hard beginnings may have a good end.
	9:37	11	1:37 A.M.	11	2:37 A.M.	11	3:37 A.M.		4:37	☽ ‖ ♃	Sanity, reason, economy, prevent loss.
	4:17 P.M.		8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	☽ ☿ ♂	Watch discards, separations. Don't fight.
12	2:57 A.M.		**6:57 P.M.**		**7:57 P.M.**		**8:57 P.M.**		**9:57 P.M.**	☽ ☿ ♀	Anger, suspicion, gossip, make deep sorrow.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☽ ☊ ☉	Observe conventional standards in all ways.
	7:50		11:50	12	0:50 A.M.	12	1:50 A.M.	12	2:50 A.M.	♀ △ ♀	Revolutionary changes, plans or labors become effective with great success.
	10:37	12	2:37 A.M.		3:37		4:37		5:37	☽ ☌ ♅	Creative efforts and new starts prosper.
	4:35 P.M.		8:35		9:35		10:35		11:35	☽ ‖ ♂	Exciting contacts and ideas promote business.
	7:28		11:28		12:28 P.M.		1:28 P.M.		2:28 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Intensive work, art, vision, succeed magically.
	10:52		2:52 P.M.		3:52		4:52		5:52	☽ ‖ ♀	Happiness in parties, labors, romance, home.
13	0:07 A.M.		4:07		5:07		6:07		7:07	Moon enters Gemini	
	7:58		11:58	13	0:58 A.M.	13	1:58 A.M.	13	2:58 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Unusual changes, promotion, revision, benefit.
	11:15	13	3:15 A.M.		4:15		5:15		6:15	☽ ☌ ♂	Speed, pressure, nerves, quarrels, make loss.
	12:11 P.M.		4:11		5:11		6:11		7:11	☽ ⚻ ♃	Act, move, work or study for gain.
	4:41		8:41		9:41		10:41		11:41	☽ ⚻ ♄	Substantial efforts merit solid rewards.
	6:46		10:46		11:46		12:46 P.M.		1:46 P.M.	♀ ⚹ ♃	Consistent endeavors increase mental brilliance and have far reaching effects. Write; sign.
14	6:08 A.M.		10:08 P.M.		11:08 P.M.	14	0:08 A.M.	14	1:08 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Business and money prosper by full attention.
	1:20 P.M.	14	5:20 A.M.	14	6:20 A.M.		7:20		8:20	☽ ‖ ♅	New ideas, fresh impulses, make fast going.
	7:21		11:21		12:21 P.M.		1:21 P.M.		2:21 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Keep the shoulder to the wheel pleasantly.
	7:38		11:38		12:38		1:38		2:38	☽ ☍ ☉	Egotism, over-confidence, lead to failure.
	8:15		12:15 P.M.		1:15		2:15		3:15	☽ ⚻ ♅	Cash in on valuable ideas or new projects.
15	3:08 A.M.		7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☉ ⚹ ♅	Original, creative, artistic, scientific labors progress by splendid support.
	4:24		8:24		9:24		10:24		11:24	♀ ☍ ♅	Beware sudden changes or attachments. Maintain correct standards in love or money.
	4:55		8:55		9:55		10:55		11:55	☽ □ ♆	Physical, mental, moral lapses defeat aims.
	7:37		11:37	15	0:37 A.M.	15	1:37 A.M.	15	2:37 A.M.	♀ ⚹ ♄	High purpose, keen intelligence, firm faith, create orderly advancement.
	9:20	15	1:20 A.M.		2:20		3:20		4:20	Moon enters Cancer	
	10:21		2:21		3:21		4:21		5:21	☉ ⚻ ♀	Superiors and loved ones reward devotion.
	4:46 P.M.		8:46		9:46		10:46		11:46	☽ ⚻ ♆	Hidden treasures may become public assets.
	8:38		12:38 P.M.		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Former efforts open bigger opportunities.
	9:30		1:30		2:30		3:30		4:30	☽ ‖ ♅	Fresh developments lead to further progress.
16	0:59 A.M.		4:59		5:59		6:59		7:59	☽ ⚹ ♄	Able efforts bring secure promotion.
	3:18		7:18		8:18		9:18		10:18	☽ ☌ ♂	Trudge on up the big road; it pays.
	4:41 P.M.	16	8:41 A.M.	16	9:41 A.M.	16	10:41 A.M.	16	11:41 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♀	Inject beauty into business or pleasure.
	5:05		9:05		10:05		11:05		12:05 P.M.	☽ △ ♂	Splendid results from capable endeavors.
17	3:31 A.M.		7:31 P.M.		8:31 P.M.		9:31 P.M.		10:31	☽ ⚹ ♅	Romance, parties, business, finances, improve.
	5:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	17	0:25 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♂	Temper enthusiasm with sanity for benefits.
	7:40		11:40	17	0:40 A.M.	17	1:40 A.M.		2:40	☽ ☌ ☉	Superiors or family expect good service.
	8:25	17	0:25 A.M.		1:25		2:25		3:25	☉ ‖ ♆	Iconoclastic notions, revolutionary plans or projects should be fully tested before action.
	8:31		0:31		1:31		2:31		3:31	☽ △ ♀	Settle romantic, family or personal affairs.
	12:02 P.M.		4:02		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ ⚹ ♆	A fond hope develops into material value.
	4:16		8:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	Moon enters Leo	
	11:23 P.M.		3:23 P.M.		4:23 P.M.		5:23 P.M.		6:23 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Go easy on plans, promises or changes.
18	2:59 A.M.		6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☽ □ ♃	Any over-indulgence is costly business.
	7:15		11:15	18	0:15 A.M.	18	1:15 A.M.	18	2:15 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Guard health, reputation, possessions, income.
	4:30 P.M.	18	8:30 A.M.		9:30		10:30		11:30	☽ △ ♂	Push all business. Advertise; seek aid.
	8:35		12:35 P.M.		1:35 P.M.		2:35 P.M.		3:35 P.M.	☽ ‖ ♃	Expand plans, ventures, contacts, investments.
	10:27		2:27		3:27		4:27		5:27	♀ ⚹ ♆	Social, artistic, dramatic, financial or romantic affairs move forward successfully.
	11:51		3:51		4:51		5:51		6:51	☽ ‖ ♄	Retire from competition. Build fortitude.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	1:48 A.M.		5:48		6:48		7:48		8:48	☽ □ ♂	Antagonism, rashness, pressure, lose heavily.
	4:37		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	♀ ‖ ♅	Flying off at a tangent can be fatal to hopes. Control words, action, emotions.
	9:02	19	1:02 A.M.	19	2:02 A.M.	19	3:02 A.M.	19	4:02 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Restraint is essential; refuse arguments.
	4:58 P.M.		8:58		9:58		10:58		11:58	☉ □ ♆	Postpone all decisions, action, changes. Abysmal treacheries can cause disaster.
	5:29		9:29		10:29		11:29		12:29 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Expert guidance pays high dividends.
	5:31		9:31		10:31		11:31		12:31	☽ △ ☉	Seek favors, support and promotion.
	7:23		11:23		12:23 P.M.		1:23 P.M.		2:23	☽ □ ♀	Any wild goose chase is for geese.
	9:35		1:35 P.M.		2:35		3:35		4:35	Moon enters Virgo	
20	4:27 A.M.		8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	☽ ⚻ ♀	Business prospers by new methods.
	7:52		11:52	20	0:52 A.M.	20	1:52 A.M.	20	2:52 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Success in money, business, profession, society.
	12:02 P.M.	20	4:02 A.M.		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ △ ♄	Efficiency, determination, make security.
21	3:42 A.M.		7:42 P.M.		8:42 P.M.		9:42 P.M.		10:42 P.M.	☽ □ ♀	Half-cocked plans or moves back-fire badly.
	6:57	21	0:57 A.M.	21	1:57 A.M.	21	2:57 A.M.	21	3:57 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Forceful, exec itive action improves income.
	11:15		3:15		4:15		5:15		6:15	☽ ‖ ♆	Big ventures or propositions expand by effort.
	1:14 P.M.		5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	☽ △ ♅	Important changes clinch advancement.
	9:38		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38 P.M.		4:38 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Travel, study, knowledge, bring good fortune.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	Sun enters Capricorn	
22	1:37 A.M.		5:37		6:37		7:37		8:37	Moon enters Libra	
	1:45		5:45		6:45		7:45		8:45	☽ □ ☉	Control sympathy, expectations, associates.
	4:33		8:33		9:33		10:33		11:33	☽ ✶ ♀	Parties, messages, favors, bring happiness.
	8:16	22	0:16 A.M.	22	1:16 A.M.	22	2:16 A.M.	22	3:16 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Change methods, habits, places, things.
	9:44		1:44		2:44		3:44		4:44	☽ ‖ ♆	Prolonged pleasures lower resistance.
	11:33		3:33		4:33		5:33		6:33	☽ ⚹ ♃	Attention to duty solves problems.
	3:37 P.M.		7:37		8:37		9:37		10:37	☽ ⚹ ♄	Render obligations cheerfully and well.
	9:20		1:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.	☿ ‖ ♇	Unique propositions, suggestions, innovations, require analysis before acceptance.
23	2:01 A.M.		6:01		7:01		8:01		9:01	☉ ‖ ☿	Study, discussions, conferences, lectures, open new doors of progress.
	1:16 P.M.	23	5:16 A.M.	23	6:16 A.M.	23	7:16 A.M.	23	8:16 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☿	Fine get-a-way for fast accomplishment.
	2:43		6:43		7:43		8:43		9:43	☽ ⚻ ♂	Seek sound value in sales or purchases.
	4:17		8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	☽ ⚹ ♅	Bright ideas make light work; stress duty.
	10:02		2:02 P.M.		3:02 P.M.		4:02 P.M.		5:02 P.M.	♀ △ ♇	Astonishing success for straight, true ideals in love, finances or public affairs.
24	0:37 A.M.		4:37		5:37		6:37		7:37	☽ ⚻ ♆	Tangible rewards for helpful assistance.
	4:30		8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	Moon enters Scorpio	
	8:32	24	0:32 A.M.	24	1:32 A.M.	24	2:32 A.M.	24	3:32 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	Promote important business.
	10:57		2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ □ ♀	Any loss may be permanent. Conserve resources.
	11:57		3:57		4:57		5:57		6:57	☿ ⚻ ♂	Swift moves bring swift rewards. Travel, write; push partnership affairs.
	12:12 P.M.		4:12		5:12		6:12		7:12	☽ ⚻ ♀	Put beauty into duty for nice gains.
	2:09		6:09		7:09		8:09		9:09	☽ ☌ ♃	Save time, energy, money. Be thrifty.
	4:41		8:41		9:41		10:41		11:41	☿ ⚹ ♅	Organize odds and ends. Unusual methods dispose of chores rapidly.
	6:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Obstacles recommend slow motion. Relax.
	6:49		10:49		11:49		12:49		1:49	☽ ‖ ♄	Take hurdles calmly. Discount fear.
	9:49		1:49 P.M.		2:49 P.M.		3:49		4:49	☽ ‖ ♃	Excitement or excesses aggravate losses.
	10:35		2:35		3:35		4:35		5:35	♂ ☌ ♅	Wild storms can wreck hopes or ambitions. Guard money, possessions, reputation, life.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	11:13		**3:13**		**4:13**		**5:13**		**6:13**	☉ ∥ ♀	Terrific explosions require the utmost control of words, action or public interests.
25	10:17 A.M.	25	2:17 A.M.	25	3:17 A.M.	25	4:17 A.M.	25	5:17 A.M.	♀ π ♃	Love, generosity, religion, faithfulness, bring happiness, ease and content.
	5:53 P.M.		**9:53**		**10:53**		**11:53**		**12:53 P.M.**	☉ π ♀	Grave problems of responsibility must be met with new vision and high purpose; also work.
	6:25		10:25		11:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25**	☽ ☿ ♅	Arguments, conflicts, rashness cause damage.
	7:25		11:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25**		**2:25**	☽ ☌ ♂	Start nothing under impulse. Use hard sense.
	9:33		**1:33 P.M.**		**2:33**		**3:33**		**4:33**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Cool intelligent reason pays handsomely.
	10:19		**2:19**		**3:19**		**4:19**		**5:19**	♂ ∥ ♅	Furious combats, mental or physical, are ruinous to health, wealth or happiness.
26	2:46 A.M.		**6:46**		**7:46**		**8:46**		**9:46**	☽ ✶ ♆	Peace, joy and love come to ease burdens.
	6:36		**10:36**		**11:36**	26	0:36 A.M.	26	1:36 A.M.	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	12:57 P.M.	26	4:57 A.M.	26	5:57 A.M.		6:57		7:57	☽ △ ♀	New efforts, fresh vistas, lead to success.
	2:26		6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☽ ⚹ ☉	Superior efficiency and understanding pay.
	4:08		8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ π ♃	Order and system make good progress.
	7:00		11:00		12:00 Noon		**1:00 P.M.**		**2:00 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☿	New rounds of pleasure and success begin.
	8:04		**12:04 P.M.**		**1:04 P.M.**		**2:04**		**3:04**	☽ π ♄	Concentrate on finishing old jobs.
27	7:06 A.M.		**11:06**	27	0:06 A.M.	27	1:06 A.M.	27	2:06 A.M.	♀ π ♄	Strict attention to duty and conservation of resources prevent difficulties.
	12:45 P.M.	27	4:45 A.M.		5:45		6:45		7:45	☽ ∥ ♅	Take a new tack. Seek fresh illumination.
	2:06		6:06		7:06		8:06		9:06	☉ △ ♃	Very unusual success results from excellent work and assistance. Promote ambitions.
	8:29		**12:29 P.M.**		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:29 P.M.**		**3:29 P.M.**	☽ π ♅	Creative efforts or original moves gain.
	10:07		**2:07**		**3:07**		**4:07**		**5:07**	☿ □ ♆	Falsification, treachery or serious errors can cause trouble. Refuse commitments.
28	0:05 A.M.		**4:05**		**5:05**		**6:05**		**7:05**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Straightforward, hard hitting action pays.
	5:04		**9:04**		**10:04**		**11:04**	28	0:04 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Avoid evasion, subterfuge, weakness, scandal.
	5:55		**9:55**		**10:55**		**11:55**		0:55	☽ ☌ ☿	Honesty, reliability, fearlessness win out.
	8:58	28	0:58 A.M.	28	1:58 A.M.	28	2:58 A.M.		3:58	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	3:24 P.M.		7:24		8:24		9:24		10:24	☽ π ♀	Take stock. Discard worn out things or habits.
	6:41		10:41		11:41		**12:41 P.M.**		**1:41 P.M.**	☽ △ ♃	Parties, profession, finances climax in success.
	8:56		**12:56 P.M.**		**1:56 P.M.**		**2:56**		**3:56**	☽ ☌ ☉	New partnerships or business start favorably.
	10:41		**2:41**		**3:41**		**4:41**		**5:41**	☽ △ ♄	Older conditions come to successful conclusion.
	11:49		**3:49**		**4:49**		**5:49**		**6:49**	☽ ∥ ♅	Unexpected suggestions can be pushed fast.
29	2:38 A.M.		**6:38**		**7:38**		**8:38**		**9:38**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Elegance, distinction, gaiety, pay dividends.
	8:17 P.M.	29	**12:17 P.M.**	29	**1:17 P.M.**	29	**2:17 P.M.**	29	**3:17 P.M.**	☉ △ ♄	Strength, peace, determination, high purpose combine for achievement in all directions.
	11:57		**3:57**		**4:57**		**5:57**		**6:57**	☽ △ ♅	Surprising activity improves all conditions.
30	6:30 A.M.		**10:30**		**11:30**	30	0:30 A.M.	30	1:30 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Seize opportunity for rapid progress.
	9:02	30	1:02 A.M.	30	2:02 A.M.		3:02		4:02	☽ △ ♆	Inspired efforts crown romance, art, work.
	1:09 P.M.		5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	4:47		8:47		9:47		10:47		11:47	☽ ⚹ ♉	Travel, writing, checking details, make gain.
	7:49		11:49		**12:49 P.M.**		**1:49 P.M.**		**2:49 P.M.**	☽ ☿ ♍	Quarrels, infractions, dishonesty, lose.
	11:21		**3:21 P.M.**		**4:21**		**5:21**		**6:21**	☽ □ ♃	Stress economy in money, diet; or be distressed.
31	3:31 A.M.		**7:31**		**8:31**		**9:31**		**10:31**	☽ □ ♄	Guard health, reputation, feelings.
	6:11		**10:11**		**11:11**	31	0:11 A.M.	31	1:11 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☉	Associates aid in surprising increase.
	1:23 P.M.	31	5:23 A.M.	31	6:23 A.M.		7:23		8:23	☽ ✶ ♀	Express charm, love, beauty, for best results.
	6:17		10:17		11:17		**12:17 P.M.**		**1:17 P.M.**	♀ π ♀	Profound recognition of a true goal, of real needs and methods, aids great progress.
	6:48		10:48		11:48		**12:48**		**1:48**	☽ ∥ ♃	Celebrate quietly. Be generous but reasonable.
	10:24		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**		**4:24**		**5:24**	☽ ∥ ♄	Take time to build cheer, purpose and power.

Aries

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
March or April
on any of the following dates?

MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
					21	22	23						
24	25	26	27	28	29	30				Birthdate			
31													

December 1st to December 13th

The rapid transit of Mars, Venus and Mercury through your solar eighth house during December lays stress to partnership finance, other people's money, death, inheritance and insurance. Strong demands will be placed upon your patience; creative effort is a sure release from otherwise domination by circumstances. Exercise a cautious regard as to actual necessities and intense designs upon your pocketbook, either by yourself or others. You can do no better than to read and reread the advice, suggestions and warnings posted in your November Guide.

The first four days in this month warn against excess of emotion and desire. Seeming lack of personal and worldly possessions is no handicap—not if you realize that tests and obligations can just as easily be milestones to progress. Face facts; eliminate unessentials. Control impulse and postpone decisions, if possible, until the 7th.

The second week in December offers a means to reorient yourself. Restraint and pressure from outside influences are released; try not to bound to greater heights than you can safely control. As Mercury passes into Sagittarius on the 10th, use native good sense and cooperative advantage to bring together opposing forces. Give loved ones the blessing of your good nature.

December 14th to December 28th

With a fast moving Mercury completing its transit of your solar ninth house during the remainder of this month, rapidly expanding plans unfold with little respect to time. Mercury is practically unafflicted during this period, except for the square to Neptune on the 27th, and this brightens your mental outlook, increases your power of decision and opens new mental horizons. Accept these opportunities; prepare to act on instant notice. Discernment, positive action and strict attention to ideals will carry you over a deceptive influence around the 19th. "Keep your powder dry," watch health and work conditions.

The tempo of the month increases as you approach the holiday season and explosive or rebellious disregard for your security and well being can best be solved with control. If you can play Santa Claus and bring happiness to troubled souls, you may find your pocketbook drained—but your heart full.

As the month ends and the year draws to a close, you may wonder where all the time has gone, but these closing days present an unusual opportunity for successful termination of affairs and a practical solution of business problems. Coordinate your position and build for security.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MOON—You should make every effort to advance to a realization of your ambitions socially or professionally. Accept offers.

Dec. 2—MOON—This is strictly a gamble, and not a particularly good one. A business offer may be worth while if you are spending your own money.

Dec. 3—MERCURY—Friends are likely to have a very disruptive influence upon your

business and financial affairs. Let your social life be a thing apart from business. Good news may be received, if noisy companions will let you hear it.

Dec. 4—MERCURY—Friends are still an expensive luxury. Social life is likely to create emotional problems to say nothing of the strain on your bank account. Why not go to the movies?—but go alone.

Dec. 5—VENUS—An inspirational influence contributes to financial success. Confidential matters are profitable. Seek business decisions privately.

Dec. 6—VENUS—Even bad news can be profitable sometimes, if you read between the lines and don't take everything at its face value. Seek business decisions but avoid publicity.

Dec. 7—VENUS—Unexpected financial good fortune. A business offer may be favorably considered. Buy and sell.

Dec. 8—MARS—An adventurous day. Seek pleasure, entertainment. You should have a very good time.

Dec. 9—MARS—A progressive day. "What you dare to dream of dare to do." Hazardous undertakings may be safely attempted. Personal ventures are successful. Public activities and publicity favored. Important messages bring good news.

Dec. 10—NEPTUNE—Save your money, postpone all business and financial decisions, do not speculate. Disillusionment may characterize your emotional life. Perhaps this too is an illusion.

Dec. 11—NEPTUNE—This might be a wonderful business opportunity if you just had the available cash necessary to take advantage of it. Perhaps you have. It appears that your financial outlook is unduly pessimistic today.

Dec. 12—NEPTUNE—Quite an ideal condition appears to prevail in that department of your life governing health and employment, with surprisingly profitable results financially. Also excellent for investment in the above matters. You are likely to be quite radical in your business methods, but with unexpectedly good results. Invest, speculate.

Dec. 13—URANUS—Your heart rules today. Emotional considerations exert a dominant influence upon your affairs with beneficial results. Make a determined effort to realize a personal ambition.

Dec. 14—URANUS—If you are not sick you might as well be. Not that there is necessarily anything very much wrong with you—just restless. Seek seclusion, relax.

Dec. 15—SATURN—The major influences operating in your financial department during this period are constructively stimulated today. The results should be financial gain. Excellent for investments, particularly real estate, mines, etc., also for changes of residence or location.

Dec. 16—SATURN—Any problems concerning residence or projected changes in your field of activity should be decided and acted upon today. A very satisfactory settlement of business matters is probable. Excellent for investments and business deals involving real estate.

Dec. 17—SATURN—A.M., favorable for health, work and business affairs. Business offers merit favorable consideration, financial cooperation may be sought and accepted. Afternoon and evening, save your money. There is a pronounced tendency to extravagance and be warned against unsound investments.

Dec. 18—JUPITER—Traveling, publicity and study are favored. Much intellectual progress is possible and messages may be most interesting, instructive and pleasing, but avoid business settlements, extravagance and speculations.

Dec. 19—JUPITER—Postpone all business and financial affairs, and by all means don't speculate. Very good for journeys, writings and publicity. An important message may give much pleasure.

Dec. 20—PLUTO—No news is good news. Avoid publicity and traveling and don't believe all you hear or see. Concentrate on business and financial problems, particularly to the purpose of increasing your earning powers.

Dec. 21—PLUTO—A.M. favorable for health or employment matters, business or financial affairs. P.M., avoid being misled by an unreliable message. Evening hours unfavorable for public activities.

Dec. 22—VENUS—A very pleasant social day. Meet new people, seek the harmonious adjustment of social relationships. Pleasure and entertainment favored, particularly in the A.M.

Dec. 23—VENUS—The decision of a court handed down today would almost certainly be favorable to your case. Favorable messages contribute to the harmonious and satisfactory adjustment of all problems of personal relationship. Very favorable publicity is possible. Interesting and encouraging communications. Advertise, meet new people, consult lawyers, close contracts, agreements, etc.; also very favorable for partnerships—marriage or business.

Dec. 24—MERCURY—You seem to be in love with trouble today and the expense may

(Continued on page 123)

Taurus

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
April or May
on any of the following dates?

APRIL							MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
										1	2	3	4
			Your				5	6	7	8	9	10	11
							12	13	14	15	16	17	18
						20	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30								Birthdate			

December 1st to December 13th

All your personal resistance does little more than invoke ponderous obstacles firmly pressed upon your broad shoulders until you would fairly scream as futile effort attempts to combat the dominating forces that test your basic foundation. That is, unless you tuck your pride under your arm and work with others instead of against them.

Mars, Venus and Mercury in your solar seventh house strongly stress the need for cooperative action in partnerships, marriage and competitive ventures. Personal action guided by prejudice or preconceived opinion leads to antagonism, loss and separation. If you must meet these situations, do so without uprooting the landscape for miles around.

The first four days of December are crucial ones requiring emotional balance. Stick to facts; be forgiving and avoid sham, impulse or disruption. You may be right—but how about the other fellow? He lives here too! Relax. Hold no grudges, just be thankful for the gifts you receive—the greatest of which are tolerance and growth.

As Mercury goes into your solar eighth house on the 10th and trines Pluto on the 12th you will find your best care coming from your home environment. Perhaps you may have made a few mistakes; now is the time to admit them and see if you can't reconstruct your position. Make the best of what you have.

December 14th to December 28th

Circumstances tend to create a pattern of good fellowship as Mercury completes the transit of your solar eighth house, and as the Full Moon falls in your house of money, you feel the urge to do something about it. Don't mix business with pleasure. Conclude agreements and *arbitrate* differences—don't obstinately hold out for the nth degree of perfection.

Through the 18th and 19th to Christmas listen to the soft dictates of your heart and be sure it is your heart that speaks, not a subtle turn of mind excusing action unworthy of your proper relations with others. Be careful of injury or accident and be exceedingly cooperative instead of belligerent. Your home continues to offer the pleasantest relaxation and *this* merits your utmost consideration. Impulsive suggestions, relative to celebrations have little *real* advantage for you.

December closes on a much brighter note. Security and practical business associations are favored. Your stable qualities can generously add to personal strength and you should concentrate on the re-establishment of position. Past changes were perhaps necessary; but were you aware of it then as you are now?

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—SUN—A message received may contribute to an improvement of personal circumstances and successful adjustments in your personal affairs.

Dec. 2—SUN—You feel like doing something very original and you can if you are prepared for an unexpected result. Listen

carefully to the advice of a personal associate.

Dec. 3—MOON—The admonition today is, "Keep your feet on the ground." There is a tendency to fly aloft with resultant disruption of your personal life and environment. Be not too ambitious. Those in authority are uncompromising.

Dec. 4—MOON—Your credit is likely to snap if you stretch it too far. Be sure that your ambitions are founded upon a good solid foundation of facts and past achievement.

Dec. 5—MERCURY—Social contacts contribute to personal success. Here is an opportunity to arrive at a satisfactory and successful adjustment in your personal environment through the good offices of a friend.

Dec. 6—MERCURY—A very impressive business offer is not so important as it appears to be. A good day to remember that "all is not gold that glitters." A satisfactory adjustment of personal affairs through social activities is possible, but don't mix business with pleasure.

Dec. 7—MERCURY—Your urge to engage in original and untried ventures should find free expression today. Very good for social contacts, for meeting strangers and for legal affairs.

Dec. 8—VENUS—An inspirational day. You should find much happiness and satisfaction in quiet and seclusion, preferably at home.

Dec. 9—VENUS—A profitable day. A business matter may be successfully concluded. This is a day to finish things. Business offers may be favorably considered. Seek a decision on a financial matter.

Dec. 10—MARS—You are somewhat premature in your eagerness for self-expression or personal freedom. Better wait a couple of days. If you force matters today you may touch off a powder keg right where it will do the most damage.

Dec. 11—MARS—Cooperation does not mean having everything your own way. It would be better if you compromised a little with your environment. Remember there is no such word as "can't."

Dec. 12—MARS—This should be an unusually happy day. Quite ideally happy conditions appear to prevail in the emotional department. You are, personally, in a radical or original frame of mind, disposed to try almost anything once and the surprising thing is that today you get away with it. Excellent for commencing new enterprises, the more original and unusual the better.

Dec. 13—NEPTUNE—At your home or base of operations something of unusual importance is likely to occur with profitable results. Quite excellent for visitors to the home or decisions regarding real estate, location or residence.

Dec. 14—NEPTUNE—This looks very much like a fool's paradise but you need not have any regrets if you will just avoid mixing business with pleasure. Don't gamble or spend more than you can afford.

Dec. 15—URANUS—Personal ventures are favored. This is the day when you may safely attempt hazardous undertakings; also favorable for travelling and writing.

Dec. 16—URANUS—Write that letter. If a journey is under consideration, this would be a good day to start it. Also excellent for signing legal papers, agreements, contracts and for the harmonious adjustment of personal relationships.

Dec. 17—URANUS—A.M., personal relationships are harmonious, new personal contacts provide new opportunities for progress. Happiness comes as a result of correspondence and journeys. Afternoon and evening, your personal inclination is toward excess and extremes in all personal activities. Be conservative.

Dec. 18—SATURN—This is a day when you might "strain at a gnat and swallow a camel." A business offer merits your favorable consideration, but you could become involved in some wholly unprofitable and dangerous personal conflicts. Don't be so obstinate.

Dec. 19—SATURN—This is where you must control your radical tendencies or you may run into all sorts of trouble in your personal relationships. You can do without the people you meet today. Business matters are favored—if you are interested in business.

Dec. 20—JUPITER—There is no profit for you in this deal. Financial promises made today are not likely to be kept. Concentrate on the development of personal enterprises, but act on your own initiative.

Dec. 21—JUPITER—Morning hours favorable for personal relationships, contracts, agreements, and commencement of new enterprises. P.M. brings an unprofitable influence through the business department. Financial offers are not likely to be very sound or worthy of much consideration.

Dec. 22—PLUTO—Excellent for entertainment in the home. Opportunities for the practical and harmonious adjustment of domestic conditions.

Dec. 23—PLUTO—A business proposition or message may be made which promises

(Continued on page 123)

Gemini

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
May or June
on any of the following dates?

MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
													1
							2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				Your			9	10	11	12	13	14	15
							16	17	18	19	20	21	
		21	22	23	24	25							
26	27	28	29	30	31				Birthdate				

December 1st to December 13th

YOUR solar sixth and twelfth houses continue to provide maximum stress in your life as Venus, Mars and Mercury move through to the house of health, work and service, opposing the formidable array—Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus in the twelfth house of limitations, bondage, self-undoing, hospitals. Your ingenious versatility is much in demand as problems rapidly form and disintegrate in these respects.

The Lunation of the month, in your solar seventh, will excite a cooperative urge in marriage and business. Accept available assistance in meeting these questions. During the first four days of the month, give sufficient thought to immediate obligations. Keep up your natural optimism. Don't let things hang fire without some measure of decision presented to relieve the tension. The purpose of Gemini is to make life interesting for others, but lay off practical jokes; they are not appreciated now.

As Mercury moves into your seventh solar house, partnership and marriage receive added consideration. Mercury trine Pluto on the twelfth may bring a message or communication of cooperation which relieves previously existing doubt. Personal power is rising to the fore. Pool your resources as the Full Moon (on the 14th) approaches.

December 14th to December 28th

Are you alert and nimble enough to do *all* the alloted tasks dropped into your smiling lap? If so, then get busy and don't avoid the issue. Here today, gone tomorrow is the extent of your opportunity. Brighten the lives of others, even if it means giving all and receiving little. You have Heaven in your arms; don't permit the devilish twin (remember your dual nature!) to upset the applecart.

Keep your good old common sense out in front. Venus leaves your sixth solar house on the 21st and you can pleasantly anticipate happy relations with your marriage partner; *but* why not plan an extra nice surprise yourself? Write and visit and see if your good nature isn't a real aid as the month advances. This is a month of giving—perhaps only a smile, possibly hard work. Either way, it is true Christmas spirit.

Keep steady. Travel and complete responsibilities before the 23rd if possible. Don't strain health to overdoing. Isn't it better to keep on your feet, even if you must necessarily move a little slower?

The month closes on a much steadier note. Reserve power, when allowed to build up, overcomes all weaknesses. If your health problem is not solved, attack the question with practical consideration now. This is the upgrade—chug along; you *can* and you *will*.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MERCURY—This is not a day to look a gift horse in the mouth. Accept opportunities.

Dec. 2—MERCURY—You seem to be walking on air, probably some unexpected good fortune from a mysterious source. Be sure you don't throw away the substance for the shadow. A careful consideration of the prac-

tical aspects of situations may help to secure some real benefits.

Dec. 3—SUN—A personal associate may provide an opportunity for the solution of a problem that seems to be focused in your department of journeys or writings. Unfortunate for publicity or advertising. Don't believe all you hear.

Dec. 4—SUN—No news is good news today, and if bad news comes, you might learn something by asking questions. A good day to read between the lines. Avoid publicity.

Dec. 5—MOON—Social or professional advancement is in order today. Push your professional affairs. Let this be a day of achievement. A harmonious adjustment of social relations contributes to your success.

Dec. 6—MOON—A personal opposition may be met or a personal associate may appear to interfere seriously with the realization of your ambitions. It will be to your advantage to ignore this. Just chop wood and let the chips fly. Legal affairs are not favored.

Dec. 7—MOON—Health and work greatly favored today. Surprising and fortunate developments are indicated. You may discuss these matters and believe what you hear. Concentrate on the improvement of methods and conditions of work. A capable assistant, fellow-worker or employee may contribute to your success.

Dec. 8—MERCURY—Social affairs should be stressed. Travel, write, mix with the crowd.

Dec. 9—MERCURY—You should find the world a friendly place today. Personal associations, even conflicts, should find an amicable basis for settlement and cooperation. A personal meeting or a personal associate may contribute much to the realization of your hopes, wishes and aspirations. Courts of law are favorable to you, also agreements, contracts, etc.

Dec. 10—VENUS—It will help much today if you realize that the faults of your associates are usually but a reflection of your own. If you are wise you will postpone journeys and be very careful of what you say—and sign.

Dec. 11—VENUS—There appears to be some conflict between what you want to do and what you must do today. You might compromise by wanting to do what you should do—rather involved, but it's a good idea.

Dec. 12—VENUS—A sudden and unexpected termination of some important matter has most beneficial effects upon your living or working conditions. Problems involving residence or business location may be solved in a somewhat surprising manner and with the result that quite ideal conditions may be established with regard to the above matters. For changes of residence or investments in real estate, this would be an excellent day.

Dec. 13—MARS—If you are waiting for a good idea, it may arrive today. An excellent day to commence an important journey or write an important letter. Also good for signing legal papers—if you read them first.

Dec. 14—MARS—You may be haunted by the feeling of insecurity today. The foundations of your affairs seem to be rather uncertain and your immediate environment rather confused. Avoid personal conflicts and let duty be your guide.

Dec. 15—NEPTUNE—Powerful and constructive forces are working in your behalf to the improvement of your financial circumstances. This is the day to seek business settlement, for investments, buying, etc.

Dec. 16—NEPTUNE—Any money you spend today will be well spent. A very good day for investments and financial activities in general. Concentrate on these matters.

Dec. 17—NEPTUNE—A.M. hours favorable for health, work and domestic affairs. Excellent for medical consultations or treatment, also for investments. P.M., the influence of extravagant friends is unprofitable; beware of social excesses.

Dec. 18—URANUS—Legal affairs, agreements and personal associations are fortunate if you will just let the "other fellow" do the talking. What you say is not likely to make much sense, therefore "silence is golden." Traveling is dangerous.

Dec. 19—URANUS—Personal relationships are favored today. A powerful constructive influence is working in that department governing contracts, agreements and legal affairs. A legal paper may be safely signed, if you are willing to compromise and accept less than you think you should have.

Dec. 20—SATURN—Good for real estate matters, domestic affairs and for the adjustment of problems concerning location or residence, but follow your own hunches. Don't let a personal associate give you bad advice. Avoid legal matters.

Dec. 21—SATURN—A.M. hours favorable for changes of location and all questions concerning living or working conditions. Visitors bring good fortune. Postpone legal affairs, contracts, agreements, and avoid personal contacts as much as possible during the evening hours.

Dec. 22—JUPITER—Journeys, writings and

(Continued on page 123)

Cancer

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in

June or July

on any of the following dates?

JUNE							JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
			Your				7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	20
						22	21	22					
23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
30										Birthdate			

December 1st to December 13th

What you want and what you have are two different things. If you bruise easily you had better add another coat of shellac to your already toughened hide because excessive stimulation is bound directly or indirectly to foam about you from the department of personal affection and speculation (solar fifth) to your eleventh solar house of friends, hopes and wishes.

Venus, Mars and Mercury transiting your fifth opposite the "three-changling occupants" of your eleventh (Jupiter the giver, Saturn the taker, Uranus the breaker) tends to have you going like a cork on the ocean in an angry roaring storm. Whatever you do, don't blame anyone but yourself—if you merit cooperation, it is yours; if not cheer up, your sensible nature will soon bound back.

The Lunation in Sagittarius is of advantage in solving employment, health and financial problems. That is, if you can weather the powerful emotional flurry threatening to engulf you during the first four days of December. You can, if you will, exercise caution in such matters with resulting success and personal favor. For your own good throw the stock and bond section away before you pick up the paper. Save your money if you have any left.

After the fifth you feel better. Get busy and salvage the wreckage (if any) and move to coordinate work, health and finances through the second week in December. Maintain that inspirational lead you picked up on the 7th.

December 14th to December 28th

Watch out for another flurry around the 14th. You're as changeable as the wind. Don't undo work well done; you might lose more than you can afford. Plan an extra thoughtful remembrance for those you love and try to avoid temptation either from close at hand or far afield—unless it merits advantages for more than just yourself alone.

Pleasant opportunities for unselfish service increase as the holiday season draws closer, but keep an eye on your emotions and health. Take the troubled world to your heart and see if you can't stroke a little sense into its tired, whirling head. Health and work may tax you to the breaking point; exercise restraint over the 24th. You deserve a rest, not excess; but will you listen to a word of caution! If not, go ahead and explode; you'll learn! but it may cost you money—that hurts!

Looking back over the month, you have had a time, haven't you? As the Sun moves further into your solar seventh house, a constructive and practical hand shows you how to realize your sincerest hopes. There is a strong cooperative note here but you may have to give a little more than you take. Look close, this may be very sound.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—VENUS—Your personal environment should undergo fortunate changes and adjustments. Excellent for meeting new people and for public contacts.

Dec. 2—VENUS—Personal associations seem to be paramount today. There are possibilities of far-reaching changes in this respect. You can trust your emotional reactions. An enthusiastic approach to life may accomplish much, but don't wear yourself out running around in circles, or chasing rainbows.

Dec. 3—MERCURY—This looks like a gold brick. Don't bite on any bare hooks, particularly in financial matters. Loyal service will be rewarded, but a good day to remember that you can't get something for nothing.

Dec. 4—MERCURY—How did you ever get on a sucker list like this? Buy and sell for cash, but remember it is not the initial cost, it is the upkeep that costs the money.

Dec. 5—SUN—A progressive day. Travel, study, advertise. For those in public life a most fortunate opportunity for progress through social contacts.

Dec. 6—SUN—A message may be disturbing insofar as health or work are concerned, but you know that it is an ill wind that does not blow any good. A sense of humor and an ability to listen will be to your advantage.

Dec. 7—SUN—Use your mind creatively. Apply your intellectual powers to the realization of a personal ambition. Original or ingenious friends provide opportunities for progress.

Dec. 8—MOON—An excellent day for making far-reaching plans with regard to profession or business. Achievement is the keynote.

Dec. 9—MOON—Let service be the keynote of your ambitions. This may be a day of practical achievement. Excellent for action or decisions in regard to health or work. What you do today should pay large dividends in prestige and credit. Make the most of it.

Dec. 10—MERCURY—Your hopes, wishes and aspirations seem to be rather expensive, or at best unprofitable today. The same also goes for your friends—save your money.

Dec. 11—MERCURY—A friend, or friends in general, may let you down with an awful bump today. Perhaps you expect too much of weak human nature. Try liking people who don't like you. The "good for evil" philosophy is very practical at a time like this.

Dec. 12—MERCURY—Your inspirational powers appear at high tide today. Those engaged in activities which involve intellectual expression should find this a most fortunate and productive day. Quite ideal conditions also prevail with regard to journeys and correspondence. One of those days when everything moves along smoothly to a fortunate termination. Unexpected developments in the social department are a contributing factor. New and original friends contribute to your success.

Dec. 13—VENUS—If you have been waiting for a good day to buy something or make an investment, this is the day. Concentration on business problems should have profitable results.

Dec. 14—VENUS—Guard your speech and writings carefully. You are likely to say many things that were best left unsaid. Also in travelling be sure you have a good road map and study it carefully.

Dec. 15—MARS—Personal affairs are generally favored today, particularly those of a social nature or such as may be accomplished with the assistance of friends. There is safety in hazardous ventures. Opportunities for self-expression and success come through constructive influence of older and influential friends.

Dec. 16—MARS—If you have been waiting for a good day to start something, this is the day. Go ahead with enthusiasm and confidence. The harmonious adjustment of social relations is indicated. What you do today is what counts. Take the initiative, be positive.

Dec. 17—MARS—A. M. favorable for business and financial matters, also for personal enterprises. Journeys, writings and intellectual activities favored, and considerable happiness may come as a result of such activities. P. M., a general tendency to extravagance and excess, particularly in regard to social activities is indicated. Guard your credit carefully.

Dec. 18—NEPTUNE—Thought applied to problems of health and work may pay dividends today, but riding an emotional "merry-go-round" is not thinking. Attend to business. Work and skip the social affairs.

Dec. 19—NEPTUNE—You can make this a very successful business and financial day if you will tend to business and work hard and can keep your friends and emotional interests from interfering with your good judgment. Be practical.

Dec. 20—URANUS—Journeys and writings are favored, particularly if the social urges dominate. Avoid unwise change or decisions with regard to health or work.

Dec. 21—URANUS—Journeys, writings, correspondence, etc., favored in the A. M. Friends are unexpectedly helpful. Avoid all matters of the above nature during the P. M. hours. Also guard your health. Excesses of any kind are likely to have most unpleasant results.

(Continued on page 124)

Leo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were You Born in
July or August
on any of the following dates?

JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
							18	19	20	21	22	23	
		23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31						Birthdate				

December 1st to December 13th

To what lengths will you go to relieve pressure in your environment? Would you be satisfied to know that business, home, professional and social problems were entirely within the power of your own personal ability? Then, forget your troubles. Your "burden" is light compared to others. The current Lunation in your solar fifth trine to Pluto in your solar first house gives you every encouragement necessary to meet conditions, otherwise disruptive.

Subordination of desires and demands may test your willingness to adhere to a policy of freedom and consideration for those closely associated with you as Venus, Mars and Mercury move through your solar fourth house (home, base of operations) and oppose Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus now located in your solar tenth house.

The first four days of December require special attention to duty. If you are in a position of authority, use your good nature to advantage in treating others—if you want respect. Likewise, as Mars advances through your fourth house (home), don't take out your spite on people who can't get away from you. There will be problems enough without creating any on your own part.

A fast moving Mercury quickly passes into your solar fifth on the 10th and trines Venus on the 12th and you may feel the urge to speculate, but don't mortgage the home—not until it is paid for. Set a good example to others and relieve impatience with hard work. After all, if you are completely dissatisfied, you can change; but do it wisely, not just to escape present responsibility.

December 14th to December 28th

The Full Moon falling in the house of friends (the eleventh) stresses this relationship, but you are cautioned against an impulsive association, formed in your home, that might seriously react upon your honor and prestige. This is shown by Venus opposing your tenth house Uranus (on the 14th), and you can rest assured that unexpected or unconventional conditions are not to your advantage.

As the month advances you can anticipate helpful cooperation in your home. Use good taste to create an atmosphere of joy and delight and stay home and appreciate it—don't run after illusive romantic rainbows. Nor should you use any fabricated excuse for deceptive inclinations (if any)—the ice is too thin!

Happiness through children and a pre-Christmas party is both entertaining and it helps to blow off steam. Control impulse and avoid extremes in any direction, particularly over the 24th. Don't burn up the house. Relax and toss stubborn pride out the door. The month ends with constructive forces moving to build both health and working conditions. Cooperate fully and seek an opportunity in this direction.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—PLUTO—Excellent for making plans and decisions in regard to health, employment, residence or profession.

Dec. 2—PLUTO—Intellectual contacts in

your home or at your professional base of operations may contribute much to business and professional advancement. But you cannot be too conservative today.

Dec. 3—VENUS—If you can dodge all the brickbats thrown at you today, you will do well. You seem to be out of step with the parade; perhaps you had better break step. Make no unnecessary changes, accept no risks.

Dec. 4—VENUS—You still seem to be a target for personal attack, legal or otherwise. If somebody starts something, let him finish it, but remember he has to catch you first.

Dec. 5—MERCURY—An excellent business day. Sell, accept offers and opportunities for professional advancement or expansion of credit.

Dec. 6—MERCURY—Be not too ambitious. Egotism, impatience and excessive enthusiasm can interfere with a business success. Accept opportunities for professional advancement or the successful adjustment of professional or domestic matters.

Dec. 7—MERCURY—An excellent business day. Buy and sell. Make changes in regard to real estate, domestic conditions or professional location. Unexpected professional advancement; increased income.

Dec. 8—SUN—A progressive day. Excellent for personal ventures and for planning your future. Be active publicly.

Dec. 9—SUN—This is a day when you are really going places. Go after what you want with eagerness and enthusiasm. An inspirational, emotional influence or condition should be conducive to progress. For those in public life or dependent on publicity, a rare opportunity. Affairs of the heart much favored.

Dec. 10—MOON—The demands of credit and your career appear to be rather pressing. Certainly this is not the day to assume any new responsibilities. Patience should be your watchword.

Dec. 11—MOON—This is a day to bear in mind that you must always go on from *where* you are, and he who starts at the top can only go in one direction—*down*.

Dec. 12—MOON—Where did you get all that money? You are probably just as much surprised as anyone else. Explanation might be difficult, but then again, it does not appear to be necessary. An excellent day for all financial activities that have to do with credit, also for investments in your career—for the commencement of a new and somewhat original enterprise, for instance. Ambitions are unexpectedly realized. A day of unusual achievement.

Dec. 13—MERCURY—Perhaps you have been wishing for the wings of an angel—but you are still no angel. You should be able to find the key to your personal problem today with resultant liberation to some degree at least, but you must take the initiative.

Dec. 14—MERCURY—You can scatter a lot of money to the four winds today in the futile pursuit of pleasure or ambition. Postpone all important business decisions; don't speculate.

Dec. 15—VENUS—Generally speaking, you are passing through a cycle of achievement involving great increase of responsibilities. This is a day when constructive forces in the house of friends are conducive to progress. Important and beneficial decisions may be formed. Concentrate on social affairs.

Dec. 16—VENUS—An unexpected development in the professional department leads to a satisfactory termination of some matter connected with your residence or field of activity. Settle important matters today.

Dec. 17—VENUS—A. M. favorable for business and finances. Seek business settlements, invest and make adjustments regarding your domestic life or professional environment. Visitors are a fortunate influence. P.M., be not misled or moved to extravagance or to jeopardize your credit by an inordinate ambition. Cultivate moderation.

Dec. 18—MARS—If you will listen to some one linked to you by heart ties you may avoid making a very serious error, but if you insist on having your own way you may find yourself in "hot water"—boiling hot.

Dec. 19—MARS—Personal affairs are favored and some rather happy adventure is possible, but don't try to reorganize your whole life just because you think you can. Let problems of profession and location wait.

Dec. 20—NEPTUNE—Professional activities may be profitable. Extension of credit for professional ventures may be obtained, but don't gamble and avoid using money on emotional whims.

Dec. 21—NEPTUNE—Morning hours very favorable for business, financial affairs, questions of credit or professional advancement; but postpone and avoid decisions regarding such matters during the p.m. hours. Afternoon and evening also most unfavorable for speculation in any form or for emotional affairs.

Dec. 22—URANUS—Opportunities for improvement of personal circumstances through journeys and writings.

Dec. 23—URANUS—An excellent day for creative mental work, also for speculative enterprises. Writers and those connected with the entertainment world should benefit greatly

(Continued on page 125)

Virgo

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
August or September
on any of the following dates?

AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
							22	23					
						24							
25	26	27	28	29	30	31			Birthdate				

December 1st to December 13th

Put a clamp on your tongue. This is no time for critical analysis of conditions as you see them. At best you would only antagonize people who are already on edge sufficiently to lose patience at the slightest excuse. It is a hard job, but for the first four days of the month, in particular, stick to your knitting and use energy to build, not tear down. The grouping of Venus, Mars and Mercury in your solar third house, in opposition to Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus in your ninth house gives an unsettled mental outlook. You would be more successful if you concentrate on establishing your home life to the best of your ability (current Lunation in your solar fourth).

From the 7th to 12th, as Mercury forms the sextile to Neptune in your first house and later trines Pluto in your 12th, use persuasive magnetism to personal advantage. Don't expect immediate results—just dig in and work. On the 12th and 13th look to the uncovering of hidden "wealth"—perhaps through some factor in or closely related to your home.

December 14th to December 28th

With the Full Moon in your solar tenth square to the Virgo planets in your own chart, you might just as well relax and control impatience and restlessness. Even if you are right, don't try to prove it to someone who is not interested. Venus opposing your Uranus from the third to the ninth houses on the 14th seems to show that whatever you say "will be held against you." However, efforts to please may bear some fruit on the 18th. What is actually required is that you be a model of virtue. Quite a task!

As Venus moves into your solar fourth house on the 21st and trines Pluto on the 23rd, a happy medium of expression draws promise of both entertainment and pleasant companions in the home. Don't turn to a destructive extreme when Mars opposes your ninth house Uranus (on the 24th). Keep your head. Arguments are a waste of time, not to speak of the nervous reaction. You will make a swell Santa Claus and remember the size of the gift is not indicative of its value—it is the thought that counts.

As the month of December closes a creative urge to change or improve your work is felt. If you have been able to make the most of these past four weeks, you may be successful in further self-improvement but don't rely on your power of decision until a thorough analysis of all trends is carefully checked in detail.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—JUPITER—If you cannot have a good time today then you are very hard to please. Excellent for journeys, writings and educational activities and affairs of the heart. Seek happiness—it should be easy to find.

Dec. 2—JUPITER—A journey or a letter provides opportunities for the realization of a personal ambition. Seek self-expression but use your head.

Dec. 3—PLUTO—"Do the duty which lies nearest thee and thy second will have already become clearer." In other words—work. If you ask no questions you will hear no lies.

Dec. 4—PLUTO—Unsettled conditions in

regard to health or work may incline to unwise changes. Concentrate on duties at hand and be prepared to do many things you don't like.

Dec. 5—VENUS—Legal affairs and personal associations favored. Travel, write, advertise. Mutual discussions solve many personal problems.

Dec. 6—VENUS—Personal associates may be helpful and contribute to your success. Journeys and writings are favored. Mutual discussions solve personal problems, but don't make permanent changes of location or residence.

Dec. 7—VENUS—Excellent for legal affairs, personal contacts and public relations. Travel, advertise, write, sign papers.

Dec. 8—MERCURY—This is a day when secrets are revealed or mysteries are solved to your benefit and profit. Strange but happy adventures are indicated.

Dec. 9—MERCURY—For one thing, a most profitable real estate investment is among the possibilities today; otherwise a profitable change of residence or professional location. Business offers merit favorable consideration, also good for securing loans or other financial favors. Your security should be adequate. Visitors bring good fortune.

Dec. 10—SUN—Someone may say no in a most emphatic manner today. It might be well not to ask questions. Postpone final decisions; avoid publicity.

Dec. 11—SUN—Your intellectual fish lines or attempts at self-expression appear to receive a decidedly negative response or none at all today. Letters written are not likely to receive a favorable reply, otherwise replies will be delayed—the longer the better. As for traveling, better postpone it if possible.

Dec. 12—SUN—During the past few years, Neptune in your birth sign has led you on many a wild goose chase, but this is one day on which you may make real progress towards the realization of a dream. An unexpected message coming as a pleasant surprise may be a contributing factor. Excellent for those in public life and for publishing and advertising in general.

Dec. 13—MOON—Secret forces—very secret—are working persistently in your behalf. This is a day on which faith can accomplish miracles, but—while you "hold the thought," don't forget to hustle.

Dec. 14—MOON—Almost anything you do today is likely to be wrong because you haven't a very definite idea of what it is you really want to do. A good rule at such a time is, "when in doubt—don't."

Dec. 15—MERCURY—This looks like a long distance phone call and not a collect call either. A very good social day; friends should have an inspirational influence.

Dec. 16—MERCURY—Your hopes, wishes and aspirations to be realized with very little difficulty today. It appears that journeys, correspondence and intellectual activities in general may contribute to such realization. Unexpected developments in the department of public life contribute to the improvement of your social realizations.

Dec. 17—MERCURY—Morning hours fortunate, especially for journeys, writings, intellectual activities in general and personal ventures. Friends are helpful. Afternoon and evening, be on guard against wildcat business schemes and financial promises that haven't a chance of being fulfilled.

Dec. 18—VENUS—Use your head for something other than a hat rack. You may satisfactorily conclude an important matter, but arguing and damning the world will not get you anywhere, nor will traveling. Journeys are definitely dangerous, and beware of letters written on impulse.

Dec. 19—VENUS—An important visitor may contribute much to the final conclusion of important matters, but this does not mean that you should go chasing all over creation. Journeys and writings should be postponed. Avoid arguments.

Dec. 20—MARS—Personal ventures, publicity and journeys are favored, but avoid permanent changes of location or residence. Postpone decisions regarding domestic matters. A talkative visitor is likely to say what you would rather not hear.

Dec. 21—MARS—A.M. hours very favorable for all personal activities, new ventures, traveling, writing, correspondence and publicity. Avoid decisions regarding domestic matters or problems of location during the p.m. hours. Evening hours dangerous.

Dec. 22—NEPTUNE—Seek seclusion, make business plans. Opportunities for profit found in unusual places under unusual circumstances.

Dec. 23—NEPTUNE—A message to, or originating at, your base of operations holds promise of financial gain—a promise that should be fulfilled. Visitors present excellent business opportunities. Also good for entertaining in the home and for investments in real estate, and buying or renting a home.

Dec. 24—URANUS—Somebody says something that you definitely don't like, and your inclination is to reply in kind, with the result that you lose a friend. We doubt that you

(Continued on page 125)

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
September or October
on any of the following dates?

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
									1	2	3	4	5
			Your				6	7	8	9	10	11	12
							13	14	15	16	17	18	19
							20	21	22	23			
		24	25	26	27	28							
29	30								Birthdate				

December 1st to December 13th

The Lunation of the month in your solar third house will undoubtedly increase your desire for change both physically and mentally, and likewise add to the volume of correspondence received. The Lunation trines Pluto in your solar eleventh house of friends, hopes and wishes, and you will most likely meet some interesting circumstances in this respect.

The first four days of the month may see demands made upon your pocketbook and all investments or financial dealings must be reconciled to facts and figures. Make prompt payment on all outstanding obligations and don't expect speculation to lift you into the higher brackets. A gamble is just that—so don't look for rich reward unless it is deserved, and then it may not materialize as expected. Follow your native good sense; you can be very happy this month if emotional excess doesn't crumble your basic foundation.

As Venus moves into your solar third house on the tenth, there is a rapid increase of mental activity. Your mind is active, opportunities increase, and with the trine of Mercury to Pluto on the 12th important communications or plans take shape, probably with the help of a friend. However, take things "with a grain of salt." A decision once made may keep you busy for some time to come.

December 14th to December 28th

The Full Moon on the 14th in your solar ninth house excites study, ideas and plans for the future (perhaps philosophical), which keep you busy. Use your power of observation. A thousand and one things to do and decide upon keep you healthy and active, so don't worry—just keep active. Be practical and think twice before impulsively spending on short notice. Over the 18th and 19th, an inspirational beauty and ideal can be realized; but make sure that a plan or letter doesn't carry an element of intrigue. You are best protected by sticking to facts—postpone pending decisions until you feel sure of yourself.

Pleasant relations with friends increase as Christmas draws nigh and you may spend this one away from home. Powerful stimulation adds to energy. Financial problems are pressing—don't overdraw your bank account. Follow your own judgment and "sit tight."

If schemes and plans are not received or followed in absolute good faith, state the facts and move to coordinate your position. As the month closes build for security at home.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—SATURN—Excellent for changes in regard to location or residence. Visitors to the home or your place of employment bring good fortune.

Dec. 2—SATURN—A business or financial discussion may provide an opportunity for a successful adjustment of a domestic matter or a problem concerning profession, location or residence. Business offers are in order but keep your pencil sharp.

Dec. 3—JUPITER—Decidedly not a day to

seek adventure or thrills and above all, don't gamble. The people you like are not the people who like you, but the latter are to be preferred.

Dec. 4—JUPITER—An emotional upheaval can be very expensive financially, to say nothing of the wear and tear on your nervous system. Rigid self-control is in order. Social activity and a well developed sense of humor will help.

Dec. 5—PLUTO—Health and work are favored. Be prepared for business and financial opportuntities through increased earning power. Seek business settlements.

Dec. 6—PLUTO—A very good business and financial day, but don't let a letter or a journey or mere restlessness interfere with your success. Sign no papers. Increased earning power may be the reward of work well done.

Dec. 7—PLUTO—A business discussion may have most fortunate results in increased earning power. A windfall in the form of unexpected financial good fortune may come as a reward for work well done.

Dec. 8—VENUS—Excellent for personal contacts and for forming new associations. Distinctly a social day with fortunate implications.

Dec. 9—VENUS—A letter or a journey may contribute to the harmonious adjustment of personal relations. Travel, write, sign legal papers. Courts of law favor you. You may successfully plead your case today.

Dec. 10—MERCURY—If you mix business and friendship today you are likely to lose both. This appears to be definitely a crisis involving a friend. At least you can avoid forcing matters deliberately.

Dec. 11—MERCURY—Don't throw any good money after bad. Attempts at business settlements are likely to meet with well nigh insurmountable obstacles. It is better to postpone such matters, if such be possible.

Dec. 12—MERCURY—Don't look a gift horse in the mouth. Important business matters may be brought to a sudden and successful conclusion. Financial affairs long in suspension may be settled or financial offers long delayed may be unexpectedly presented. Financial favors may be granted in a most surprising manner where and when you least expect them. Strive to make the most of a most fortunate day.

Dec. 13—SUN—An important friendship is indicated. This need not necessarily mean a new friend, but a social contact should provide most valuable assistance to the solution of problems of personal or mental adjustment.

Dec. 14—SUN—Be sure you consider the practical aspects on any journeys or writings that may come up for consideration. There seems to be an inclination on your part to ignore facts today.

Dec. 15—MOON—An offer promises professional or social advancement. An opportunity for achievement through the liberal cooperation of associates. Affairs of credit are favored.

Dec. 16—MOON—A day of achievement. You should endeavor to take advantage of opportunities for good fortune in connection with business, finances and career.

Dec. 17—MOON—During the morning hours, financial good fortune should be yours, also excellent for seeking extension of credit or making the most of opportunities for professional advancement. Afternoon and evening, beware of personal relationships, or contacts with impractical, extravagant people who threaten to involve you in some very unprofitable ventures.

Dec. 18—MERCURY—Social affairs and personal associations in general may be quite fortunate and instructive, but keep business out and save your money. Travelling is favored.

Dec. 19—MERCURY—Shelve all business settlements today; play for time in financial matters. Your powers of expression are active and constructive but this will be mainly of value socially.

Dec. 20—VENUS—Attend to business. Business offers merit careful consideration, but don't sign anything and avoid unnecessary travelling or writing in general.

Dec. 21—VENUS—A.M., important business matters may be brought to a successful conclusion, probably through an unexpected offer of financial cooperation. Avoid travelling and guard your speech and writings carefully during the p.m.

Dec. 22—MARS—Opportunities for a fortunate personal change may be realized through social contacts. Definitely a day for social activities, but you must seek these.

Dec. 23—MARS—A journey or a letter involves or results in a re-orientation of your personal life or personal activities and point of view. An opportunity is presented for greater self-expression or a widening of your sphere of personal influence. Travel, write, sign papers, deal with relatives, commence new ventures.

Dec. 24—NEPTUNE—Take a trip—you probably will anyway, and it is a good day for it. You can get into some terrific argu-

(Continued on page 126)

Scorpio

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
October or November
on any of the following dates?

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20	21	22	
					24	25	26						
27	28	29	30	31						Birthdate			

December 1st to December 13th

Boy! are you loaded for bear! The power of your personality has never been as strong as it is now. Why not turn this tremendous power into constructive channels? Avoid any inclination to antagonize people—you might meet someone just as willing to buck against a stone wall as you are! The rapid transit of Venus, Mars and Mercury through your solar first house give you personal magnetism—plus—and if it is used rightly, you will see advantages grow rapidly; if not, there will be a terrific struggle. At any rate, accept seeming limitations through the month, particularly for the first four days.

Financial security can be yours; but don't try to buy everything you want. With the current Lunation in your solar second (money and personal income) trine to Pluto in the tenth (positive and profession) cooperation with existing forces will be to your advantage. Don't force issues. As Mercury moves into your solar second, you will have plenty to do without spending all you have.

December 14th to December 28th

The Full Moon in your solar eighth (partnership finance) adds to financial interests. Don't mix business and pleasure. Use emotional and personal control as Venus opposes your seventh house Uranus on the 14th. Any excess during this month is dangerous. If you are going to spend to please anyone—make it at home, not with an exciting interest away from the call of duty.

Remain practical over the 18th and 19th—enjoy pleasant contacts; but intrigue of any description is liable to produce loss, both of money, prestige and friends. An earnest wish may rise and fall at this time. Avoid conflict and use your power to protect others—not dominate them.

Business picks up and so does your personal income as the week before Christmas opens. Don't relieve all your pent-up feelings when Mars opposes your Uranus (from first to seventh houses—personal self to partnerships and open enemies)—not if you want to enjoy your Christmas dinner in style. Relax. Don't force issues, nor dominate situations that are not meant for you. If you explode now, or do anything crazy, you may find a beefsteak and mustard plaster companions to that turkey dinner. This is not garb for you to wear—so tone down.

The month closes in much grander style. Opposition turns into cooperation—meet it more than half way. Christmas is over, but the spirit lingers on! The other fellow isn't nearly as bad as you thought. As a matter of fact, cooperation is necessary to success (for you), and it is a wise policy anyway.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—URANUS—Commence important journeys, write important letters. Make plans for personal advancement. Excellent for seeking the adjustment of personal problems through intellectual discussion.

Dec. 2—URANUS—The application of reason and logic to personal problems may result in fortunate changes and adjustments in personal associations. This is a day to seek self-expression, but beware of the con-

fusing influence of overly enthusiastic associates.

Dec. 3—SATURN—A sudden shift in your foundations may leave you out on a limb in a rather perilous position. A good day to dig in and sit tight.

Dec. 4—SATURN—"Hold everything." Avoid personal conflicts. This is not a day to clean house or move if you can avoid it.

Dec. 5—JUPITER—Push your personal fortunes and ambitions. An enthusiastic approach to life may contribute much to the advancement of personal enterprises and successful adjustment to environment.

Dec. 6—JUPITER—Personal ventures are favored. Personal associates may contribute to your success and provide unusual opportunities for self-expression. Avoid business decisions and save your money.

Dec. 7—JUPITER—You seem to be doing all the talking today and the subject is yourself. For once your personal associates appear to find the topic interesting, with the result that your efforts to sell yourself receive a surprisingly favorable reaction from your environment. Make the most of a grand opportunity.

Dec. 8—PLUTO—Very fortunate for health matters. If surgical treatment should be under advisement, this would be a good day to decide about the matter. Contacts with those in authority are beneficial.

Dec. 9—PLUTO—This is a day for attending strictly to business. Effort expended to the purpose of solving financial problems or increasing your income will be amply repaid. Excellent for seeking employment or for instituting new methods in present activities; also for engaging new assistants or employees. Money spent on health will be well spent.

Dec. 10—VENUS—Avoid courts of law and postpone all legal matters. Partnerships, agreements and personal relationships are subject to obstructions and developments which threaten your credit. Avoid personal contacts when possible.

Dec. 11—VENUS—All dressed up and no place to go. You are likely to meet with extraordinary and exceedingly stubborn obstacles to your personal plans and efforts today. Your environment is likely to appear to be decidedly negative in relation to you at least. Forcing matters is dangerous and retreat would be still more dangerous—mark time.

Dec. 12—VENUS—An unexpected meeting, a personal contact, either with a total stranger or someone you have not seen for a long time, may develop into a most ideal friendship, or in a most fortunate manner contribute to the realization of your hopes, wishes and aspirations. Legal affairs, contracts, agreements, partnerships, etc., are favored in a most surprising and unexpected manner.

Dec. 13—MERCURY—This is a day when those in authority are in an unusually benevolent mood. You might ask for a raise. Push forward to your goal of achievement.

Dec. 14—MERCURY—If you can keep your friends from meddling in your business affairs you may arrive at some satisfactory settlement of a business matter, but this is improbable. For like reasons, mixing business with pleasure will spoil all the fun socially. The admonition is, don't mix them.

Dec. 15—SUN—A decision of a court handed down today would most likely be favorable to your case; also good for legal consultations, partnerships, contracts and personal associations in general. If you ask questions today you may receive much valuable and reliable information.

Dec. 16—SUN—A progressive day. All problems of personal relationship may be harmoniously adjusted. Messages received contribute to the satisfactory settlement of personal matters. Unexpected developments in connection with contracts, agreements and legal affairs are constructive.

Dec. 17—SUN—Morning hours pleasantly harmonious. Your powers of persuasion should enable you to make much progress. Excellent opportunities through friends. Personal ventures are successful. Good news is received. Afternoon and evening, excess and extravagant hopes are a threat to your health and security, or your job.

Dec. 18—MOON—Business discussions are favored, but reserve action because today you are inclined to act first and think afterwards. Your impatience can ruin a good financial deal. Control your impulses.

Dec. 19—MOON—This can be a lucky day financially if you can control your emotions and avoid "blowing up" over trifles. Courts of law and all forms of personal conflict should be avoided. "Take the cash and let the credit go."

Dec. 20—MERCURY—It is not what you *have* but *whom* you know that counts today. It might be well to remember that you can't spend the money you have on paper and you can afford to ignore the advice of a friend in a business matter. Social affairs favored and sound legal advice may help but be sure it's legal.

Dec. 21—MERCURY—A.M. favorable for

(Continued on page 126)

Sagittarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
November or December
on any of the following dates?

NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
							1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Your				8	9	10	11	12	13	14
							15	16	17	18	19	20	21
						23			Birthdate				
24	25	26	27	28	29	30							

December 1st to December 13th

With the current Lunation falling in your first solar house of personal expression, you will have an up-and-go attitude about you that is a sure fire release from limitations or problems in health and employment. Radical changes in thought continue to express themselves, but you are better able to cope with these present indications of growth and unfoldment as your personal power increases.

For the first four days of the month, hold yourself firmly in hand. You may find dogged opposition from secret antagonists—keep your plans to yourself. This is doubly necessary with Venus, Mars and Mercury transiting your solar twelfth house of limitation and bondage, and as oppositions are formed to Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus in your solar sixth (service, work and health), you may find a nervous reaction arise as problems form in this connection.

As Mercury moves into your solar first house on the 10th, you can begin to expect better results from personal action. A change may seem imminent, and with the trine to Pluto on the 12th you may decide to do something about it. If a long journey is one of the prospects at hand, take advantage of the opportunity. There is some tearing up and reconstruction in store, probably with regard to your work.

December 14th to December 28th

The Full Moon in your solar seventh house brings partnership and marriage into focus and you can expect cooperation from this department of your life. Emotional excess must not overbalance your sense of good judgment; don't permit your health to suffer as a result. The realization of a dream may lift you to heights of purity and devotion and it is best to accept opportunities in business or for change without questioning things you do not fully understand. Just follow your natural ideals.

Venus likewise moves into your solar first house on the 21st and personal pleasure and magnetism are yours. With the trine of Venus to Pluto (on the 23rd) in your solar ninth, the fulfilment of your warmest desires may begin to manifest. A long trip is either concluded or personally satisfying trends of thought open a beautiful picture for future action. The 24th presents a fiery, reckless, impulsive tendency which requires the utmost of patience to offset erratic disturbances. Be careful of health and move carefully. Avoid gossip or jealousy; keep steady and say nothing.

Reconstruct where necessary as the month closes and use your resources to establish position. Health matters improve and you can look back over an active period. Reunions with loved ones mean the beginning of a new life, perhaps in an entirely new environment.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—NEPTUNE—"Cast thy bread upon the waters." Be alert for business plans. You can buy happiness at bargain prices today.

Dec. 2—NEPTUNE—Can you keep a secret? Very well, keep it. And this goes for

those who confided in you as well as others. Plan and decide regarding business, profession and finances, but keep your own counsel.

Dec. 3—URANUS—Don't travel, write, or make changes, and that just about covers the subject. Although we might add that the less you say the more you will hear.

Dec. 4—URANUS—A person or a letter can have very unfortunate results. Sign no papers, and if you have any brilliant ideas you'd better sleep on them.

Dec. 5—SATURN—Changes of residence or location may be favorably considered. Good fortune may visit your home. Mutually satisfactory adjustment of problems on health and work are in order.

Dec. 6—SATURN—What you want to do is not what you should do today, particularly if it concerns changes of location and residence. This is not a day to break up housekeeping just because you feel like having a change of scenery. Quite favorable for health and work. "Let not ambition mock your useful toil."

Dec. 7—SATURN—A voice out of the past brings you good news. Here is an opportunity to realize a dream—follow your hunches or first impressions to the improvement of domestic or professional conditions.

Dec. 8—JUPITER—Happiness and progress are the keynotes today. Excellent for educational matters, entertainment, social affairs of a public nature.

Dec. 9—JUPITER—"To be or not to be, that is the question." This is your opportunity to forge ahead enthusiastically to the realization of a personal ambition. Your personal powers are at high tide today. Put everything you have back of a personal venture to the realization of a heart's desire; success will surely crown your efforts. Your emotions are stimulated and exalted in a constructive manner.

Dec. 10—PLUTO—Your work or your health may be subject to very depressing conditions. Attend to routine duties. Do not travel and try not to listen.

Dec. 11—PLUTO—When faced with unpleasant duties, it is well to remember that "what necessity dictates is wisest and best."

Dec. 12—PLUTO—A very unusual and surprising development in connection with work or profession tends to create some quite ideal conditions in relation to these matters. Those in authority are magnanimous, impractical and altogether charming, with the result that extraordinary opportunities for achievement and the realization of your ambitions may be presented. Health matters are also favored by these configurations and in like manner.

Dec. 13—VENUS—A message arrives. Read it—or listen—carefully. It is very important, and it may clear up a mystery with resultant benefit to you. Keep your eyes and ears open today. Much of interest and value to you is going on around you. Don't miss anything.

Dec. 14—VENUS—Personal conflicts are aggravated by consideration of personal prestige and credit. Whatever you do, don't take it to a court and don't attempt to force any questions of personal relationship today.

Dec. 15—MERCURY—Opportunities for the improvement of health and working conditions and increased earning power. Sell, accept business offers. Seek financial favors or cooperation.

Dec. 16—MERCURY—Be prepared to accept any gifts of fortune that may come your way, particularly when such offer opportunities for radical but harmonious adjustments with regard to health or work.

Dec. 17—MERCURY—Morning hours excellent for business and professional matters. Important business deals may be satisfactorily and profitably concluded. Financial favors are granted. Afternoon and evening, you might as well know that "he who expects nothing will not be disappointed." Be not dismayed if some of the promises of this A.M. fail of complete fulfilment. Perhaps you are now expecting too much.

Dec. 18—SUN—Act on first impressions and on your own initiative. Be prepared for an important message and new opportunities for progress. Use your powers of self-expression, but don't allow yourself to be confused by unreasonable emotional undercurrents.

Dec. 19—SUN—Your personal powers can be used to very good advantage today if you can avoid being disturbed by things you don't understand. Disregard your feelings about things; be positive and enterprising. Messages received may open new avenues for progress.

Dec. 20—MOON—Very restless, nervous, excited and that sort of thing. You can talk yourself right out of a very good job. Beware of promises you make. Favorable for health and work, but that will be more good luck than good judgment.

Dec. 21—MOON—A.M. favorable for professional matters, seeking employment, affairs of health and credit. P.M., avoid personal risks or the commencement of new enterprises.

(Continued on page 127)

Capricorn

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
December or January
on any of the following dates?

DECEMBER							JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
								1	2	3	4	5	6
Your							7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							14	15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	Birthdate						
29	30	31											

December 1st to December 13th

With Venus, Mars and Mercury rapidly transiting your solar eleventh house (friends, social contacts, hopes) opposing Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus in your solar fifth house (children, speculation and romance), you will be torn between the past and the present. Obligations and duty must come first and crystallization in these departments may bring a setback hard to take. Expensive pleasures or jealous extremes may cause you to question the sanity of some of your associates. As a result you can expect a distinct change in your circle of friends.

The Lunation in Sagittarius falling in your solar twelfth house trine Pluto in your solar eighth will bring a powerful impetus to progress from secret, hidden sources. You are being keyed to a new impulse and all the opposition you receive is primarily to lift you to broader heights. Your strength can be derived from religious or spiritual fields and you should cooperate in this awakening.

An inspirational message or contact comes through a singularly understanding friend on the 7th, and as Mercury moves into your solar twelfth on the 10th and trines Pluto on the 12th, you can expect help and consideration as a result of hidden power. This requires an effort on your part and unless you move to reach this source of supply you will find nothing but promises and they may not be kept.

December 14th to December 28th

Work and health is stressed as the Full Moon falls in your solar sixth house and the 14th also brings an emotional disturbance, either through your own action or as a result of social contacts. Don't rebel against a separation—if it is necessary, let it go. Speculation is productive of upheaval, *possibly* with great favor to you. If so, be thankful and *be careful.* A plan or secret may fall through with a thud as the month advances and you should strive for light and understanding as Christmas approaches. Don't feel sorry for yourself—be thankful for the blessings you have.

The close of the month brings a turn for the better in heart interests, romance, speculation and with children. This is directly a result of your own vision and freedom. Whereas, you may have had to accept limitations and some sorrow through the action of others, you are now able to recognize value received and you feel much wiser and stronger as a result. Move to coordinate your position, and remember—your offer is security and don't forget to show appreciation for help and sympathy received from others. You have stood quite a test and what you have left is far more important than anything "lost."

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MARS—Personal ventures and changes are favored. Hazardous undertakings may be safely attempted. Plan personal activities.

Dec. 2—MARS—A harmonious day, perhaps too harmonious. Social contacts with

intellectual persons present personal opportunities but beware of excessive optimism.

Dec. 3—NEPTUNE—Save your money. A good day to sell and buy for cash. There are some excellent business opportunities around you, but they are well hidden and the less your friends have to say about it the better.

Dec. 4—NEPTUNE—"Spend less than what you earn is very well; spend more than what you earn makes life a —," well, to say the least, it is annoying. Pleasure will be very expensive but go ahead, have a good time—if you can afford it.

Dec. 5—URANUS—Travel, write, sign papers, engage in social intercourse and generally seek self-expression. Make plans, etc.

Dec. 6—URANUS—Beware of ambush. You may travel and write, but don't tell any secrets and avoid strange roads. Social affairs favored, but remember there is safety in numbers.

Dec. 7—URANUS—A social affair may be very interesting and intellectually stimulating. Travel, write and engage in mutually informative discussions.

Dec. 8—SATURN—Good fortune should visit your home today. Also an excellent day for action or decision in regard to changes of residence or relatively permanent changes of location professionally.

Dec. 9—SATURN—This is the day to seek the conclusion and final settlement in any domestic problems there may be, whether this involves change of residence, of professional location, a readjustment in your domestic environment, or a question of purchasing or selling real estate.

Dec. 10—JUPITER—Speculations and emotional affairs are distinctly under a cloud today. "Who expects nothing cannot be disappointed."

Dec. 11—JUPITER—Yon can't have your cake and eat it too." Nor can you have what does not belong to you, any more than you can lose what is really yours.

Dec. 12—JUPITER—This day should bring great happiness in a sudden and surprising manner. Distinctly a red letter day in the annals of your heart. It is one of those days that nothing seems impossible—"believe it or not"—nothing is, *when you know what you want.* Progress is the keynote—go as fast and as far as you like. For those in public life, great good fortune should be experienced.

Dec. 13—PLUTO—What have you done to earn this? Be sure you have done something worthwhile to be so liberally rewarded. Accept business offers. Seek financial favors.

Dec. 14—PLUTO—Bad news may sometimes be improved by just the right answer. The trouble is you may not know quite what to say. If you don't say anything you probably won't make it any worse, though it may not improve your feelings about the matter.

Dec. 15—VENUS—A very pleasant social day. Personal contacts bring happiness; personal associates offer opportunities for the realization of ambitions. Also favorable for all legal matters.

Dec. 16—VENUS—Personal contacts, personal relationships are likely to have a most constructive effect upon your life today and contribute to your happiness and success.

Dec. 17—VENUS—A.M. hours favorable for legal affairs, contracts, agreements, and personal relationships in general. Friends are helpful. P.M., avoid all activities of the above nature and beware of excess in the pursuit of pleasure.

Dec. 18—MERCURY—Through confidential communications or discussions you may profitably seek to bring important matters to a termination, but don't let sentiment, friends or social considerations confuse your business judgment. Accept business offers on a practical basis, but beware of the emotional appeal and avoid social affairs as much as possible.

Dec. 19—MERCURY—Business settlements are favored but social affairs are definitely out. Mixing pleasure or friendship with business can definitely ruin what otherwise might be a most fortunate day.

Dec. 20—SUN—Much discussion behind closed doors. Better open the doors—it might be a good idea to open the windows, too. A message received may contribute to the realization of a personal ambition, but it is important that you keep your own counsel.

Dec. 21—SUN—Good news may be received in the A.M. Early hours favorable for publicity, traveling and progress in general. P.M., put on the brakes and sit tight.

Dec. 22—MOON—Do not hesitate to do whatever may be possible to improve your social or professional standing. Those in authority are inclined to grant favors.

Dec. 23—MOON—You should have relatively little difficulty in reaching decisions today. An opportunity for increase of prestige, professionally or socially; in general, achievement. Secret or confidential communications or discussions are beneficial and those in authority are inclined to assist you to satisfactory conclusions of important matters.

Dec. 24—MERCURY—My goodness! what

(Continued on page 127)

Aquarius

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
January or February
on any of the following dates?

JANUARY							FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
											1	2	3
			Your				4	5	6	7	8	9	10
							11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						20	18						
21	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30	31							Birthdate			

December 1st to December 13th

WHAT'S all the struggle about? You are certainly "taking" all that can be dished up and you are doing an admirable job! Just keep your balance, and as the month opens and Venus, Mars, and Mercury transit your tenth solar house of profession and honor, be sure that you keep your feet on the ground. Avoid undue stimulation and make up your mind to disregard business offers with strings attached to them. There will be some change and rather harsh questions to meet; but by accepting your responsibilities in the matter (to the extent that *you* are responsible), you will merit both helpful cooperation and sincere appreciation from friends and business associates. Likewise, home interests require effort and patience. Be steady in all things.

The current Lunation adds power through friends and they will be the medium by which hopes and wishes are realized. On the 7th you can expect favorable results in business and a message or communication received will carry an inspirational note adding courage to endeavor. You might follow a policy of "never explain; your friends don't need it and your enemies won't believe you." As the Full Moon approaches equally sincere help from friends increases and you will be the recipient of both help and the answer to someone's quest for aid. You are required to act as both friend and counselor as an extra load is placed upon your strong shoulders.

December 14th to December 28th

The Full Moon in your solar fifth brings a sense of romance to the fore; but do not sacrifice honor or position for pleasure. Avoid an unconventional turn of affairs on the 14th and use your feeling and sympathy to bring advantageous reward into your sphere of influence over the 18th and 19th. Personal problems and home interests require careful consideration and Venus in your solar 11th house on the 21st brings social contacts of a delightful, harmonious nature. However, be sure that the 24th doesn't throw you into a tailspin as a highly impulsive and unconventional trend threatens to throw a monkey wrench in the status quo.

As the month draws to a close, you draw closer to your home environment and professional affairs take a turn for the better. If gossip is fired at you from unknown sources, keep your head high and move to substantiate the gain received from the problems encountered during these past weeks.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—VENUS—A day for happy adventures. Journeys, writings and intellectual encounters favored. Good fortune may be met on strange roads, in out of the way or unusual places.

Dec. 2—VENUS—You need a good sense of balance to walk a tight rope—watch your step. Those in authority are inclined to confide in you, but keep your own counsel.

Dec. 3—MARS—Control yourself. This is not a day to start anything much as you will be inclined to take the bull by the horns. Don't—the bull will get the best of it. A

good social day, but don't mix business with pleasure. Accept no personal risks.

Dec. 4—MARS—If you do nothing at all today you will be sure not to make any mistakes. At any rate, avoid taking the initiative or starting any new ventures; accept no risks.

Dec. 5—NEPTUNE—A very good financial day. Sell, invest. A wise expenditure of money may contribute to a harmonious adjustment of domestic and professional affairs.

Dec. 6—NEPTUNE—It would seem that an ambitious friend has designs on your bank account. It might be best to skip the social affairs today and concentrate on personal finances, business and professional problems.

Dec. 7—NEPTUNE—Those in authority are inclined to advance your business and financial fortunes. Seek and extend credit, push your professional ambitions. This is a day when you can sell yourself.

Dec. 8—URANUS—A lucky day. Journeys and correspondence favored. Meet new people.

Dec. 9—URANUS—The realization of your hopes, wishes, and aspirations appears to be some way involved with a journey, a letter, possibly a legal paper or intellectual activity of some kind. You should not fail to take action regarding these matters. "Take time by the forelock." Social affairs are attended by good fortune. Powerful friends can render rare assistance.

Dec. 10—SATURN—Personal associations are likely to be quite unhappy. The admonition is, avoid such when possible. Visitors have nothing to offer but trouble.

Dec. 11—SATURN—The house built on a rock is not washed away, even though the scenery at times may be singularly desolate.

Dec. 12—SATURN—During the past few years your living conditions or field of activity have undergone some very sudden, surprising and radical changes, some of them rather shocking. But if your base of operations experiences a revolution today, be not dismayed—ever hear of the "magic carpet"? —you might get a chance to ride one. Domestic changes or a major change of location are in order and if someone offers you living or working quarters rent free, don't be too much surprised. Excellent for selling real estate.

Dec. 13—JUPITER—A personal contact with a very dominant individual is helpful, otherwise a personal associate may exert a dominant influence upon your affairs with resultant benefit. Excellent for legal affairs, contracts and agreements.

Dec. 14—JUPITER—They tell us not to look any gift horses in the mouth, but a little caution and skepticism might be advisable today. Business offers are far from what they seem. What you get you will pay for, so if somebody offers you something for nothing be guided accordingly.

Dec. 15—PLUTO—The major influences focused in your domestic department this year are brought out in a constructive manner today. Opportunities for the improvement of health and working conditions are presented.

Dec. 16—PLUTO—There could not be a much better day for seeking employment or success through improved methods of work. Practical considerations assist in the harmonious adjustment of professional and domestic matters.

Dec. 17—PLUTO—A.M. favorable for health and work, also for business relationships and business offers and for seeking employment. P.M., beware of extravagance and ill advised changes that threaten to undo everything that has been accomplished during the morning hours.

Dec. 18—VENUS—A sensible, well-informed friend can and will assist you in the solution of some problem of personal relationship, if you will avoid allowing pride and consideration of personal prestige or security to become an issue. Those in authority are uncompromising if you insist on having it that way. Let social considerations predominate.

Dec. 19—VENUS—Accept the advice of an influential friend in some matter of personal relationship. "Pride and prejudice" can stir up conflicts. Legal affairs are very doubtful.

Dec. 20—MERCURY—A social affair among intellectual people, but are they intellectual? Well, anyway, they are conversational. A good day to remember that you can choose your friends. Domestic affairs favored. When opportunity knocks at your door it is to your advantage to be at home.

Dec. 21—MERCURY—A.M. hours favorable for business and professional affairs, also for financial offers and innovations in living and working conditions. Beware of an unprofitable influence in the house of friends during the evening hours.

Dec. 22—SUN—Personal contacts should be interesting and conducive to progress. Make it a point to meet people today. Be active publicly.

Dec. 23—SUN—A very progressive day. A friendly message should open a new avenue for progress to the realization of your ambi-

(Continued on page 128)

Pisces

Your Daily and Weekly Guide for the month of DECEMBER

Were you born in
February or March
on any of the following dates?

FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
												1	2
			Your				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							10	11	12	13	14	15	16
							17	18	19	20			
	19	20	21	22	23	24							
25	26	27	28	29					Birthdate				

December 1st to December 13th

THE Lunation of the month stresses professional and business affairs and you'd just as soon be anywhere else but at a desk! Venus, Mars and Mercury transiting your solar ninth opposing Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus in your solar third house throws questions of ethics, desire for change, and lost motion of all sorts right into the middle of everything you attempt to accomplish. For the first four days of the month, keep cool. Meet decisions from a firm stand; but be conciliatory in expressing opinion. This is not the time to say what you think.

Change of scenery or mental stimulation is inspirational in action as your ninth house Mercury sextiles Neptune in the seventh solar house, and cooperation is the high note of the moment. Mercury moves into your solar tenth on the 10th of the month and the trine to Pluto in your solar sixth on the twelfth increases business and employment questions—much to your advantage. Health should be good, so forget nervous tendencies and show an appreciation for efforts made to satisfy your restless nature.

December 14th to December 28th

The Full Moon in your solar fourth house invites attention to the solidity of your own basic understanding of life, and problems of the day are answered by an appeal to a sense of balance that can be established if you will listen to immediate advice from "the power behind the throne." In other words, home offers a great deal more than you seem willing to accept. Exercise restraint over emotions. Changing mental pictures are valuable only if wisely considered. Don't plan too far ahead—this is a busy time, too busy in fact. Pleasant partnership affairs and understanding around the 18th make up for seeming difficulty in business. Cooperate, but be sure it is with the right party.

As Mars opposes Uranus on the 24th you may be fired to an extreme, and again, what you are impulsively inclined to do and what you should do are of two distinct patterns. Vital changes in policy and in action can create a provoking amount of stress in your mental behavior; but you should easily coordinate energy to your personal advantage.

As the month closes, a new opportunity opens and this will probably see the birth of a new order of thinking. Friends, hopes, and wishes are altered, where necessary, to fit the practical requirements of security. The past few weeks have uncovered a lot of peculiarities that are just as well done away with. Take your "new found" presence of mind, substantiate affairs, and make future plans.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MERCURY—A fortunate day, excellent for traveling and writings. Social affairs may advance your fortunes.

Dec. 2—MERCURY—A journey or a letter seems to have unusual possibilities, but be careful what you sign. What you hear will be much more important than what you say.

Dec. 3—VENUS—There seems to be considerable undercover activity. This is very disturbing to you. It is a day that you need a strong constitution and a good nervous system. Close attention to present duties and refusal to worry about things you know nothing about will help. Those in authority are inclined in your favor.

Dec. 4—VENUS—You are still in the doldrums. If you just knew exactly what you were worrying about it might help, but since you don't, don't worry—work.

Dec. 5—MARS—You, personally, hold the key to your own good fortune today. What *you* do is what counts. Be positive, take the initiative in the adjustment of yourself to your environment. Personal enterprises are successful.

Dec. 6—MARS—Those in authority are inclined to obstruct your personal ambitions and activities. Quite favorable for journeys, writings and public activities, but avoid professional conflicts.

Dec. 7—MARS—A favorable reply may be expected to any messages you may send today. A message received contributes to sudden, unexpected fortunate changes in your personal circumstances.

Dec. 8—NEPTUNE—Not a business day, but you can make decisions—wise decisions about financial matters and work.

Dec. 9—NEPTUNE—Achievement—the attainment of an ambition—may pay large (cash) dividends. Excellent for seeking extension of credit and for investment in your own ability. Those in authority are magnanimous. If you ever had a chance of receiving a promotion or a raise, it should be today.

Dec. 10—URANUS—Guard your speech and writings carefully. Do not travel if such can be avoided, since there is danger of accidents. Attend to routine duties. Postpone decisions regarding health matters.

Dec. 11—URANUS—"Hear no evil, see no evil, speak no evil." Messages received today are not likely to be pleasant even though true—truth seldom is pleasant.

Dec. 12—URANUS—If you travel today, be prepared to experience some extraordinary adventures and events which do not ordinarily befall people, but this will not be unpleasant—on the contrary, quite surprisingly otherwise, and very exciting. Personal relationships of a relatively intimate nature are also much favored. An unexpected change in your personal circumstance or attitude has a most fortunate result in the department governing legal affairs, partnerships, agreements, and personal relationships.

Dec. 13—SATURN—If you are out of work or dissatisfied with your work, this would be a good day to tackle the problem. The same applies to health matters.

Dec. 14—SATURN—It would seem that you are definitely on the spot. Personal associates are all over the place and how they do get in your hair. You can control this situation but you will have to be very positive and practical. Avoid courts of law, contracts and agreements.

Dec. 15—JUPITER—Journeys and writings are of major significance today; opportunities for success and achievement are presented. Excellent for creative mental work.

Dec. 16—JUPITER—This is a day when you find the path to your heart's desire practically unobstructed. Journeys, writings, correspondence, etc., contribute to your happiness and success.

Dec. 17—JUPITER—In the A.M. hours, legal affairs, contracts, agreements, personal relationships, publicity, traveling are favored. P.M., an unsettled frame of mind may lead to very unwise changes. Beware of extravagance in connection with journeys, writings and speech. Don't make promises you cannot keep.

Dec. 18—PLUTO—A very good day to seek employment or for gaining promotion through improved methods of work. Those in authority are reasonable, but avoid useless arguments. Traveling is also dangerous and decisions regarding health matters should be postponed.

Dec. 19—PLUTO—Journeys, writings and publicity are definitely taboo today, but advancement and professional success may be the reward of good work done. Those in authority are inclined to recognize your ability.

Dec. 20—VENUS—Journeys, writings and legal affairs favored—but don't argue with the judge.

Dec. 21—VENUS—A.M. hours favorable for personal relationships, contracts, agreements, legal matters, traveling, writing and publicity. P.M., postpone all activities of the above nature.

Dec. 22—MERCURY—Practical considerations lead to the improvement of health or working conditions. A good day for planning such matters.

Dec. 23—MERCURY—Financial favors are granted. Gifts are received, income is increased. Those in authority are inclined to speak in your favor. Sell, borrow, accept business offers, make financial decisions.

Dec. 24—SUN—You had better be practical about what you eat or drink today or the

(Continued on page 128)

Aries Daily Guide

(Continued from page 100)

be much more than you can afford. Control your emotions. Do your entertaining by long distance telephone—the risk will be less.

Dec. 25—MERCURY—What you eat and drink should not do you much harm today. This looks like a very good Christmas dinner.

Dec. 26—SUN—This is one of the days that you may in a most fortunate manner realize the desire of your heart and the fulfilment of a wish. A very progressive day. An enthusiastic approach to life results in much progress.

Dec. 27—SUN—Very disappointing and all that sort of thing, but be assured there's nothing divine about it. Avoid publicity, discount any messages received, and if you must work, attend to routine.

Dec. 28—SUN—An important message may contribute to your financial success, but you need to be unusually practical with regard to health and work. Fellow workers or employees are deceptive.

Dec. 29—MOON—A very good day for making plans in connection with your business, finances or profession. You may catch a vision of quite unusual possibilities for achievement; if you do, by all means "follow through."

Dec. 30—VENUS—Don't buy, sell—for cash. You can accept business offers, if they don't cost you anything. This is a day to write receipts, not checks.

Dec. 31—VENUS—The power of attraction operating in that department governing long journeys, publicity, public life and messages received should bring you good news and exercise a harmonious influence, with resultant improvement in your social relations. Opportunities for friendly exchange and discussions are presented. Be active socially.

Taurus Daily Guide

(Continued from page 102)

most pleasing developments in connection with your work, possibly promotion or increased income. A very good day to seek employment, also for presenting financial papers for the signature of partners, business associates or a customer. Health matters are also much favored.

Dec. 24—VENUS—You seem to be in a rather belligerent mood. We warn you, the other fellow will call your bluff, so don't start anything you can't finish. Your associates are inclined to cooperate if you will let them.

Dec. 25—VENUS—You should have a grand time. Glamour and romance are all around you. Enthusiasm and emotional exaltation are indicated.

Dec. 26—MERCURY—If you receive an offer for any property you may own today, it may be worthy of favorable consideration. Conclude business matters. Seek financial cooperation.

Dec. 27—MERCURY—Beware of the glib tongue and the dexterous touch. Discount business promises. Yielding to an emotional appeal in a financial matter can have most unhappy results.

Dec. 28—MERCURY—Business matters and practical affairs seem to be favored insofar as they are under your personal direction. However, you must guard against being betrayed by your emotions. A glamorous influence involves unusual and hidden dangers and we have it on good authority that there is not a pot of gold at the foot of the rainbow.

Dec. 29—SUN—A message received is sweet music to your ears. It seems to provide just the opportunity you have been looking for—opportunity for progress, self-expression and personal liberation.

Dec. 30—MOON—The day starts off with a very actively constructive influence in the house of partnerships, agreements and personal associations, but you are likely to blow the whole thing sky high later in the day by your impatience. Take it easy—this can wait.

Dec. 31—MOON—A constructive force operating in your business department should attract financial gain, increased income, and advises you that business offers merit favorable consideration. Financial favors are granted, collections and extensions of credit are favored.

Gemini Daily Guide

(Continued from page 104)

pleasure trips favored. Start out early in order to make the most of a good day. Also favorable for writings, correspondence, etc.

Dec. 23—JUPITER—A personal associate speaks in a manner that is very pleasing indeed. Such may, in fact, represent the fulfilment of a wish very near to your heart.

Excellent for partnerships, contracts, agreements, legal consultations, appearance in courts of law. Those connected with the entertainment world or such as appear before the public should find this a most successful day.

Dec. 24—PLUTO—Journeys are definitely dangerous, also guard your speech carefully. The people you meet today are much worth while, but you don't appear to be in an emotional condition to appreciate them—you can try.

Dec. 25—PLUTO—Ideal and inspiring conditions prevail in your home, and perhaps an unusual but very congenial visitor may appear. Or among your Xmas gifts you may find something that represents the fulfilment of a long-felt need or wish—the realization of a dream.

Dec. 26—VENUS—Travel, write, sign legal papers. Conclude contracts, agreements, push legal affairs.

Dec. 27 — VENUS — Contracts, agreements, legal papers and affairs of law in general are definitely taboo today. A personal meeting with a talkative person can manifest as a very confusing and deceptive influence in your home or your immediate professional environment.

Dec. 28—VENUS—Personal contacts, legal affairs and environmental adjustments in general are favored. You may be brought in contact with some very dynamic, powerful and helpful people, but there's an undercurrent of deception or fantasy that warns you to look before you leap.

Dec. 29—MERCURY—Offers of cooperation should not be refused. Someone may want to give you something and remember, gifts may not necessarily be financial. The successful termination of an important matter may come in a sudden and surprising manner.

Dec. 30—SUN—How can you feel so active, full of pep, in the morning, and so thoroughly disgusted in the afternoon? Push your affairs early in the day, get things done, but be careful you don't undo them later—relax.

Dec. 31—SUN—Personal relations should be quite harmonious today, personal contacts are congenial and conducive to progress. Excellent for legal affairs, contracts, agreements, partnerships and publicity. Those who make personal appearances on a public platform should find this a fortunate and progressive day.

Cancer Daily Guide

(Continued from page 106)

Dec. 22—SATURN—A good day to move if you feel like moving on a Sunday. Also a good day to look for new living quarters or for examining possible real estate investments.

Dec. 23—SATURN—Work for the improvement of domestic, living or working conditions. Changes or alterations within your field of activity or base of operations are in order. Visitors may be welcomed as a constructive influence.

Dec. 24—JUPITER—Guard against extravagance. There appears to be a tendency for you to spend a great deal more than you can afford on pleasure and social life. However, if you count the cost first, and feel that you can afford it, go ahead, but be practical.

Dec. 25—JUPITER—Journeys and intellectual contacts should be pleasing and inspiring and entertainment should completely fulfill expectations.

Dec. 26—PLUTO—Concentration on financial matters should pay good dividends today. Make business decisions to increase earning power through improved methods.

Dec. 27—PLUTO—This is not a good day to travel because you haven't the faintest idea of where or why you are going. A confused, discontented frame of mind can have a very unhealthy effect upon your work and physical welfare. Social activities may somewhat improve the visibility.

Dec. 28—PLUTO—The clouds swing low today and visibility is poor—that spells caution. Travel with care and if you write, be sure you say what you mean. Social affairs are favored but be practical.

Dec. 29—VENUS—An excellent day for meeting people publicly. Get out with the crowd; seek expansion of your sphere of personal relationship. An unusual friendship or social development is indicated.

Dec. 30—MERCURY—Very enthusiastic, full of hope and ambition early in the day, but if fortune favor, be not lifted up too much, because disillusionment is just around the corner—if friends have their way. Evening distinctly unfavorable for social activities.

Dec. 31 — MERCURY — Any problems of health or work may be harmoniously adjusted and with relatively little effort. Excellent for seeking employment or any expenditure of effort to the purpose of increasing income, also for engaging new assistants or employees. Business offers may be considered.

Leo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 108)

from the developments of today. Journeys, correspondence and all forms of intellectual expressions favored. The pleasure motive is likely to, and should, predominate.

Dec. 24—SATURN—You can have quite a pleasant time today if you will just try not to tell everybody where to "get off" and what to do. Incidentally, the other fellow holds all the cards anyway, so what's the use?

Dec. 25—SATURN—It would seem that you are likely to put on quite a party today. Excellent for entertaining in your home. Quite a satisfactory celebration, even if it is a bit expensive.

Dec. 26—JUPITER—It is good to be alive —isn't it? Make the most of a fortunate day. Good for the commencement of new enterprises and the realization of personal ambitions.

Dec. 27—JUPITER—A very illusory, impractical and confusing state of affairs in your financial department warns you to beware of extravagance, investments and speculation. Just the sort of day when you might be inclined to invest heavily in "blue sky."

Dec. 28—JUPITER—Much discretion in business and financial affairs required—just the sort of a day that you might invest in some wild-cat stock or dry oil wells. Push your affairs to the realization of ambition and achievement, but don't gamble.

Dec. 29—PLUTO—Practical considerations of problems of health and work may contribute much to your future success. Accept new responsibilities.

Dec. 30—VENUS—Much activity around you early in the day. A.M. excellent for taking action in domestic matters, moving, etc. Beware of arguing with those in authority later in the day—you can't win.

Dec. 31—VENUS—Emotional harmony and a happy frame of mind should be conducive to success in matters concerning personal relationships. A personal meeting or association may provide opportunities for the realization of a personal ambition or the fulfilment of a heart's desire. Excellent for contracts, agreements, partnerships, marriage and affairs of the heart.

Virgo Daily Guide

(Continued from page 110)

can afford this. Constructive forces are at work in your home—it might be well to stay there.

Dec. 25—URANUS—It would appear that you are quite the life of the party. Your associates should find you most interesting, quite fascinating, in fact—what more can you ask?

Dec. 26—SATURN—Here is where you reach the end of a road, but what you find there should not be unpleasant. Problems of living or working conditions may be satisfactorily solved.

Dec. 27—SATURN—Conditions around you seem to be quite unsettled. Your domestic environment or field of professional activity may be considerably disturbed by talkative and gossipy people and, in your present confused state of mind it would be well to postpone final decisions.

Dec. 28—SATURN—You seem to be in a fog, restless, discontented, and altogether confused. The trouble is you don't know what you want, which means that you won't get it. Important messages may be received but you are not in the mood to evaluate them properly today. Reserve decisions. Avoid personal risks.

Dec. 29—JUPITER—An enthusiastic and optimistic approach to life should make of this a very progressive and fortunate day. Journeys, writings and public activities favored. An unexpected message brings happiness.

Dec. 30—PLUTO—You can travel, but don't attempt a return journey today. You can also write, but don't expect a favorable answer immediately. Morning hours are constructive in intellectual matters, but a sound-proof room or a bomb-proof cellar might come in handy in the afternoon and evening.

Dec. 31—PLUTO—Harmony should prevail in your domestic or immediate environment and base of operations. Congenial visitors provide opportunities for the successful solution of problems of work or health. Excellent for seeking a position or engaging new assistants or employees.

Libra Daily Guide

(Continued from page 112)

ments socially. We warn you the other fellow will win and it will cost you money.

Dec. 25—NEPTUNE—You are likely to find yourself in a most unusual situation. Something quite out of the sphere of your average experiences, but it should be a pleasant, rather romantic, experience, and in some way profitable.

Dec. 26—URANUS—A journey or a letter may contribute to the realization of your hopes, wishes and aspirations. Personal associations, changes and social adjustments are attended by good fortune.

Dec. 27—URANUS—Guard your speech and writings carefully lest you reveal something that should not be revealed, also postpone journeys when possible, and if not possible, be sure you stay on the main road.

Dec. 28—URANUS—Travelling and writing favored if you know the road and you don't say too much. You may be faced with the necessity of making an unpleasant decision. "He who hesitates is lost."

Dec. 29—SATURN—Good fortune should visit your home today. Unexpected opportunities and offers of cooperation may contribute to the solution of problems of location.

Dec. 30—JUPITER—Morning hours favorable for taking action in business and financial affairs, investments, etc., but beware of unsound business propositions in the p.m. Afternoon distinctly unfavorable for seeking financial favors or collecting.

Dec. 31—JUPITER—Journeys, writing and intellectual exchange should be harmonious and altogether pleasing today. A pleasure trip is in order. What you say or any changes or adjustments you may make in your environment today should provide opportunities for increased happiness and success.

Scorpio Daily Guide

(Continued from page 114)

personal activities and relationships, new ventures and legal affairs. P.M., postpone business and financial decisions.

Dec. 22—VENUS—Opportunities for advancement professionally or socially through secret or confidential contacts. Definitely an inspirational day. Plan your future.

Dec. 23—VENUS—A business paper provides an opportunity for the final and satisfactory settlement of a financial problem. Excellent for signing financial agreements, for buying, investing and for private business consultations. This is a day to force to a conclusion any financial matters that have been pending.

Dec. 24—MARS—"Fools rush in where angels fear to tread," but who wants to be a fool—or an angel, either, for that matter? Take it easy.

Dec. 25—MARS—You should find yourself in a social environment that is rather romantic and inspiring. The people you mix with are in some way most unusual. The inspirational influence of friends may provide new opportunities for self-expression.

Dec. 26—NEPTUNE—A successful and profitable day. Take advantage of a flood tide of good fortune by pushing your financial and professional affairs.

Dec. 27—NEPTUNE—During the last few years your house of friends has been in a rather confused state and you have managed to mix socially with some very peculiar people. They were never more peculiar than they are today, in addition to which they constitute a definite threat to your bank balance. Beware of mixing friendship with business.

Dec. 28—NEPTUNE—Deceptive influence in the house of friends warns against mixing business and social life. Financial problems are likely to claim your attention. Be guided by sound legal advice or conservative associates.

Dec. 29—URANUS—A very good day for traveling and for any form of intellectual expression. You, personally, may contact some very unusual people under conditions which are quite extraordinary. Such contacts should be fortunate.

Dec. 30—SATURN—Personal ventures are favored in the A.M. Be positive, aggressive, take the initiative, etc. Later in the day determined opposition may be met and you might as well know, "What you see, but cannot see over, is as good as infinite." Postpone legal matters.

Dec. 31—SATURN—Any money spent upon improvement of living or working conditions, or upon entertainment in the home, may be considered well invested. One of those days when food for the soul is less important than food for the body. Changes of residence or location are profitable.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 116)

Dec. 22—MERCURY—Messages and intellectual exchanges should be pleasant and instructive. Social activities should leave little to be desired.

Dec. 23—MERCURY—Your powers of self-expression may be used with constructive results. This is a day when you can, with ease, sell yourself and create opportunities for the realization of your hopes, wishes and aspirations. The world is a friendly place. Social affairs are successful, also excellent for the commencement of new ventures.

Dec. 24—VENUS—You seem to be all right, that is to say, in your right mind. You will have to be to get along with this crowd. Beware that you do not become the victim of the recklessness of another person.

Dec. 25—VENUS—Two is company, three is a crowd. This looks like quite an exclusive party and it should be if you are to enjoy yourself.

Dec. 26—MARS—A very progressive day. Make the most of it by pushing forward with all the energy and enthusiasm at your command. Excellent for commencement of new ventures, publicity, advertising and self-expression.

Dec. 27—MARS—It would appear that you are doing a lot of talking but most of it is nonsense. It is to be hoped that you will keep your sense of humor active and do not expect to be taken seriously. You should hope that you are not. Personal ventures are dangerous.

Dec. 28—MARS—Important developments indicated in the department governing personal enterprises. Health and work favored, but ambitious enterprises are likely to go up in smoke. Guard your credit closely.

Dec. 29—NEPTUNE—You may profitably give some thought to problems of health, work and finances. Plans made today, if carried through, should be surprisingly successful.

Dec. 30—URANUS—A.M. excellent for getting things done, with much constructive activity of a private nature that may be quite profitable. P.M., there seems to be a general slowing up. Don't force matters with regard to health or work.

Dec. 31—URANUS—Those in your immediate vicinity should find you a very pleasant companion. Incidentally, an urge to travel, write or engage in intellectual discussion or make changes or adjustments in your immediate environment should be acted upon. Start new enterprises, use your personal charm and powers of persuasion.

Capricorn Daily Guide

(Continued from page 118)

a party. You had better go home early. You will derive more enduring satisfaction from your own company today.

Dec. 25—MERCURY—You should not spend Christmas at home. Get out with the crowd—you should have a good time.

Dec. 26—VENUS—Any important business matter that has been pending may be successfully concluded today. Accept business offers. Endeavor to bring matters to a termination at a time when associates are inclined to cooperate.

Dec. 27—VENUS—This is a day when you should religiously avoid anything that savors of intrigue. Avoid private discussions and remember that what is everybody's secret is nobody's secret. Refuse to listen to gossip; avoid publicity.

Dec. 28—VENUS—A mysterious message may come as a great disappointment and great disillusionment. This is a day when you should not believe all that you hear and only half of what you see. Avoid gossip and publicity.

Dec. 29—MARS—What *you* do today is very important and you should have an opportunity to take the initiative in activities which have most fortunate results and contribute much to your happiness and success. Definitely a day of thrills and adventures.

Dec. 30—NEPTUNE—Push your affairs in the A.M. Constructive associations are indicated. P.M. hours appear to be depressing. "Who expects nothing cannot be disappointed."

Dec. 31—NEPTUNE—Important matters may be brought to a harmonious and successful conclusion today with resultant improvement in your financial circumstances. If this incurs the expenditure of money, don't hesitate—the investment will be worth what it costs. Generally speaking, this should be a socially pleasant and enjoyable day, even if you may be just one of those present.

Aquarius Daily Guide

(Continued from page 120)

tions. A friend speaks words of wisdom. Social contacts with interesting people are conducive to progress and a widening of your horizon. Advertising and publishing much favored. Those in public life should find this a most successful day.

Dec. 24—MOON—Never met this fellow before, have you? As a matter of fact, he has not been around lately and you may wish he had stayed away. Among your friends there are some very worthwhile people, but don't talk shop.

Dec. 25—MOON—It appears that Santa Claus will be very good to you this year.

Dec. 26—MERCURY—Contracts, agreements, legal affairs and personal relationships are most harmoniously configurated. An excellent social day. A personal meeting may contribute much to your social success.

Dec. 27—MERCURY—You may find yourself at a social gathering where everybody is talking fourteen to a dozen and no one is saying anything of importance. The most fantastic business schemes may be brought to your attention. By all means keep clear of such entanglements.

Dec. 28—MERCURY—Beware of Greeks bearing gifts. Friends are magnificent. They will promise you the earth—but try to collect. Such good fortune as you may find today will be found at home.

Dec. 29—VENUS—Digging around in out-of-the-way places may be profitable today and may result in some very pleasing revelations—perhaps you will find hidden treasure and don't forget the most valuable discoveries may be made within yourself.

Dec. 30—MARS—Professional matters and credit are under forceful and constructive influences in the A.M. Make the most of opportunities for achievement. Later in the day, put on the brakes and don't force matters.

Dec. 31—MARS—A social event of an unusually pleasant and harmonious nature may have a most constructive effect upon your personal circumstances. An excellent day for making new friends, commencing new enterprises and generally seeking for widening your sphere of personal influence. You may consider yourself personally in command of whatever situations may arise today.

Pisces Daily Guide

(Continued from page 122)

results may be terrific. Also very dangerous for traveling, and don't argue.

Dec. 25—SUN—I suppose Christmas Day is just as good a day as any to get married. Anyway, personal contacts should be congenial and inspiring.

Dec. 26—MOON—An excellent day for health, work, employment and profession. Make every effort to improve your methods and push forward to your goal of achievement. Those in authority are inclined to recognize your rights and abilities.

Dec. 27—MOON—An illusive, confusing and unreliable influence in that department governing personal relationships, legal affairs, contracts, and agreements advises you to be unusually practical in regard to these matters and avoid such activities when possible. The people you meet today are likely to be such as to cause you to wonder who thinks who is crazy.

Dec. 28—MOON—Excellent for journeys, correspondence and professional matters, but definitely unfavorable for legal affairs. Contracts are likely to be full of hidden traps, therefore beware of signing legal papers. Persons you meet personally today are not what they seem.

Dec. 29—MERCURY—A social development of unusual importance and very special good fortune is probable. There may be a sudden journey or a letter that is in some way unusual connected with this. An excellent day for intellectual expression and meeting with friends.

Dec. 30—VENUS—Don't destroy any letters and don't write any; don't talk—listen; don't seek—let come.

Dec. 31—VENUS—You will find those in authority are inclined to cooperate and in a generally harmonious frame of mind today. Therefore, the admonition is, make the most of it. An opportunity may be presented for the satisfactory and final settlement of some matter concerning credit, career or social position.

Again We Suggest The Ideal Gift!

American Astrology's MASTER FORECAST which, ordered now, will run from December 1, 1940, to December 1, 1941.

Here is the most personal of all gifts. A forecast for the next twelve months, and those to whom you send this gift will have a constant reminder of your thoughtfulness.

Remember, each forecast is individually assembled for the month, date and year of the person whose birthdate you send us. Send your orders NOW and these forecasts will be immediately prepared and mailed to you—ample time for you to include them in your Christmas list.

Your own order will insure for you, too, an opportunity to study the planetary influences that will affect you during the next twelve months.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF L40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on page 69 for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940-41. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY

Complete

EPHEMERIS

and Aspectarian for 1941

Many new and additional features

Contents

1941 Complete Ephemeris

E.S.T. of all Aspects for the year

Heliocentric Longitude and Latitude of Mercury, Venus and Mars for every 2 days. Jupiter and Saturn every 4 days. Uranus, Neptune and Pluto every 5 days. Longitude of Earth for every 2 days.

Rising, Meridian Transit, and Setting of Planets.
Dates for Planets entering signs and changing direction direct and retrograde.

Date and exact zodiacal degree, minute and second of all conjunctions, eclipses and occultations.

Diurnal proportional logs—to 5 places.

Tables of Houses—Latitude 40° north.

The Placidus, Campanus, Regiomontanus and Horizontal systems. This last is the only available table using the horizon as a base or reference circle. It has been provided in response to many requests from astrological students.

Miscellaneous data on principal occultations of stars, and on eclipses.
Instructions for obtaining precise longitude of the planets, sun and moon, for any hour.

Ninety-six pages — large, easily readable type.

50c postpaid in the U. S. A.

Elsewhere add 25c for postage.

Published by

Clancy Publications. Inc. 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.